



CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL  
**MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

## Regular Meeting of the Board of Directors

---

**9:00 a.m.**

Wednesday, September 11, 2019

Lowell H. Lebermann, Jr., Board Room  
3300 N. IH-35, Suite 300  
Austin, Texas 78705

---

*A live video stream of this meeting may be viewed on the internet at  
[www.mobilityauthority.com](http://www.mobilityauthority.com)*

## AGENDA

---

### ***No action on the following:***

---

1. Welcome and opening remarks by the Vice-Chair and members of the Board of Directors.
2. Welcome newly appointed Chairman and administer the oath of office.
3. Opportunity for public comment – See **Notes** at the end of this agenda.
4. Approve a resolution honoring the memory of Lisa Simone Jones in conjunction with completing the new Purple Sage Pedestrian Bridge crossing US 183, part of the Bergstrom Expressway (183 South) Project.

### ***Consent Agenda***

---

*See **Notes** at the end of this agenda.*

5. Approve the minutes from the July 24, 2019 Regular Board Meeting.
6. Approve Amendment No. 2 to the interlocal agreement with the City of Austin for utility betterments on the Bergstrom Expressway (183 South) Project.

## **Regular Items**

---

*Items to discuss, consider, and take appropriate action.*

7. Accept the financial statements for July 2019.
8. Approve an interlocal agreement with Travis County for the development of certain transportation projects identified in Travis County's 2017 Bond Program.
9. Approve a cost of living adjustment for Mobility Authority retirees and adopt a retirement benefits policy.
10. Authorize reimbursement of financing expenditures for the 183A Turnpike.
11. Add the 183 North Mobility Project to the Mobility Authority Turnpike System.
12. Authorize the Executive Director to negotiate and execute a Project Development Agreement with TxDOT for the 183 North Mobility Project.
13. Approve Change Order No. 23 to the contract with McCarthy Building Companies, Inc. for construction of the SH 45SW Toll Project.
14. Authorize the Executive Director to execute Work Authorizations for previously approved contracts with the Mobility Authority.
15. Approve Work Authorization No. 9 with Fagan Consulting LLC for general systems consulting services related to procurement of a toll system integrator and ITS integrator, monthly lane audits, and support for prepaid account and transponder tag initiatives.

## **Briefings and Reports**

---

*Items for briefing and discussion only. No action will be taken by the Board.*

16. Qualified Veteran Discount Program Update
17. Executive Director Board Report
  - A. Board Workshop
  - B. 183 South Phase I Opening
  - C. Regional Infrastructure Fund Payment
  - D. SH 45SW Loan Refinancing
  - E. 183A Phase III Environmental Approval

F. Austin Chamber Transportation Summit - October 7, 2019

G. Frances B. Allen Memorial Plaque, MoPac

## **Executive Session**

---

*Under Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Board may recess into a closed meeting (an executive session) to deliberate any item on this agenda if the Vice Chair announces the item will be deliberated in executive session and identifies the section or sections of Chapter 551 that authorize meeting in executive session. A final action, decision, or vote on a matter deliberated in executive session will be made only after the Board reconvenes in an open meeting.*

*The Board may deliberate the following items in executive session if announced by the Vice Chair:*

18. Discuss legal issues related to claims by or against the Mobility Authority; pending or contemplated litigation and any related settlement offers; or other matters as authorized by §551.071 (Consultation with Attorney).
19. Discuss legal issues relating to procurement and financing of Mobility Authority transportation projects, as authorized by §551.071 (Consultation with Attorney).
20. Discuss personnel matters as authorized by §551.074 (Personnel Matters).

## **Reconvene in Open Session.**

## **Regular Items**

---

*Items to discuss, consider, and take appropriate action.*

21. Adjourn Meeting.

## **Notes**

---

**Opportunity for Public Comment.** At the beginning and at the end of the meeting, the Board provides a period of up to one hour for public comment on any matter subject to the Mobility Authority's jurisdiction. Each speaker is allowed a maximum of three minutes. A person who wishes to address the Board should sign the speaker registration sheet before the beginning of the public comment period. If a speaker's topic is not listed on this agenda, the Board may not deliberate the speaker's topic or question the speaker during the open comment period, but may direct staff to investigate the matter or propose that an item be placed on a subsequent agenda for deliberation and possible action by the Board. The Board may not deliberate or act on an item that is not listed on this agenda.

**Consent Agenda.** The Consent Agenda includes routine or recurring items for Board action with a single vote. The Chairman or any Board Member may defer action on a Consent Agenda item for discussion and consideration by the Board with the other Regular Items.

**Public Comment on Agenda Items.** A member of the public may offer comments on a specific agenda item in open session if he or she signs the speaker registration sheet for that item before the Board takes up consideration of the item. The Chairman may limit the amount of time allowed for each speaker. Public comment unrelated to a specific agenda item must be offered during the open comment period.

*Mobility Authority Board Meeting Agenda  
Wednesday, September 11, 2019*

**Meeting Procedures.** The order and numbering of agenda items is for ease of reference only. After the meeting is convened, the Chairman may rearrange the order in which agenda items are considered, and the Board may consider items on the agenda in any order or at any time during the meeting.

**Persons with disabilities.** If you plan to attend this meeting and may need auxiliary aids or services, such as an interpreter for those who are deaf or hearing impaired, or if you are a reader of large print or Braille, please contact Laura Bohl at (512) 996-9778 at least two days before the meeting so that appropriate arrangements can be made.

**Español.** Si desea recibir asistencia gratuita para traducir esta información, llame al (512) 996-9778.

**Participation by Telephone Conference Call.** One or more members of the Board of Directors may participate in this meeting through a telephone conference call, as authorized by Sec. 370.262, Texas Transportation Code (*see below*). Under that law, each part of the telephone conference call meeting law must be open to the public, shall be audible to the public at the meeting location, and will be tape-recorded. On conclusion of the meeting, the tape recording of the meeting will be made available to the public.

Sec. 370.262. MEETINGS BY TELEPHONE CONFERENCE CALL.

(a) Chapter 551, Government Code, does not prohibit any open or closed meeting of the board, a committee of the board, or the staff, or any combination of the board or staff, from being held by telephone conference call. The board may hold an open or closed meeting by telephone conference call subject to the requirements of Sections 551.125(c)-(f), Government Code, but is not subject to the requirements of Subsection (b) of that section.

(b) A telephone conference call meeting is subject to the notice requirements applicable to other meetings.

(c) Notice of a telephone conference call meeting that by law must be open to the public must specify the location of the meeting. The location must be a conference room of the authority or other facility in a county of the authority that is accessible to the public.

(d) Each part of the telephone conference call meeting that by law must be open to the public shall be audible to the public at the location specified in the notice and shall be tape-recorded or documented by written minutes. On conclusion of the meeting, the tape recording or the written minutes of the meeting shall be made available to the public.

Sec. 551.125. OTHER GOVERNMENTAL BODY. (a) Except as otherwise provided by this subchapter, this chapter does not prohibit a governmental body from holding an open or closed meeting by telephone conference call.

~~(b) A meeting held by telephone conference call may be held only if:~~

~~(1) an emergency or public necessity exists within the meaning of Section 551.045 of this chapter; and~~

~~(2) the convening at one location of a quorum of the governmental body is difficult or impossible; or~~

~~(3) the meeting is held by an advisory board.~~

(c) The telephone conference call meeting is subject to the notice requirements applicable to other meetings.

(d) The notice of the telephone conference call meeting must specify as the location of the meeting the location where meetings of the governmental body are usually held.

(e) Each part of the telephone conference call meeting that is required to be open to the public shall be audible to the public at the location specified in the notice of the meeting as the location of the meeting and shall be tape-recorded. The tape recording shall be made available to the public.

(f) The location designated in the notice as the location of the meeting shall provide two-way communication during the entire telephone conference call meeting and the identification of each party to the telephone conference shall be clearly stated prior to speaking.

**Español.** Si desea recibir asistencia gratuita para traducir esta información, llame al (512) 996-9778.



CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL  
**MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

September 11, 2019  
**AGENDA ITEM #1**

---

Welcome and opening remarks by the Vice-Chair and members of the Board of Directors

Welcome, Opening Remarks and Board Member Comments

Board Action Required: No



CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL  
**MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

September 11, 2019  
AGENDA ITEM #2

---

Welcome newly appointed Chairman and  
administer the oath of office

Administer the oath of office to Bobby Jenkins, who was appointed to be Chairman of the Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors by Governor Greg Abbott.

Board Action Required: No



CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL  
**MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

September 11, 2019  
AGENDA ITEM #3

---

Open Comment Period for Public Comment  
& Public Comment on Agenda Items

**Open Comment Period for Public Comment** - At the beginning of the meeting, the Board provides a period of up to one hour for public comment on any matter subject to CTRMA's jurisdiction. Each speaker is allowed a maximum of three minutes. A person who wishes to address the Board should sign the speaker registration sheet before the beginning of the open comment period. If the speaker's topic is not listed on this agenda, the Board may not deliberate the topic or question the speaker during the open comment period, but may direct staff to investigate the subject further or propose that an item be placed on a subsequent agenda for deliberation and possible action by the Board. The Board may not act on an item that is not listed on this agenda.

**Public Comment on Agenda Items** - A member of the public may offer comments on a specific agenda item in open session if he or she signs the speaker registration sheet for that item before the Board's consideration of the item. The Chairman may limit the amount of time allowed for each speaker. Public comment unrelated to a specific agenda item must be offered during the open comment period.

Board Action:                      None.



CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL  
**MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

September 11, 2019  
**AGENDA ITEM #4**

---

Honor the memory of Lisa Simone Jones in conjunction with completing the new Purple Sage Pedestrian Bridge crossing US 183, part of the Bergstrom Expressway (183 South) Project.

Strategic Plan Relevance: Mobility Solutions that Respect the Communities we Serve

Department: Engineering

Contact: Justin Word, P.E., Director of Engineering

Associated Costs: Minor costs to attach Plaque

Funding Source: Project Funds

Action Requested: Consider and act on draft resolution

**Project Description/Background** – The Purple Sage Pedestrian Bridge across US 183 near the intersection of Manor Road and Springdale Road was originally constructed in 1992 to facilitate safe pedestrian crossing access following the tragic death of an LBJ High School student, Lisa Simone Jones. The LBJ High School community rallied together in support of the late student and her family and placed a memorial plaque on the bridge to honor her memory.

As part of the 183 South Project, the Purple Sage Pedestrian Bridge was demolished and reconstructed. The Mobility Authority’s 183 South Project Team salvaged the dedication plaque from the original bridge prior to demolition. (See exhibit B, photo of plaque). The east Austin community and the family of Lisa Jones have requested that the Mobility Authority install the memorial plaque on the newly constructed bridge.

**Previous Actions/Brief History of the Project/Program** – Research indicates that the City of Austin adopted a resolution on March 12, 1992, requesting that TxDOT officially designate the Purple Sage Pedestrian Bridge as the “Lisa Simone Jones Memorial Overpass”. Through public engagement efforts on the 183 South Project, the Mobility Authority learned that the east Austin community and LBJ High School officials held an



unofficial dedication ceremony when the plaque was installed in 1992. Various neighborhood groups and community organizations are aware of the plaque and the young lady whose life it recognizes and have expressed their desire to see that designation live on with the new bridge. The Mobility Authority would like to preserve the memory of this young lady by installing the plaque on the new bridge.

**Action requested/Staff Recommendation** - Staff recommends honoring the memory of Lisa Simone Jones in conjunction with completing the new Purple Sage Pedestrian Bridge crossing US 183, part of the Bergstrom Expressway (183 South) Project.

**Funding** - Project Funds

Backup Provided:                      Resolution to be presented at the Board Meeting



CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL  
**MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

September 11, 2019  
AGENDA ITEM #5

---

Approve the minutes from the  
July 24, 2019 Regular Board Meeting

Strategic Plan Relevance:	Regional Mobility
Department:	Legal
Contact:	Geoffrey Petrov, General Counsel
Associated Costs:	N/A
Funding Source:	N/A
Action Requested:	Consider and act on motion to approve minutes

Summary:

Approve the attached draft minutes for the July 24, 2019 Regular Board Meeting.

Backup provided: Draft minutes, July 24, 2019 Regular Board Meeting

## MINUTES

### Regular Meeting of the Board of

### Directors of the

### CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

**Wednesday, July 24, 2019**

The meeting was held in the Mobility Authority's Lowell H. Lebermann, Jr. Board Room at 3300 N. Interstate 35, #300, Austin, Texas 78705-1849. Notice of the meeting was posted July 19, 2019 online on the website of the Mobility Authority; and in the Mobility Authority's office lobby at 3300 N. Interstate 35, #300, Austin, Texas 78705-1849.

**An archived copy of the live-streamed video of this meeting is available at:**

<https://mobilityauthority.swagit.com/play/07242019-1134>

**1. Welcome and opening remarks by the Vice Chair and the members of the Board of Directors**

After noting that a quorum of the Board was present, Vice Chair Meade called the meeting to order at 9:02 a.m. with the following Board members present: David Armbrust, Mark Ayotte, Mike Doss, John Langmore and David Singleton.

**2. Opportunity for public comment**

No comments were offered.

**3. Recognize former Chairman Ray Wilkerson for his public service to the community of Central Texas.**

Former Mobility Authority Chairman Ray Wilkerson was recognized by Senator Kirk Watson and his representative, Sandy Guzman, Legislative Director and the Mobility Authority Board for his public service to the community of Central Texas.

The board recessed at 9:24 a.m. to allow audience members to convey their thanks to Mr. Wilkerson for his many years of dedicated service.

The board reconvened in open meeting at 9:47 a.m.

**Regular Board Items**

4. Approve the minutes from the June 26, 2019 Regular Board Meeting.

**MOTION:** Approve the minutes for the June 26, 2019 Regular Board meeting.

**RESULT:** Approved (Unanimous); 6-0

**MOTION BY:** Mark Ayotte

**SECONDED BY:** David Singleton

**AYE:** Meade, Singleton, Armbrust, Langmore, Ayotte, Doss

**NAY:** None

5. **Accept the unaudited financial statements for June 2019.**

Presentation by Mary Temple, Controller.

**MOTION:** Accept the unaudited financial statements for June 2019.

**RESULT:** Approved (Unanimous); 6-0

**MOTION BY:** Mike Doss

**SECONDED BY:** David Singleton

**AYE:** Meade, Singleton, Armbrust, Langmore, Ayotte, Doss

**NAY:** None

**ADOPTED AS: RESOLUTION NO. 19-033**

6. **Amend the Mobility Policy Code Chapter 4, Article 16, Section 401.013 Purchase Threshold Amounts to comply with federal procurement requirements.**

Presentation by Mary Temple, Controller.

**MOTION:** Amend the Mobility Policy Code Chapter 4, Article 16, Section 401.013 Purchase Threshold Amounts to comply with federal procurement requirements.

**RESULT:** Approved (Unanimous); 6-0

**MOTION BY:** John Langmore

**SECONDED BY:** David Singleton

**AYE:** Meade, Singleton, Armbrust, Langmore, Ayotte, Doss

**NAY:** None

**ADOPTED AS: RESOLUTION NO. 19-034**

7. **Authorize the Executive Director to negotiate and execute agreements with Travis County and Williamson County for habitual violator road enforcement services.**

Presentation by Tracie Brown, Director of Operations and Brian Cassidy, Partner, Locke Lord LLP.

**MOTION:** Authorize the Executive Director to negotiate and execute agreements with Travis County and Williamson County for habitual violator road enforcement services.

**RESULT:** Approved (Unanimous); 6-0

**MOTION BY:** David Singleton

**SECONDED BY:** Mike Doss

**AYE:** Meade, Singleton, Armbrust, Langmore, Ayotte, Doss

**NAY:** None

**ADOPTED AS:** **RESOLUTION NO. 19-035**

**8. Approve Amendment No. 4 to the Maintenance Services Agreement with Kapsch TrafficCom USA, Inc. to provide maintenance support for the SH 45SW toll project.**

Presentation by Tracie Brown, Director of Operations and Greg Mack, Assistant Director of IT and Toll Systems.

**MOTION:** Approve Amendment No. 4 to the Maintenance Services Agreement with Kapsch TrafficCom USA, Inc. to provide maintenance support for the SH 45SW toll project.

**RESULT:** Approved (Unanimous); 6-0

**MOTION BY:** Mark Ayotte

**SECONDED BY:** John Langmore

**AYE:** Meade, Singleton, Armbrust, Langmore, Ayotte, Doss

**NAY:** None

**ADOPTED AS:** **RESOLUTION NO. 19-036**

**9. Approve Work Authorization No. 18 with Kapsch TrafficCom USA, Inc. for toll host upgrade and transaction processing workflow enhancements.**

Presentation by Tracie Brown, Director of Operations and Greg Mack, Assistant Director of IT and Toll Systems.

**MOTION:** Approve Work Authorization No. 18 with Kapsch TrafficCom USA, Inc. for toll host upgrade and transaction processing workflow enhancements.

**RESULT:** Approved (Unanimous); 6-0

**MOTION BY:** Mike Doss  
**SECONDED BY:** Mark Ayotte  
**AYE:** Meade, Singleton, Armbrust, Langmore, Ayotte, Doss  
**NAY:** None

**ADOPTED AS: RESOLUTION NO. 19-037**

**10. Approve Amendment No. 2 to the Agreement with Cofiroute USA, LLC to add pricing for habitual violator enforcement, additional customer service support and support for the Qualified Veterans Program.**

Presentation by Tracie Brown, Director of Operations.

**MOTION:** Approve Amendment No. 2 to the Agreement with Cofiroute USA, LLC to add pricing for habitual violator enforcement, additional customer service support and support for the Qualified Veterans Program

**RESULT:** Approved (Unanimous); 6-0

**MOTION BY:** David Singleton

**SECONDED BY:** John Langmore

**AYE:** Meade, Singleton, Armbrust, Langmore, Ayotte, Doss

**NAY:** None

**ADOPTED AS: RESOLUTION NO. 19-038**

**11. Approve Amendment No. 1 to the contract with Fagan Consulting to extend the term for an additional year.**

Presentation by Tracie Brown, Director of Operations.

**MOTION:** Approve Amendment No. 1 to the contract with Fagan Consulting to extend the term for an additional year

**RESULT:** Approved (Unanimous); 6-0

**MOTION BY:** Mark Ayotte

**SECONDED BY:** Mike Doss

**AYE:** Meade, Singleton, Armbrust, Langmore, Ayotte, Doss

**NAY:** None

**ADOPTED AS: RESOLUTION NO. 19-039**

**12. Award and approve a contract for Communications and Marketing Consultant services.**

Presentation by Dee Anne Heath, Director of External Affairs, Media Relations and Jed Buie, Partner, Buie & Co., LLC addressed the Board.

**MOTION:** Award and approve a contract for Communications and Marketing Consultant services

**RESULT:** Approved (Unanimous); 6-0

**MOTION BY:** John Langmore

**SECONDED BY:** David Armbrust

**AYE:** Meade, Singleton, Armbrust, Langmore, Ayotte, Doss

**NAY:** None

**ADOPTED AS:** RESOLUTION NO. 19-040

**13. Approve new maximum and minimum speed limits for the MoPac Express Lanes and related amendments to Mobility Authority Policy Code Section 301.015.**

Presentation by Justin Word, P.E., Director of Engineering.

**MOTION:** Approve new maximum and minimum speed limits for the MoPac Express Lanes and related amendments to Mobility Authority Policy Code Section 301.015.

**RESULT:** Approved; 5-0

**MOTION BY:** David Singleton

**SECONDED BY:** David Armbrust

**AYE:** Singleton, Armbrust, Langmore, Ayotte, Doss

**NAY:** Meade

**ADOPTED AS:** RESOLUTION NO. 19-041

**14. Approve Change Order No. 3 to the System-wide Performance Based Maintenance Contract with Roy Jorgenson Associates, Inc. to provide additional mowing at intersections on the MoPac Improvement Project.**

Presentation by Justin Word, P.E., Director of Engineering and Michelle Stracener, Project Manager, Atkins.

**MOTION:** Approve Change Order No. 3 to the System-wide Performance Based Maintenance Contract with Roy Jorgenson Associates, Inc. to provide additional mowing at intersections on the MoPac Improvement Project.

**RESULT:** Approved (Unanimous); 6-0  
**MOTION BY:** Mike Doss  
**SECONDED BY:** John Langmore  
**AYE:** Meade, Armbrust, Langmore, Ayotte, Doss  
**NAY:** None

**ADOPTED AS: RESOLUTION NO. 19-042**

**15. Approve a short-list of proposers to receive the Request for Detailed Proposals for the 183 North Mobility Project.**

Presentation by Robert Goode, Deputy Executive Director and Justin Word, P.E., Director of Engineering.

**MOTION:** Approve a short-list of proposers to receive the Request for Detailed Proposals for the 183 North Mobility Project.

**RESULT:** Approved (Unanimous); 6-0  
**MOTION BY:** Mark Ayotte  
**SECONDED BY:** Mike Doss  
**AYE:** Meade, Armbrust, Langmore, Ayotte, Doss  
**NAY:** None

**ADOPTED AS: RESOLUTION NO. 19-043**

**Briefings and Reports**

Vice Chair Meade took up item 18.

**18. Quarterly Project Updates.**

A. MoPac South

Presentation by Justin Word, P.E., Director of Engineering.

B. 183 South

Presentation by Justin Word, P.E., Director of Engineering.

C. SH 45SW

Presentation by Justin Word, P.E., Director of Engineering.



**16. Park and Ride Plan Opportunities.**

Presentation by Jeff Dailey, Deputy Executive Director and David Marsh, General Manager, Capital Area Rural Transportation System addressed the Board.

**17. Briefing and discussion regarding a potential tolling systems agreement with the City of Cibolo.**

Presentation by Jeff Dailey, Deputy Executive Director

**19. Executive Director Report**

A. Board Workshop

Presentation by Mike Heiligenstein, Executive Director.

**Executive Session Pursuant to Government Code, Chapter 551**

*Vice Chair Meade announced that the Board would not meet in Executive Session and tabled items 20 thru 23.*

**20.** Discuss acquisition of one or more parcels or interests in real property needed for the Bergstrom Expressway (183 South) Project and related legal issues, including consideration of the use of eminent domain to condemn property, pursuant to §551.072 (Deliberation Regarding Real Property; Closed Meeting) and §551.071 (Consultation with Attorney; Closed Meeting).

**21.** Discuss legal issues related to claims by or against the Mobility Authority; pending or contemplated litigation and any related settlement offers; or other matters as authorized by §551.071 (Consultation with Attorney).

**22.** Discuss legal issues relating to procurement and financing of Mobility Authority transportation projects, as authorized by §551.071 (Consultation with Attorney).

**23.** Discuss personnel matters as authorized by §551.074 (Personnel Matters).

After confirming that no member of the public wished to address the Board, Vice Chair Meade declared the meeting adjourned at 12:38 p.m.

**24.** Adjourn meeting



CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL  
**MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

September 11, 2019  
**AGENDA ITEM #6**

---

Approve Amendment No. 2 to the interlocal agreement with the City of Austin for utility betterments on the Bergstrom Expressway (183 South) Project

Strategic Plan Relevance: Regional Mobility  
Department: Engineering  
Contact: Justin Word, P.E., Director of Engineering  
Associated Costs: \$206,168  
Funding Source: City of Austin  
Action Requested: Consider and act on draft resolution

**Project Description/Background** - The 183 South Project is adding three tolled lanes in each direction on an 8-mile stretch of US 183 between US 290 and SH 71. When the project is complete, it will offer drivers a non-stop, signal free route to get to their destination without delay. This key north-south alternative to I-35 will provide significant improvements to the corridor including enhanced non-tolled general-purpose lanes, and an extensive network of bicycle and pedestrian accommodations.

**Previous Actions/Brief History of the Project/Program** - As part of the 183 South Project, the Mobility Authority entered into an interlocal agreement (ILA) with the City of Austin for the adjustments of water and wastewater lines in connection with the Project. This item considers amendment No. 2 to the ILA providing additional funding from the City of Austin for additional betterments. By Resolution No. 16-018, dated March 30, 2016, the Board of Directors authorized the Executive Director to execute an ILA with the City of Austin, identifying roles and responsibilities of the parties involved, including payment obligations for utility betterments requested by the City of Austin authorizing \$7,728,157 in betterments.

By Resolution No. 17-049, dated September 6, 2017, the Board of Directors authorized the Executive Director to negotiate and execute an amendment to the Interlocal Agreement with the City of Austin to incorporate and provide funding for the City of Austin's requested wastewater betterments at Little Walnut Creek authorizing \$1,009,999.64 in betterments.

**Action requested/Staff Recommendation** - The City is requesting that additional betterments be installed by the Mobility Authority including upgrades and new infrastructure. This amendment No. 2 to the ILA includes increases the lump sum payment to the Mobility Authority by \$206,168. Staff recommends approval of this item, proposed amendment No. 2 to the interlocal agreement with the City of Austin, which will provide \$206,168 for additional City of Austin betterments.

**Funding** - The City is providing 100% of the funding for this item

Backup Provided: Draft Resolution  
Draft amendment No. 2 to the interlocal agreement with the City of Austin

**GENERAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE  
CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**RESOLUTION NO. 19-0XX**

**APPROVING AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO THE INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT  
WITH THE CITY OF AUSTIN FOR UTILITY BETTERMENTS ON THE  
BERGSTROM EXPRESSWAY (183 SOUTH) PROJECT**

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 15-049, dated July 29, 2015, the Board of Directors authorized the Executive Director to execute a design-build contract with Colorado River Constructors for design and construction of the Bergstrom (183 South) Expressway Project (“Project”); and

WHEREAS, under the terms of the design-build contract, Colorado River Constructors is bound to adjust and relocate utilities that are within the jurisdiction of the City of Austin, including betterments as requested by the City of Austin; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 16-018, dated March 30, 2016, the Board of Directors authorized the Executive Director to execute an Interlocal agreement with the City of Austin, identifying roles and responsibilities of the parties involved, including payment obligations for utility betterments requested by the City of Austin; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 17-049, dated September 6, 2017, the Board of Directors authorized and directed the Executive Director to negotiate and execute Amendment No. 1 to the Interlocal Agreement with the City of Austin to incorporate and provide funding for the City of Austin’s requested wastewater betterments and Little Walnut Creek; and

WHEREAS, the City of Austin has requested additional betterments, including upgrades and new infrastructure not included in the Interlocal Agreement or Amendment No. 1; and

WHEREAS, the Executive Director and the City of Austin have negotiated Amendment No. 2 to the Interlocal Agreement to include an additional lump sum payment from the City of Austin in the amount of \$206,167.22 for the additional betterments to be installed by the Mobility Authority, which is attached hereto as Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, the Executive Director recommends approval of proposed Amendment No. 2 to the Interlocal Agreement with the City of Austin in the form or substantially the same form as is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Directors hereby approves Amendment No. 2 to the Interlocal Agreement with the City of Austin for utility betterments on the Bergstrom (183 South) Expressway Project; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Executive Director is hereby authorized to finalize and execute Amendment No. 2 to the Interlocal Agreement with the City of Austin in the form or substantially the same form as is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Adopted by the Board of Directors of the Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority on the 11<sup>th</sup> day of September 2019.

Submitted and reviewed by:

Approved:

---

Geoffrey Petrov, General Counsel

---

Bobby Jenkins  
Chairman, Board of Directors

**Exhibit A**

**SECOND AMENDMENT TO INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR THE ADJUSTMENTS OF CITY OF AUSTIN WATER AND WASTEWATER SYSTEM UTILITY IN CONNECTION WITH THE BERGSTROM EXPRESSWAY (183) PROJECT**

THIS SECOND AMENDMENT TO INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT (the “Second Amendment”) is made and entered into by and between the City of Austin, a Texas home-rule city (the “City”) and the Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority (the “Mobility Authority” and together with the City the “Parties”)

I.  
RECITALS:

1. WHEREAS, on December 17, 2015, the City Council for the City of Austin (the “Council”) authorized the negotiation and execution of an interlocal agreement with the Mobility Authority for the relocation and improvement of water and wastewater utilities related to the Mobility Authority’s Bergstrom Expressway (183 South) project (the “Relocation and Improvements”) for the amount of \$6,717,549 plus a contingency amount of \$1,010,608, for a total agreement amount not to exceed \$7,728,157.

2. WHEREAS, on July 1, 2016, the Parties executed an interlocal agreement (the “Interlocal Agreement”) that set forth agreed terms for the design and construction of the Relocation and Improvements.

3. WHEREAS, on September 7, 2017, the Parties executed a first amendment to the Interlocal Agreement (the “First Amendment”) related to additional betterments requested by the City to include an additional lump sum payment to the Mobility Authority of \$1,009,999.64, an amount authorized by the Council’s November 19, 2015, action authorizing the negotiation and execution the Interlocal Agreement.

4. WHEREAS, on November 9, 2017, the Council authorized the negotiation and execution of a second amendment to the Interlocal Agreement to increase the project amount by \$650,031.78 and add an additional contingency amount of \$537,806.22 for a total contract amount not to exceed \$8,915,995.

5. WHEREAS, the City is requesting that additional betterments be installed by the Mobility Authority including upgrades and new infrastructure (the “Additional Betterments”).

6. WHEREAS, the City and the Mobility Authority now desire to enter into this Second Amendment to include the Additional Betterments and increase the lump sum payment to the Mobility Authority by \$206,168.

7. WHEREAS, payment for the Additional Betterments is authorized by the Council’s November 9, 2017, action related to the authorization and negotiation of a second amendment to the Interlocal Agreement.

8. NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises and the mutual agreements and covenants set forth below, the Parties hereby amend the Interlocal Agreement as follows:

II.  
AMENDMENTS

1. From and after the Effective Date of this Second Amendment, all references in the 183 South project to the “Interlocal Agreement” shall mean and refer to the Interlocal Agreement for the Adjustments of City of Austin Water and Wastewater System Utilities in Connection with the Bergstrom Expressway (183 South) Project as amended by the First Amendment and this Second Amendment.

2. Exhibit “A” to the Interlocal Agreement entitled Funding and Contributions is hereby amended by the new Exhibit “A1” entitled “Amended Funding and Contributions” in the form attached to this Second Amendment. From and after the Effective Date of this Second Amendment, all references in the Interlocal Agreement to Exhibit A shall mean and refer to Exhibit A as amended by Exhibit A1.

3. A new Exhibit “E1” entitled List of Additional Betterments, in the form attached to this Second Amendment, is hereby added as an additional exhibit to the Interlocal Agreement.

III.  
GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. The terms and conditions of the Interlocal Agreement are incorporated by reference for all purposes. Except as specifically amended and modified by the First Amendment and this Second Amendment, the parties hereby agree that the terms and conditions of the Interlocal Agreement remain in full force and effect as written.

2. This Second Amendment may be executed in duplicate originals, each of equal dignity.

3. This Second Amendment becomes effective from and after the date when it is signed by the last party whose signing makes this Second Amendment fully executed (the “Effective Date”).

*[The remainder of this page is intentionally blank. The signature page follows]*



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the authorized representatives of the City and the Mobility Authority, have executed this Second Amendment, as of the date(s) indicated below.

Approved as to form:

CITY OF AUSTIN:

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: Assistant City Attorney

Title: Assistant City Manager

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

§

COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

THIS INSTRUMENT was acknowledged before me on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019, by Gina Fiandaca, Assistant City Manager of the City of Austin, Texas, a municipal corporation, on behalf of said municipal corporation.

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Mike Heiligenstein

Title: Executive Director

THE STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ §

§

COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

THIS INSTRUMENT was acknowledged before me on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019, by Mike Heiligenstein, Executive Director on behalf of Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority.

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of Texas

# EXHIBIT "A1" - Amended Funding and Contributions

	<u>CITY to CTRMA</u>	<u>CTRMA to CITY</u>
<b>NEGOTIATED LUMP SUM COSTS FOR BETTERMENTS</b>		
Construction Costs for Betterments	\$ 9,705,504.02	
Easements Costs for Betterments	\$ 400,580.76	
Subtotal:	<u>\$ 10,106,084.78</u>	
<b>PREVIOUSLY EXPENDED INDIRECT COSTS FOR CITY RELATED TO UTILITY RELOCATIONS</b>		
Engineering/PM/Easement Acq./AWU Design Review/Coordination with CTRMA and DB Contractor		\$ 1,989,393.75
Credit Adjustment for New Infrastructure against Proposed Indirect Costs - 25%		\$ (497,348.44)
Subtotal:		<u>\$ 1,492,045.31</u>
<b>PROPOSED LUMP SUM INDIRECT COSTS FOR CITY RELATED TO UTILITY RELOCATIONS</b>		
Design Reviews and Engineering/Field Support/Administrative (Austin Water Utility, Public Works)		\$ 529,974.00
Easement Acquisition (Office of Real Estate)		\$ 189,760.00
Construction Inspection (Public Works)		\$ 904,040.00
		<u>\$ 1,623,774.00</u>
Credit Adjustment for New Infrastructure against Proposed Indirect Costs - 25%		\$ (405,943.50)
Subtotal:		<u>\$ 1,217,830.50</u>
Project Management (Public Works)		\$ 446,160.00
Subtotal:		<u>\$ 446,160.00</u>
<b>PROPOSED LUMP SUM INDIRECT COSTS FOR PERMITTING</b>		
Permitting Assistance		
(Development Services Department)		\$ 260,000.00
(Austin Transportation Department)		\$ 50,000.00
		<u>\$ 310,000.00</u>
Credit Adjustment for New Infrastructure against Proposed Indirect Costs - 25%		\$ (77,500.00)
Subtotal:		<u>\$ 232,500.00</u>
Total:	<u><u>\$ 10,106,084.78</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,388,535.81</u></u>
City of Austin Cost Responsibility for Betterments		\$ 10,106,084.78
CTRMA Cost Responsibility for City indirect costs related to Non-Betterment Relocations		<u>\$ (3,388,535.81)</u>
<b>Initial Pay-out to CTRMA for Project Utility Relocations</b>		<b>\$ 6,717,548.97</b>
Additional Betterments added in ILA Amendment 1		\$ 1,009,999.64
Additional Betterments added in ILA Amendment 2 (Exhibit E)		\$ 206,167.22
<b>Total Pay-out to CTRMA for Project Utility Relocations</b>		<u><u>\$ 7,933,715.83</u></u>

## EXHIBIT "E1" - List of Additional Betterments

<b>CITY OF AUSTIN REQUESTED BETTEREMENTS</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Pressure Point #23	\$ 84,547.00
New 24" Gate Valve	\$ 40,767.04
Upsize WL 41-1 from 8" to 12"	\$ 14,370.84
NXP Water Connection Improvements	\$ 66,482.34
<b>Total Cost of Requested Betterments payable to CTRMA</b>	<b>\$ 206,167.22</b>



CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL  
**MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

September 11, 2019  
**AGENDA ITEM #7**

---

Accept the financial statements  
for July 2019

Strategic Plan Relevance: Regional Mobility  
Department: Finance  
Contact: Bill Chapman, Chief Financial Officer  
Associated Costs: N/A  
Funding Source: N/A  
Action Requested: Consider and act on draft resolution

Summary:

Presentation and acceptance of the monthly financial statements for July 2019.

Backup provided: Draft Resolution  
Draft financial statements for July 2019

**GENERAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE  
CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**RESOLUTION NO. 19-0XX**

**ACCEPT THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR JULY 2019**

WHEREAS, the Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority (Mobility Authority) is empowered to procure such goods and services as it deems necessary to assist with its operations and to study and develop potential transportation projects, and is responsible to insure accurate financial records are maintained using sound and acceptable financial practices; and

WHEREAS, close scrutiny of the Mobility Authority's expenditures for goods and services, including those related to project development, as well as close scrutiny of the Mobility Authority's financial condition and records is the responsibility of the Board and its designees through procedures the Board may implement from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the Board has adopted policies and procedures intended to provide strong fiscal oversight and which authorize the Executive Director, working with the Mobility Authority's Chief Financial Officer, to review invoices, approve disbursements, and prepare and maintain accurate financial records and reports;

WHEREAS, the Executive Director, working with the Chief Financial Officer, has reviewed and authorized the disbursements necessary for the month of July 2019, and has caused financial statements to be prepared and attached to this resolution as Exhibit A; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Directors accepts the financial statements for July 2019, attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Adopted by the Board of Directors of the Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority on the 11<sup>th</sup> day of September 2019.

Submitted and reviewed by:

Approved:

---

Geoffrey Petrov, General Counsel

---

Bobby Jenkins  
Chairman, Board of Directors

**Exhibit A**

**Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority**  
**Income Statement**  
**For the Period Ending July 31, 2019**

	Budget Amount FY 2020	Actual Year to Date	Percent of Budget	Actual Prior Year to Date
<b>REVENUE</b>				
<b>Operating Revenue</b>				
Toll Revenue - Tags	97,816,954	7,345,169	7.51%	6,387,408
Video Tolls	24,963,459	1,842,434	7.38%	1,371,172
Fee Revenue	7,589,784	522,731	6.89%	420,890
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	<b>130,370,198</b>	<b>9,710,334</b>	<b>7.45%</b>	<b>8,179,470</b>
<b>Other Revenue</b>				
Interest Income	4,000,000	534,187	13.35%	185,346
Grant Revenue	5,541,945	630	0.01%	-
Misc Revenue	2,000	-	-	-
Gain/Loss on Sale of Asset	-	11,117	-	-
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	<b>9,543,945</b>	<b>545,934</b>	<b>5.72%</b>	<b>185,346</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>\$139,914,143</b>	<b>\$10,256,268</b>	<b>7.33%</b>	<b>8,364,816</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>				
<b>Salaries and Benefits</b>				
Salary Expense-Regular	4,469,989	152,585	3.41%	128,384
Salary Reserve	80,000	-	-	-
TCDRS	632,057	21,997	3.48%	18,705
FICA	204,345	6,563	3.21%	5,670
FICA MED	67,769	2,257	3.33%	1,922
Health Insurance Expense	510,761	27,094	5.30%	25,311
Life Insurance Expense	8,034	171	2.12%	152
Auto Allowance Expense	10,200	425	4.17%	425
Other Benefits	122,131	4,601	3.77%	4,169
Unemployment Taxes	2,823	-	-	-
<b>Total Salaries and Benefits</b>	<b>6,108,109</b>	<b>215,693</b>	<b>3.53%</b>	<b>184,737</b>

**Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority**  
**Income Statement**  
**For the Period Ending July 31, 2019**

	Budget Amount FY 2020	Actual Year to Date	Percent of Budget	Actual Prior Year to Date
<b>Administrative</b>				
<b>Administrative and Office Expenses</b>				
Accounting	10,000	556	5.56%	634
Auditing	125,000	-	-	-
Human Resources	40,000	-	-	133
IT Services	307,700	545	0.18%	545
Internet	450	11	2.37%	537
Software Licenses	123,100	9,932	8.07%	10,758
Cell Phones	23,891	150	0.63%	281
Local Telephone Service	120,000	349	0.29%	589
Overnight Delivery Services	550	-	-	15
Local Delivery Services	725	-	-	-
Copy Machine	14,735	-	-	1,228
Repair & Maintenance-General	14,200	-	-	108
Community Meeting/ Events	12,000	-	-	-
Meeting Expense	14,750	2,562	17.37%	789
Public Notices	100	-	-	-
Toll Tag Expense	4,150	150	3.61%	-
Parking / Local Ride Share	2,800	139	4.95%	66
Mileage Reimbursement	8,300	123	1.48%	123
Insurance Expense	256,200	15,751	6.15%	15,160
Rent Expense	720,000	32,368	4.50%	45,605
Building Parking	27,000	-	-	-
Legal Services	500,000	-	-	-
<b>Total Administrative and Office Expenses</b>	<b>2,325,651</b>	<b>62,634</b>	<b>2.69%</b>	<b>76,570</b>

<b>Office Supplies</b>				
Books & Publications	5,000	-	-	20
Office Supplies	17,000	242	1.42%	682
Misc Office Equipment	10,250	126	1.23%	-
Computer Supplies	169,400	424	0.25%	80
Copy Supplies	3,000	15	0.49%	-
Other Reports-Printing	8,000	-	-	-
Office Supplies-Printed	5,250	-	-	-
Misc Materials & Supplies	750	-	-	-
Postage Expense	850	-	-	-
<b>Total Office Supplies</b>	<b>219,500</b>	<b>807</b>	<b>0.37%</b>	<b>781</b>



**Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority**  
**Income Statement**  
**For the Period Ending July 31, 2019**

	Budget Amount FY 2020	Actual Year to Date	Percent of Budget	Actual Prior Year to Date
<b>Communications and Public Relations</b>				
Graphic Design Services	60,000	-	-	-
Website Maintenance	105,000	-	-	172
Research Services	770,000	-	-	-
Communications and Marketing	300,500	-	-	-
Advertising Expense	755,000	58,268	7.72%	244
Direct Mail	10,000	-	-	-
Video Production	150,000	-	-	-
Photography	10,000	-	-	1,400
Radio	50,000	-	-	-
Other Public Relations	140,000	-	-	-
Promotional Items	20,000	-	-	-
Annual Report printing	6,500	-	-	2,728
Direct Mail Printing	30,000	-	-	-
Other Communication Expenses	56,204	-	-	45
<b>Total Communications and Public Relations</b>	<b>2,463,204</b>	<b>58,268</b>	<b>2.37%</b>	<b>4,589</b>
<b>Employee Development</b>				
Subscriptions	4,725	-	-	-
Agency Memberships	65,000	499	0.77%	-
Continuing Education	11,000	-	-	-
Professional Development	31,500	-	-	401
Other Licenses	800	-	-	-
Seminars and Conferences	45,855	3,329	7.26%	3,536
Travel	130,810	7,280	5.56%	9,040
<b>Total Employee Development</b>	<b>289,690</b>	<b>11,108</b>	<b>3.83%</b>	<b>12,977</b>
<b>Financing and Banking Fees</b>				
Trustee Fees	52,000	3,763	7.24%	3,763
Bank Fee Expense	6,500	128	1.97%	499
Continuing Disclosure	15,000	-	-	-
Arbitrage Rebate Calculation	10,000	-	-	-
Rating Agency Expense	30,000	-	-	-
<b>Total Financing and Banking Fees</b>	<b>113,500</b>	<b>3,891</b>	<b>3.43%</b>	<b>4,262</b>
<b>Total Administrative</b>	<b>5,411,545</b>	<b>136,707</b>	<b>2.53%</b>	<b>99,179</b>

**Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority**  
**Income Statement**  
**For the Period Ending July 31, 2019**

	Budget Amount FY 2020	Actual Year to Date	Percent of Budget	Actual Prior Year to Date
<b>Operations and Maintenance</b>				
<b>Operations and Maintenance Consulting</b>				
GEC-Trust Indenture Support	294,000	-	-	-
GEC-Financial Planning Support	285,000	-	-	-
GEC-Toll Ops Support	1,498,223	-	-	-
GEC-Roadway Ops Support	1,404,000	-	-	-
GEC-Technology Support	1,028,000	200,937	19.55%	-
GEC-Public Information Support	325,000	-	-	-
GEC-General Support	2,221,000	-	-	-
General System Consultant	1,318,627	-	-	-
Traffic Modeling	150,000	-	-	-
Traffic and Revenue Consultant	300,000	-	-	-
<b>Total Operations and Maintenance Consulting</b>	<b>8,823,850</b>	<b>200,937</b>	<b>2.28%</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Roadway Operations and Maintenance</b>				
Roadway Maintenance	4,400,000	-	-	-
Maintenance Supplies-Roadway	237,000	-	-	-
Tools & Equipment Expense	1,500	174	11.60%	131
Gasoline	21,600	1,245	5.77%	1,291
Repair & Maintenance-Vehicles	4,000	323	8.08%	104
Electricity - Roadways	250,000	1,031	0.41%	6,775
<b>Total Roadway Operations and Maintenance</b>	<b>4,914,100</b>	<b>2,774</b>	<b>0.06%</b>	<b>8,301</b>
<b>Toll Processing and Collection Expense</b>				
Image Processing	3,392,460	-	-	126,225
Tag Collection Fees	4,861,824	638,261	13.13%	548,864
Court Enforcement Costs	2,471,994	-	-	1,375
DMV Lookup Fees	999	-	-	-
<b>Total Processing and Collection Expense</b>	<b>10,727,277</b>	<b>638,261</b>	<b>5.95%</b>	<b>676,464</b>

**Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority**  
**Income Statement**  
**For the Period Ending July 31, 2019**

	Budget Amount FY 2020	Actual Year to Date	Percent of Budget	Actual Prior Year to Date
<b>Toll Operations Expense</b>				
Generator Fuel	2,500	-	-	-
Fire and Burglar Alarm	599	-	-	-
Refuse	1,500	111	7.40%	91
Water - Irrigation	10,000	-	-	-
Electricity	2,500	-	-	-
ETC spare parts expense	25,000	-	-	-
Repair & Maintenance Toll Equip	150,000	-	-	-
Law Enforcement	274,998	-	-	66,993
ETC Maintenance Contract	4,524,237	-	-	-
ETC Toll Management Center System Operation	402,587	-	-	-
ETC Development	2,361,999	-	-	-
ETC Testing	252,999	-	-	-
<b>Total Toll Operations Expense</b>	<b>8,008,919</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>67,084</b>
<b>Total Operations and Maintenance</b>	<b>32,474,146</b>	<b>842,082</b>	<b>2.59%</b>	<b>751,849</b>
<b>Other Expenses</b>				
<b>Special Projects and Contingencies</b>				
HERO	150,000	-	-	-
Special Projects	400,001	2,275	0.57%	-
71 Express Net Revenue Payment	4,500,000	-	-	-
Technology Task Force	525,000	-	-	-
Other Contractual Svcs	150,000	-	-	-
Contingency	400,000	-	-	-
<b>Total Special Projects and Contingencies</b>	<b>6,125,001</b>	<b>2,275</b>	<b>0.04%</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Non Cash Expenses</b>				
Amortization Expense	771,625	62,516	8.10%	36,737
Amort Expense - Refund Savings	1,050,000	87,287	8.31%	86,768
Dep Exp- Furniture & Fixtures	2,620	218	8.31%	218
Dep Expense - Equipment	16,000	40,191	251.19%	1,333
Dep Expense - Autos & Trucks	40,500	2,479	6.12%	2,220
Dep Expense-Buildng & Toll Fac	176,800	14,729	8.33%	14,729
Dep Expense-Highways & Bridges	38,568,000	2,440,487	6.33%	1,832,102
Dep Expense-Toll Equipment	3,670,250	268,180	7.31%	207,086
Dep Expense - Signs	326,200	28,982	8.88%	27,424
Dep Expense-Land Improvemts	884,935	147,489	16.67%	73,745
Depreciation Expense-Computers	9,600	1,508	15.71%	1,693
<b>Total Non Cash Expenses</b>	<b>45,516,530</b>	<b>3,094,066</b>	<b>6.80%</b>	<b>2,284,053</b>

**Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority**  
**Income Statement**  
**For the Period Ending July 31, 2019**

	Budget Amount FY 2020	Actual Year to Date	Percent of Budget	Actual Prior Year to Date
<b>Total Other Expenses</b>	<b>51,641,531</b>	<b>3,096,341</b>	<b>6.00%</b>	<b>2,284,053</b>
<b>Non Operating Expenses</b>				
Bond issuance expense	250,000	18,896	7.56%	18,896
Loan Fee Expense	75,000	-	-	-
Interest Expense	43,741,254	3,209,357	7.34%	2,634,519
Community Initiatives	325,000	2,500	0.77%	1,250
<b>Total Non Operating Expenses</b>	<b>44,391,254</b>	<b>3,230,753</b>	<b>7.28%</b>	<b>2,654,665</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$140,026,585</b>	<b>\$7,521,575</b>	<b>5.37%</b>	<b>\$5,974,484</b>
<b>Net Income</b>	<b>(\$112,442)</b>	<b>\$2,734,692</b>		<b>2,390,332</b>

**Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority**  
**Balance Sheet**  
**as of July 31, 2019**

	as of 07/31/2019	as of 07/31/2018
<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>Current Assets</b>		
<b>Cash</b>		
Regions Operating Account	\$ 336,153	\$ 142,527
Cash in TexStar	335,273	177,132
Regions Payroll Account	221,632	225,189
<b>Restricted Cash</b>		
Goldman Sachs FSGF 465	300,813,662	109,341,082
Restricted Cash - TexSTAR	133,001,013	165,868,816
Overpayments account	417,152	240,951
<b>Total Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	435,124,885	275,995,696
<b>Accounts Receivable</b>		
Accounts Receivable	2,776,451	1,141,083
Due From Other Agencies	56,975	5,143
Due From TTA	653,636	747,479
Due From NTTA	879,577	664,583
Due From HCTRA	1,208,070	952,402
Due From TxDOT	629,104	750,600
Interest Receivable	801,472	322,753
<b>Total Receivables</b>	7,005,284	4,584,042
<b>Short Term Investments</b>		
Treasuries	89,642,629	24,891,016
Agencies	69,909,653	154,201,415
<b>Total Short Term Investments</b>	159,552,282	179,092,431
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	601,682,451	459,672,170
<b>Total Construction in Progress</b>	670,788,836	622,566,031
<b>Fixed Assets (Net of Depreciation and Amortization)</b>		
Computers	19,391	28,440
Computer Software	2,768,688	970,678
Furniture and Fixtures	9,801	12,415
Equipment	9,331	18,038
Autos and Trucks	64,675	57,298
Buildings and Toll Facilities	4,932,533	5,098,970
Highways and Bridges	1,007,331,791	895,954,264
Toll Equipment	17,228,530	18,267,497
Signs	10,463,927	10,609,046
Land Improvements	8,780,326	9,665,260
Right of way	88,149,606	88,149,606
Leasehold Improvements	179,295	133,339
<b>Total Fixed Assets</b>	1,139,937,894	1,028,964,851
<b>Other Assets</b>		
Intangible Assets-Net	102,332,757	103,390,331
2005 Bond Insurance Costs	4,056,657	4,270,165
Prepaid Insurance	184,904	31,358
Deferred Outflows (pension related)	866,997	290,396
Pension Asset	177,226	826,397
<b>Total Other Assets</b>	107,618,541	108,808,647
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 2,520,027,722</b>	<b>\$ 2,220,011,698</b>

**Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority**  
**Balance Sheet**  
**as of July 31, 2019**

	as of 07/31/2019	as of 07/31/2018
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
<b>Current Liabilities</b>		
Accounts Payable	\$ 652,434	\$ 371,204
Construction Payable	24,606,785	2,152,214
Overpayments	420,241	243,796
Interest Payable	5,720,284	4,307,911
Deferred Compensation Payable	(12,269)	142
TCDRS Payable	63,988	57,112
Medical Reimbursement Payable	(4,212)	(3,447)
Due to other Agencies	4,108,596	2,021,874
Due to TTA	1,161,752	1,949,088
Due to NTTA	302,573	156,462
Due to HCTRA	173,636	141,400
Due to Other Entities	1,007,095	1,856,158
71E TxDOT Obligation - ST	1,723,140	1,570,166
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>39,924,042</b>	<b>14,824,079</b>
<b>Long Term Liabilities</b>		
Compensated Absences	541,425	282,775
Deferred Inflows (pension related)	206,675	278,184
<b>Long Term Payables</b>	<b>748,100</b>	<b>560,959</b>
<b>Bonds Payable</b>		
<b>Senior Lien Revenue Bonds:</b>		
Senior Lien Revenue Bonds 2010	77,724,141	73,969,559
Senior Lien Revenue Bonds 2011	16,490,892	15,501,574
Senior Refunding Bonds 2013	136,405,000	139,885,000
Senior Lien Revenue Bonds 2015	298,790,000	298,790,000
Senior Lien Put Bnd 2015	68,785,000	68,785,000
Senior Lien Refunding Revenue Bonds 2016	358,030,000	358,030,000
Senior Lien Revenue Bonds 2018	44,345,000	-
Sn Lien Rev Bnd Prem/Disc 2013	6,143,330	7,936,466
Sn Lien Revenue Bnd Prem 2015	19,481,135	20,677,640
Sn Lien Put Bnd Prem 2015	1,707,578	3,570,882
Senior lien premium 2016 revenue bonds	47,017,364	51,337,614
Sn Lien Revenue Bond Premium 2018	3,927,296	-
<b>Total Senior Lien Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>1,078,846,736</b>	<b>1,038,483,735</b>
<b>Sub Lien Revenue Bonds:</b>		
Sub Lien Refunding Bonds 2013	98,295,000	100,530,000
Sub Lien Refunding Bonds 2016	73,905,000	74,305,000
Subordinated Lien BANs 2018	46,020,000	-
Sub Refunding 2013 Prem/Disc	1,353,517	1,797,378
Sub Refunding 2016 Prem/Disc	8,227,318	9,083,379
Sub Lien BANS 2018 Premium	1,278,738	-
<b>Total Sub Lien Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>229,079,573</b>	<b>185,715,757</b>
<b>Other Obligations</b>		
TIFIA Note 2015	288,143,688	146,234,294
TIFIA Note 2019	50,414	-
SIB Loan 2015	33,144,943	31,857,894
State Highway Fund Loan 2015	33,144,973	31,857,924
State 45SW Loan	62,628,438	40,080,000
71E TxDOT Obligation - LT	60,728,211	62,332,058
Regions 2017 MoPAC Note	24,990,900	17,000,000
<b>Total Other Obligations</b>	<b>502,831,567</b>	<b>329,362,170</b>
<b>Total Long Term Liabilities</b>	<b>1,811,505,976</b>	<b>1,554,122,620</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>1,851,430,018</b>	<b>1,568,946,699</b>

**Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority**  
**Balance Sheet**  
**as of July 31, 2019**

	as of 07/31/2019	as of 07/31/2018
	<b>NET ASSETS</b>	
Contributed Capital	121,202,391	121,202,391
Net Assets Beginning	526,407,867	527,520,601
Current Year Operations	<u>20,987,445</u>	<u>2,342,007</u>
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b><u>668,597,703</u></b>	<b><u>651,064,999</u></b>
<b>Total Liabilities and Net Assets</b>	<b><u>\$ 2,520,027,722</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 2,220,011,698</u></b>

**Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority**  
**Statement of Cash Flow - Unaudited**  
**as of July 31, 2019**

**Cash flows from operating activities:**

Receipts from toll revenues	\$	10,257,480
Receipts from interest income		367,198
Payments to vendors		(3,528,534)
Payments to employees		(274,274)
Net cash flows provided by (used in) operating activities		6,821,870

**Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:**

Proceeds from notes payable		62,770,819
Receipts from Department of Transportation		95,297
Interest payments		(27,667,560)
Acquisitions of construction in progress		(16,707,471)
Net cash flows provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities		18,491,085

**Cash flows from investing activities:**

Purchase of investments		(6,397,108)
Proceeds from sale or maturity of investments		16,716,744
Net cash flows provided by (used in) investing activities		10,319,637
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		35,632,591
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		241,560,543
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$	277,193,134

**Reconciliation of change in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities:**

Operating income	\$	5,855,130
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization		3,006,778
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable		528,372
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses and other assets		15,264
(Decrease) increase in accounts payable		(3,158,690)
Increase (decrease) in accrued expenses		575,017
Total adjustments		966,740
Net cash flows provided by (used in) operating activities	\$	6,821,870

**Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents:**

Unrestricted cash and cash equivalents	\$	974,937
Restricted cash and cash equivalents		276,218,197
Total	\$	277,193,134



**INVESTMENTS by FUND**

		<b>Balance</b>		
			<b>July 31, 2019</b>	
<b>Renewal &amp; Replacement Fund</b>				
<b>TexSTAR</b>	<b>398,238.14</b>			<b>TexSTAR</b> <b>133,336,285.93</b>
Goldman Sachs	14,910.44			Goldman Sachs <b>272,006,598.41</b>
Agencies/ Treasuries			413,148.58	Agencies & Treasury Notes <u>159,552,281.93</u>
<b>Grant Fund</b>				<b>\$ 564,895,166.27</b>
<b>TexSTAR</b>	<b>4,398,545.51</b>			
Goldman Sachs	543,280.76			
Agencies/ Treasuries	4,994,065.20		9,935,891.47	
<b>Senior Debt Service Reserve Fund</b>				
<b>TexSTAR</b>	<b>5,914,553.90</b>			
Goldman Sachs	47,078,947.87			
Agencies/ Treasuries	29,963,341.59		82,956,843.36	
<b>2010 Senior Lien DSF</b>				
Goldman Sachs	4,278,188.03			
<b>TexSTAR</b>			4,278,188.03	
<b>2011 Debt Service Acct</b>				
Goldman Sachs	778,650.91		778,650.91	
<b>2013 Sr Debt Service Acct</b>				
Goldman Sachs	2,463,582.32		2,463,582.32	
<b>2013 Sub Debt Service Account</b>				
Goldman Sachs	1,794,391.84		1,794,391.84	
<b>2015 Sr Capitalized Interest</b>				
Goldman Sachs	-		24,990,970.47	
<b>TexSTAR</b>	<b>24,990,970.47</b>			
<b>2015B Debt Service Account</b>				
Goldman Sachs	294,864.88		294,864.88	
<b>2016 Sr Lien Rev Refunding Debt Service Account</b>				
Goldman Sachs	4,108,316.12		4,108,316.12	
<b>2016 Sub Lien Rev Refunding Debt Service Account</b>				
Goldman Sachs	529,445.09		529,445.09	
<b>2016 Sub Lien Rev Refunding DSR</b>				
Goldman Sachs	1,891,241.38			
Agencies/ Treasuries	4,994,065.20		6,885,306.58	
<b>Operating Fund</b>				
<b>TexSTAR</b>	<b>335,273.25</b>			
<b>TexSTAR-Trustee</b>	<b>2,376,499.13</b>			
Goldman Sachs	174,669.12		2,886,441.50	
<b>Revenue Fund</b>				
Goldman Sachs	2,915,707.29		2,915,707.29	
<b>General Fund</b>				
<b>TexSTAR</b>	<b>25,728,203.41</b>			
Goldman Sachs	17,500,038.08		83,109,218.16	
Agencies/ Treasuries	39,880,976.67			
<b>2013 Sub Debt Service Reserve Fund</b>				
<b>TexSTAR</b>	<b>5,217,171.80</b>			
Goldman Sachs	3,600,310.63		8,817,482.43	
<b>71E Revenue Fund</b>				
Goldman Sachs	9,117,272.88		9,117,272.88	
<b>MoPac Revenue Fund</b>				
Goldman Sachs	1,412,702.11		1,412,702.11	
<b>MoPac Construction Fund</b>				
Goldman Sachs	2,316.68		2,316.68	
<b>MoPac General Fund</b>				
Goldman Sachs	7,700,051.81		7,700,051.81	
<b>MoPac Operating Fund</b>				
Goldman Sachs	1,049,949.01		1,049,949.01	
<b>MoPac Loan Repayment Fund</b>				
Goldman Sachs	81,172.50		81,172.50	
<b>2015B Project Account</b>				
Goldman Sachs	10,437,844.11			
Agencies/ Treasuries	29,961,242.38			
<b>TexSTAR</b>	<b>1,194,694.76</b>		41,593,781.25	
<b>2015 TIFIA Project Account</b>				
Goldman Sachs	78,376,550.27			
<b>TexSTAR</b>	<b>49,219,782.83</b>			
Agencies/ Treasuries	49,758,590.89		177,354,923.99	
<b>2011 Sr Financial Assistance Fund</b>				
Goldman Sachs	0.01		13,562,352.74	
<b>TexSTAR</b>	<b>13,562,352.73</b>			
<b>2018 Sr Lien Project Cap I</b>				
Goldman Sachs	6,761,735.42		6,761,735.42	
<b>2018 Sr Lien Project Account</b>				
Goldman Sachs	45,095,695.07		45,095,695.07	
<b>2018 Sub Lien Project Account</b>				
Goldman Sachs	11,922,242.37		11,922,242.37	
<b>2018 Sub Debt Service Account</b>				
Goldman Sachs	158,745.78		158,745.78	
<b>2019 TIFIA Sub Lien Project Account</b>				
Goldman Sachs	50,286.51		50,286.51	
<b>45SW Toll Revenue Fund</b>				
Goldman Sachs	71,798.21		71,798.21	
<b>45SW Project Fund</b>				
Goldman Sachs	11,801,690.91		11,801,690.91	
			<b>\$ 564,895,166.27</b>	

**CTRMA INVESTMENT REPORT**

	Month Ending 7/31/19					Rate July	
	Balance 7/1/2019	Additions	Discount Amortization	Accrued Interest	Withdrawals		Balance 7/31/2019
<b>Amount in Trustee TexStar</b>							
2011 Sr Lien Financial Assist Fund	15,781,893.62			27,454.85	2,246,995.74	13,562,352.73	2.3883%
2013 Sub Lien Debt Service Reserve General Fund	5,206,610.45 25,676,120.74			10,561.35 52,082.67		5,217,171.80 25,728,203.41	2.3883% 2.3883%
Trustee Operating Fund	3,371,427.02	2,000,000.00		5,072.11	3,000,000.00	2,376,499.13	2.3883%
Renewal and Replacement	397,431.95			806.19		398,238.14	2.3883%
Grant Fund	4,389,641.35			8,904.16		4,398,545.51	2.3883%
Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Fund	5,902,580.82			11,973.08		5,914,553.90	2.3883%
2015A Sr Ln Project Cap Interest	32,410,128.94			50,590.26	7,469,748.73	24,990,970.47	2.3883%
2015B Sr Ln Project	1,192,276.30			2,418.46		1,194,694.76	2.3883%
2015C TIFIA Project	49,120,145.18			99,637.65		49,219,782.83	2.3883%
	<b>143,448,256.37</b>	<b>2,000,000.00</b>		<b>269,500.78</b>	<b>12,716,744.47</b>	<b>133,001,012.68</b>	
<b>Amount in TexStar Operating Fund</b>	<b>334,398.45</b>	<b>4,000,000.00</b>		<b>874.80</b>	<b>4,000,000.00</b>	<b>335,273.25</b>	<b>2.3883%</b>
<b>Goldman Sachs</b>							
Operating Fund	172,497.01	3,004,109.86		297.57	3,002,235.32	174,669.12	2.2600%
45SW Project Fund	10,423,485.76	5,000,000.00		22,297.07	3,644,091.92	11,801,690.91	2.2600%
45SW Toll Revenue Fund	13,319.45	58,473.63		5.13		71,798.21	2.2600%
2015B Project Account	10,418,242.70			19,601.41		10,437,844.11	2.2600%
2015C TIFIA Project Account	28,209,983.10	58,052,069.19		65,272.73	7,950,774.75	78,376,550.27	2.2600%
2011 Sr Financial Assistance Fund	4.26	2,246,995.74		0.01	2,247,000.00	0.01	2.2600%
2010 Senior DSF	3,844,051.52	635,693.41		6,593.10	208,150.00	4,278,188.03	2.2600%
2011 Senior Lien Debt Service Acct	777,188.67			1,462.24		778,650.91	2.2600%
2013 Senior Lien Debt Service Acct	5,036,439.37	828,625.46		8,642.49	3,410,125.00	2,463,582.32	2.2600%
2013 Sub Debt Service Reserve Fund	3,593,549.54			6,761.09		3,600,310.63	2.2600%
2013 Subordinate Debt Service Acct	3,647,875.80	597,628.76		6,262.28	2,457,375.00	1,794,391.84	2.2600%
2015 Sr DSA	0.00	7,469,750.00		0.00	7,469,750.00	0.00	2.2600%
2015 Sr Capitalized Interest	1.27	7,469,748.73		0.00	7,469,750.00	0.00	2.2600%
2015B Debt Service Acct	1,726,868.92	284,658.21		2,962.75	1,719,625.00	294,864.88	2.2600%
2016 Sr Lien Rev Refunding Debt Service Account	9,396,729.75	3,417,602.87		16,502.25	8,722,518.75	4,108,316.12	2.2600%
2016 Sub Lien Rev Refunding Debt Service Account	1,886,818.32	310,770.60		3,237.42	1,671,381.25	529,445.09	2.2600%
2016 Sub Lien Rev Refunding DSR	1,887,689.78			3,551.60		1,891,241.38	2.2600%
2018 Sr Lien Project Cap I	7,855,581.50			14,778.92	1,108,625.00	6,761,735.42	2.2600%
2018 Sr Lien Project Account	39,502,869.55	5,518,507.71		74,317.81		45,095,695.07	2.2600%
2018 Sub Lien Project Account	16,312,510.29			32,185.70	4,422,453.62	11,922,242.37	2.2600%
2018 Sub Debt Service Account	924,193.94	153,367.34		1,584.50	920,400.00	158,745.78	2.2600%
2019 TIFIA Sub Lien Project Account	50,192.08			94.43		50,286.51	2.2600%
Grant Fund	542,260.52			1,020.24		543,280.76	2.2600%
Renewal and Replacement	14,882.44			28.00		14,910.44	2.2600%
Revenue Fund	1,843,902.94	11,285,007.96		3,973.25	10,217,176.86	2,915,707.29	2.2600%
General Fund	23,071,094.32	95,927.44		46,128.77	5,713,112.45	17,500,038.08	2.2600%
Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Fund	46,990,536.33			88,411.54		47,078,947.87	2.2600%
71E Revenue Fund	8,331,824.38	835,617.89		14,663.76	64,833.15	9,117,272.88	2.2600%
MoPac Revenue Fund	1,089,667.23	1,780,286.63		2,856.19	1,460,107.94	1,412,702.11	2.2600%
MoPac General Fund	7,241,356.32	1,260,107.94		12,237.82	813,650.27	7,700,051.81	2.2600%
MoPac Operating Fund	1,187,341.43	200,000.00		2,189.57	339,581.99	1,049,949.01	2.2600%
MoPac Loan Repayment Fund	81,775.60	81,141.62		30.88	81,775.60	81,172.50	2.2600%
MoPac Managed Lane Construction Fund	0.00			2,316.68		2,316.68	2.2600%
	<b>236,074,734.09</b>	<b>110,586,090.99</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>460,267.20</b>	<b>75,114,493.87</b>	<b>272,006,598.41</b>	
<b>Amount in Fed Agencies and Treasuries</b>							
Amortized Principal	159,425,549.57		126,732.36			159,552,281.93	
	<b>159,425,549.57</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>126,732.36</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>159,552,281.93</b>	
<b>Certificates of Deposit</b>							
Total in Pools	143,782,654.82	6,000,000.00		270,375.58	16,716,744.47	133,336,285.93	
Total in GS FSGF	236,074,734.09	110,586,090.99		460,267.20	75,114,493.87	272,006,598.41	
Total in Fed Agencies and Treasuries	159,425,549.57	0.00	126,732.36		0.00	159,552,281.93	
<b>Total Invested</b>	<b>539,282,938.48</b>	<b>116,586,090.99</b>	<b>126,732.36</b>	<b>730,642.78</b>	<b>91,831,238.34</b>	<b>564,895,166.27</b>	

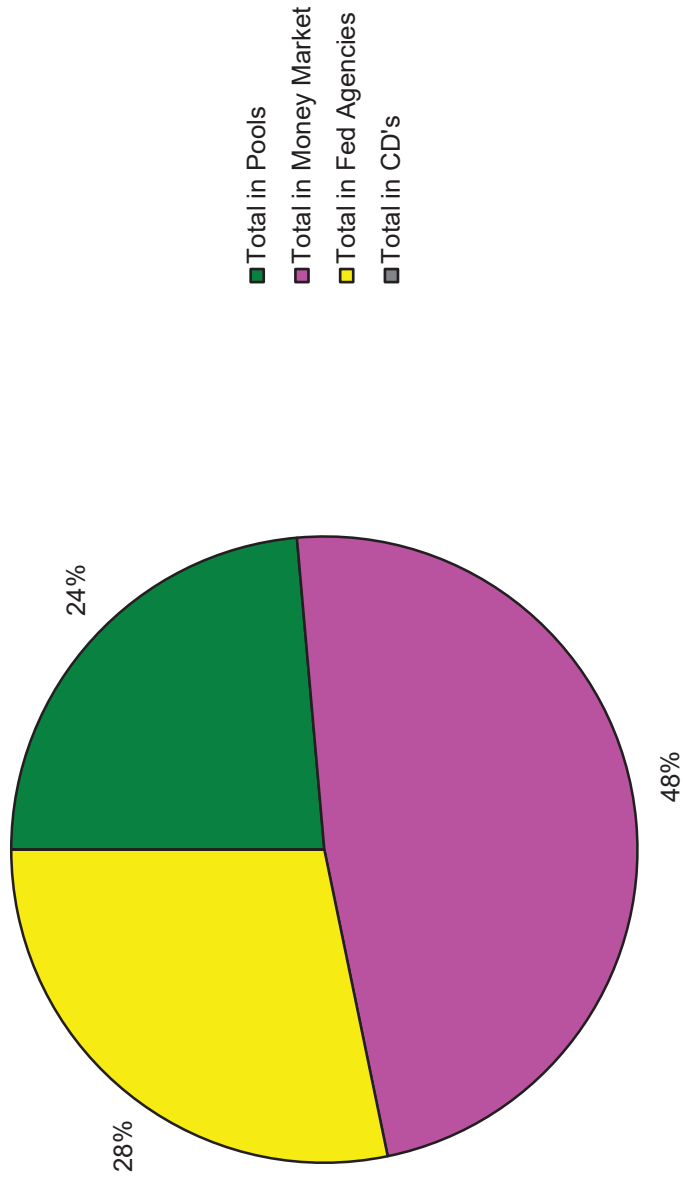
All Investments in the portfolio are in compliance with the CTRMA's Investment policy and the relevant provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act Chapter 2256.023

William Chapman, CFO

Mary Temple, Controller

7/31/2019

## Allocation of Funds



Amount of Investments As of July 31, 2019

Agency	CUSIP #	COST	Book Value	Market Value	Yield to Maturity	Purchased	Matures	FUND
Federal Home loan Bank	3135G0P49sub	4,921,265.00	4,994,065.20	4,995,485.30	2.4520%	7/20/2018	8/28/2019	2016 Sub DSRF
US Treasury Note	912828F39	9,955,859.38	9,987,080.79	9,990,625.00	2.5137%	3/5/2019	9/30/2019	Senior DSRF
Federal Home loan Bank	3135G0P49	19,685,060.00	19,976,260.80	19,981,941.20	2.4520%	7/20/2018	8/28/2019	Senior DSRF
Fannie Mae	3135G0P49gnt	4,921,265.00	4,994,065.20	4,995,485.30	2.4520%	7/20/2018	8/28/2019	Grant Fund
Farmer Mac	31422BDL1	20,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	20,131,366.00	2.5995%	3/11/2019	9/25/2020	General Fund
Fannie Mae	3135G0T29	19,795,960.00	19,880,976.67	19,928,641.20	2.5600%	3/5/2019	2/28/2020	General Fund
US Treasury Note	912828F39A	29,867,578.13	29,961,242.38	29,971,875.00	2.5317%	3/5/2019	9/30/2019	2015B Sr Project
US Treasury Note	912828UF5	49,525,228.76	49,758,590.89	49,792,969.00	2.3352%	3/5/2019	12/31/2019	2015C TIFIA Project
		158,672,216.27	159,552,281.93	159,788,388.00				

Agency	CUSIP #	COST	Cumulative Amortization	Book Value	Maturity Value	July 31, 2019	
						Accrued Interest	Interest Earned
Federal Home loan Bank	3135G0P49sub	4,921,265.00	72,800.20	4,994,065.20	25,000,000.00	4,166.67	10,101.47
US Treasury Note	912828F39	9,955,859.38	31,221.41	9,987,080.79	10,000,000.00	14,583.34	21,042.94
Federal Home loan Bank	3135G0P49	19,685,060.00	291,200.80	19,976,260.80	20,000,000.00	16,666.67	40,405.87
Fannie Mae	3135G0P49gnt	4,921,265.00	72,800.20	4,994,065.20	5,000,000.00	4,166.67	10,101.47
Farmer Mac	31422BDL1	20,000,000.00	-	20,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	43,333.33	43,333.33
Fannie Mae	3135G0T29	19,795,960.00	85,016.67	19,880,976.67	20,000,000.00	25,000.00	42,003.33
US Treasury Note	912828F39A	29,867,578.13	93,664.25	29,961,242.38	30,000,000.00	43,750.00	63,128.81
US Treasury Note	912828UF5	49,525,228.76	233,362.13	49,758,590.89	50,000,000.00	46,875.00	95,156.82
		158,672,216.27	880,065.66	159,552,281.93	180,000,000.00	198,541.68	325,274.04

## ESCROW FUNDS

### Travis County Escrow Fund - Elroy Road

	Balance	Accrued		Balance
	7/1/2019	Additions	Interest	7/31/2019
Goldman Sachs	652,052.30	23,536,622.00	1,595.88	23,980,667.08
		209,603.10		

### Campo Regional Infrastructure Fund

	Balance	Accrued		Balance
	7/1/2019	Additions	Interest	7/31/2019
Goldman Sachs	4,094,692.68		7,703.46	4,102,396.14
			-	

### Travis County Escrow Fund - Ross Road

	Balance	Accrued		Balance
	7/1/2019	Additions	Interest	7/31/2019



# 183 South Design-Build Project

## Contingency Status

July 31, 2019



**Original Construction Contract Value: \$581,545,700**

<b>Total Project Contingency</b>	<b>\$47,860,000</b>
----------------------------------	---------------------

<b>Obligations</b>	CO#1 City of Austin ILA Adjustment	(\$2,779,934)
	CO#2 Addition of Coping to Soil Nail Walls	\$742,385
	CO#4 Greenroads Implementation	\$362,280
	CO#6 51st Street Parking Trailhead	\$477,583
	CO#9 Patton Interchange Revisions	\$3,488,230
	CO#17 Boggy Creek Turnaround	\$2,365,876
	Others Less than \$300,000 (6)	\$1,096,239
	CO#10 City of Austin Utility (\$1,010,000 - no cost to RMA)	\$0
	Executed Change Orders	\$5,752,659
	Change Orders Under Negotiation	\$6,750,000
Potential Contractual Obligations	\$33,510,000	

<b>(-) Total Obligations</b>	<b>\$46,012,659</b>
------------------------------	---------------------

<b>Remaining Project Contingency</b>	<b>\$1,847,341</b>
--------------------------------------	--------------------



**SH 45SW Construction**  
**Contingency Status**  
 July 31, 2019



**Original Construction Contract Value: \$75,103,623**

<b>Total Project Contingency</b>		<b>\$ 7,520,000</b>
<b>Obligations</b>	CO #04 Installation of PEC and TWC Conduits	\$ 458,439
	CO #05 Installation of SSTR Drilled Shafts and Moment Slab	\$ 538,945
	Total of Others Less than \$300,000 (19)	\$ 377,375
	Executed Change Orders	\$ 1,374,759
	Change Orders in Negotiations	\$ 1,993,255
	Potential Contractual Obligations	\$ 2,129,859
	<b>(-) Total Obligations</b>	<b>\$ 5,497,873</b>
<b>Remaining Project Contingency</b>		<b>\$ 2,022,127</b>



**MOPAC Construction**  
**Financial Status**  
 July 31, 2019



**Original Construction Contract Value:** \$ **136,632,100**

<b>Change Orders</b>	CO#01B	5th & Cesar Chavez SB Reconfig (Construction)	\$593,031.30	<b>Approved = \$12.9M</b>
	CO#05B	FM 2222 Bridge NB Ret Wall Abutment Repair (Construction)	\$850,000.00	
	CO#07	FM 2222 Exit Storage Lane	\$426,000.00	
	CO#08C	Refuge Area: Added Shoulder Adjustment Sound Wall #1	\$2,508,548.12	
	CO#09	Westover SB Frontage Repairs	\$450,000.00	
	CO#12	Barrier Rail Opaque Seal	\$542,418.60	
	CO#17	Bike and Ped Improvements at Far West Blvd Bridge/FM 2222	\$971,888.66	
	CO#20	Northern Terminus Sound Wall #3	(\$1,210,540.13)	
	CO#32	Void of CO#05B, #09, #10, UPRR	(\$1,501,436.68)	
	CO#33	Shared Use Path at US 183	(\$1,000,000.00)	
	CO#34	Undercrossing Fire Protection	\$1,412,574.00	
	CO#35	TxDOT Duct Bank Interference	\$1,357,196.00	
	CO#36	Non-Compliant Existing Illumination	\$2,226,189.00	
	CO#37	NB Pavement Cross Slope and Profile Corrections	\$3,635,477.00	
	CO#38	SB Pavement Cross Slope and Profile Corrections	\$3,100,298.00	
CO#39	Unidentified Utilities	\$1,215,853.96		
CO#42	NB04, NB08, and Westminster Wall Revisions	(\$402,964.00)		
	Total of Others Less than \$300,000 (21)	\$1,572,258.43		
<b>Executed Change Orders</b>			<b>\$16,746,792.26</b>	
<b>Revised Construction Contract Value</b>			<b>\$ 153,378,892.26</b>	
<b>Change Orders under Negotiation</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	
<b>Potential Construction Contract Value</b>			<b>\$ 153,378,892.26</b>	
<b>Incentive/Milestone</b>			<b>\$ 21,500,000</b>	
<b>Potential Construction Contract Value with Incentive/Milestone</b>			<b>\$ 176,931,304.30</b>	
<b>Amount paid CH2M for Incentives/Milestones</b>			<b>\$ (20,299,209)</b>	
<b>Amount paid CH2M through July 2019 draw (as of 7/31/2019)</b>			<b>\$ (134,431,103.84)</b>	
<b>Assessed Liquidated Damages</b>			<b>\$ (20,000,000)</b>	
<b>Potential Amount Payable to CH2M</b>			<b>\$ 1,000,200.46</b>	





**MOPAC Misc. Construction**  
**Financial Status**  
July 31, 2019



**Original Construction Contract Value:** \$ **4,583,280**

<b>Change Orders</b>		
	Total of Others Less than \$300,000 (12 Total, 8 Taken out of Contingency)	\$ 473,070
<b>Executed Change Orders</b>		<b>\$ 473,070</b>
<b>Revised Construction Contract Value</b>		<b>\$ 5,056,349</b>
<b>Change Orders under Negotiation</b>		<b>\$ 504,388</b>
<b>Potential Construction Contract Value</b>		<b>\$ 5,560,737</b>
<b>Amount paid McCarthy through July 2019 draw (as of 7/31/2019)</b>		<b>\$ (4,491,614)</b>
<b>Potential Amount Payable to McCarthy</b>		<b>\$ 1,069,123</b>



**290E Ph. III**  
**Contingency Status**  
 July 31, 2019



**Original Construction Contract Value: \$71,236,424**

<b>Total Project Contingency</b>	<b>\$25,926,282</b>
----------------------------------	---------------------

<b>Obligations</b>	Others Less than \$300,000 (0)	\$0
	Executed Change Orders	\$0
	Change Orders Under Negotiation	\$160,000
	Potential Contractual Obligations	\$1,860,000

<b>(-) Total Obligations</b>	<b>\$2,020,000</b>
------------------------------	--------------------

<b>Remaining Project Contingency</b>	<b>\$23,906,282</b>
--------------------------------------	---------------------



## Monthly Newsletter - July 2019

### Performance

#### As of July 31, 2019

Current Invested Balance	\$8,182,604,967.44
Weighted Average Maturity (1)	19 Days
Weighted Average Maturity (2)	96 Days
Net Asset Value	0.999984
Total Number of Participants	908
Management Fee on Invested Balance	0.06%*
Interest Distributed	\$16,816,969.14
Management Fee Collected	\$412,166.54
% of Portfolio Invested Beyond 1 Year	10.32%
Standard & Poor's Current Rating	AAA-

Rates reflect historical information and are not an indication of future performance.

#### July Averages

Average Invested Balance	\$8,087,208,565.43
Average Monthly Yield, on a simple basis	2.3883%
Average Weighted Average Maturity (1)*	13 Days
Average Weighted Average Maturity (2)*	92 Days

#### Definition of Weighted Average Maturity (1) & (2)

- (1) This weighted average maturity calculation uses the SEC Rule 2a-7 definition for stated maturity for any floating rate instrument held in the portfolio to determine the weighted average maturity for the pool. This Rule specifies that a variable rate instrument to be paid in 397 calendar days or less shall be deemed to have a maturity equal to the period remaining until the next readjustment of the interest rate.
- (2) This weighted average maturity calculation uses the final maturity of any floating rate instruments held in the portfolio to calculate the weighted average maturity for the pool.

\* The maximum management fee authorized for the TexSTAR Cash Reserve Fund is 12 basis points. This fee may be waived in full or in part in the discretion of the TexSTAR co-administrators at any time as provided for in the TexSTAR Information Statement.

### New Participants

We would like to welcome the following entities who joined the TexSTAR program in July:

- ★ Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 163
- ★ City of San Juan

### Holiday Reminder

In observance of **Labor Day, TexSTAR will be closed on Monday, September 2, 2019.** All ACH transactions initiated on Friday, August 30th, will settle on Tuesday, September 3rd. Please plan accordingly for your liquidity needs.

### Economic Commentary

Uncertainty regarding U.S. and China trade negotiations and expectations for a Federal Reserve rate cut at the end of the month were the major forces that drove markets. Early in the month, President Trump and President Xi of China agreed to a truce as the latest survey of businesses suggested growth momentum continued to slide. The weakness in global manufacturing continued unabated and the subdued inflation and softening inflation expectations prompted expectations of "insurance cuts" from the Fed. At its July 31 meeting, the Fed eased for the first time since December 2008 on the back of slowing business investment, a weak US manufacturing sector and downside risks related to depressed global growth and muted inflation. This was in contrast to still robust conditions in the labor market and strong consumption spending in the US. The 3-month Treasury bill yield declined 3 basis points (bps) to end the month at 2.06%. Then, on August 1st, the US-China trade war was escalated as President Trump lamented the outcome of a round of negotiations between top US and Chinese officials. In a series of tweets that sent the markets reeling, he said the US would place a 10% tariff on \$300bn of additional Chinese goods starting September 1st.

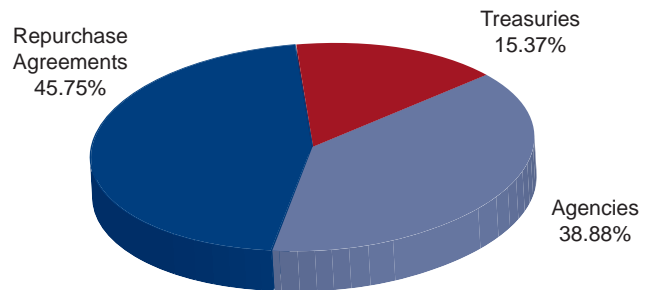
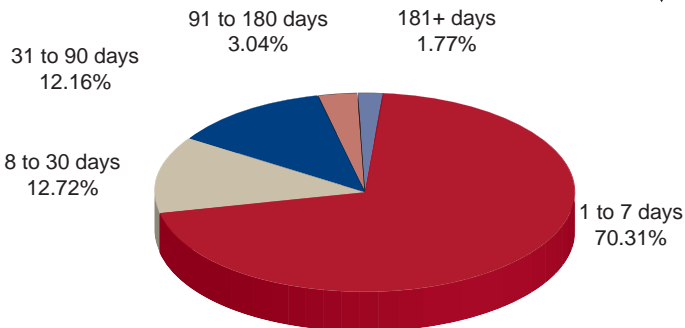
The domestic drivers of U.S. growth continue to remain intact and consumption will continue to be the bedrock of growth in the second half of 2019. The main factors driving the consumer include rising incomes, an elevated savings rates and strong employment growth and rising participation for price age workers. With the labor market still tight and layoffs still low, we would expect gradual wage growth to continue and job growth to slow as the year progresses. The trend pace of core CPI should remain supported around 2.0 – 2.25% as long as the labor market continues maintain its strength. At this point in time, the impacts of the trade war are expected to slow growth closer to trend, depress business investment and slow the manufacturing activity but have not yet meaningfully impacted labor markets or the service sector which has remained resilient. We expect the Fed to cut policy rates two additional times in 2019 in order to address the downside risks to US growth, rising trade tensions and a slowing U.S. manufacturing sector with risks to business investment. The case for the Fed to continue to ease policy further is also bolstered by low inflation that is below the Fed's 2% target.

This information is an excerpt from an economic report dated July 2019 provided to TexSTAR by JP Morgan Asset Management, Inc., the investment manager of the TexSTAR pool.

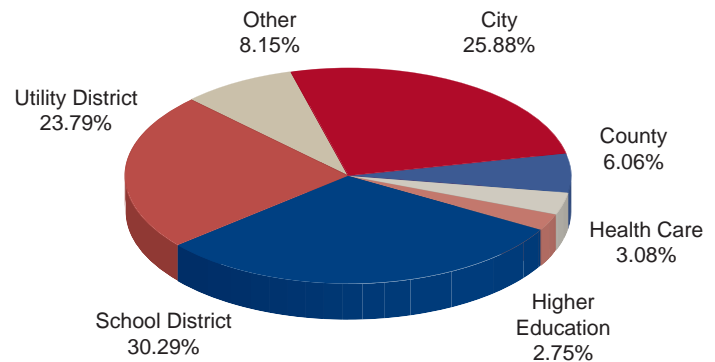
**For more information about TexSTAR, please visit our web site at [www.texstar.org](http://www.texstar.org).**

# Information at a Glance

## Portfolio by Type of Investment As of July 31, 2019



## Portfolio by Maturity As of July 31, 2019



## Distribution of Participants by Type As of July 31, 2019

# Historical Program Information

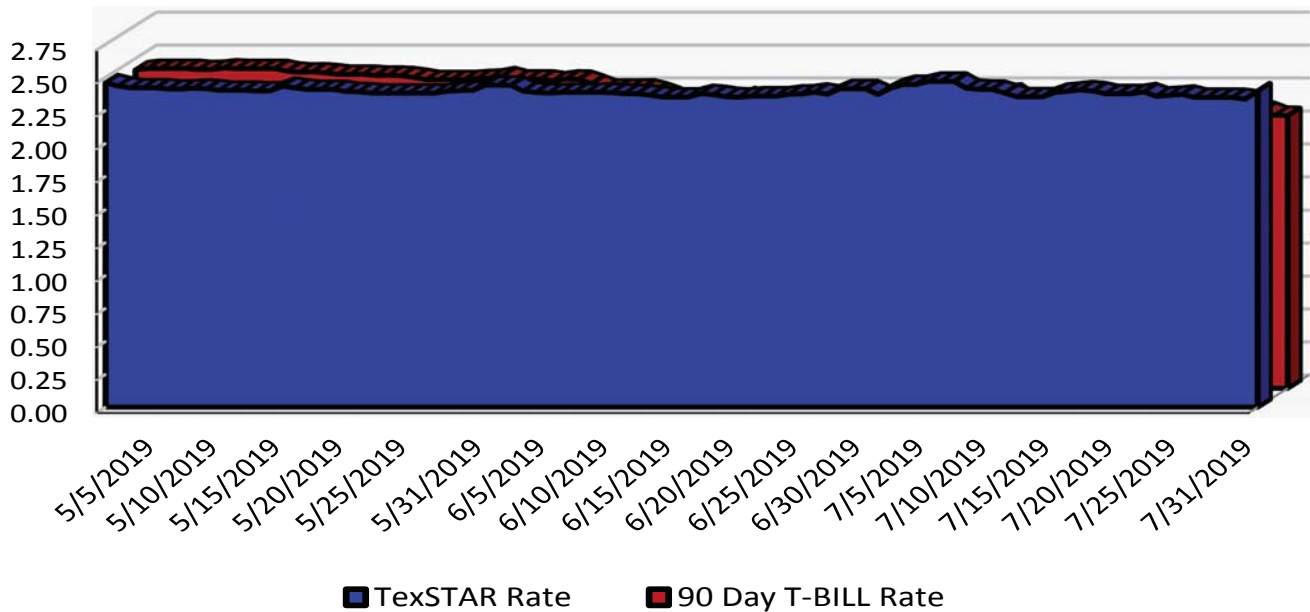
Month	Average Rate	Book Value	Market Value	Net Asset Value	WAM (1)*	WAM (2)*	Number of Participants
Jul 19	2.3883%	\$8,182,604,967.44	\$8,182,476,436.15	0.999984	13	92	908
Jun 19	2.3790%	8,072,061,682.23	8,072,222,027.73	1.000019	19	103	906
May 19	2.4048%	8,251,300,232.20	8,251,929,597.00	1.000042	25	105	902
Apr 19	2.4243%	8,464,290,753.69	8,464,331,283.11	1.000004	26	101	895
Mar 19	2.4112%	8,378,300,782.34	8,378,032,817.90	0.999968	41	106	893
Feb 19	2.4001%	9,198,012,187.60	9,197,689,206.82	0.999964	45	99	891
Jan 19	2.3937%	8,624,044,987.80	8,623,938,284.28	0.999987	37	82	890
Dec 18	2.3069%	7,738,483,374.11	7,738,245,287.60	0.999940	40	95	888
Nov 18	2.2176%	6,683,233,268.87	6,682,898,473.43	0.999949	41	102	886
Oct 18	2.1615%	6,581,942,899.40	6,581,269,831.00	0.999897	41	101	884
Sep 18	1.9995%	6,458,418,968.50	6,458,002,746.78	0.999935	30	96	883
Aug 18	1.9225%	6,701,017,159.16	6,701,228,119.73	0.999971	24	91	879

# Portfolio Asset Summary as of July 31, 2019

	Book Value	Market Value
Uninvested Balance	\$ 2,554,649.67	\$ 2,554,649.67
Accrual of Interest Income	9,839,401.91	9,839,401.91
Interest and Management Fees Payable	(16,873,777.29)	(16,873,777.29)
Payable for Investment Purchased	0.00	0.00
Repurchase Agreement	3,745,559,999.80	3,745,559,999.80
Government Securities	4,441,524,693.35	4,441,396,162.06
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 8,182,604,967.44</b>	<b>\$ 8,182,476,436.15</b>

Market value of collateral supporting the Repurchase Agreements is at least 102% of the Book Value. The portfolio is managed by J.P. Morgan Chase & Co. and the assets are safekept in a separate custodial account at the Federal Reserve Bank in the name of TexSTAR. The only source of payment to the Participants are the assets of TexSTAR. There is no secondary source of payment for the pool such as insurance or guarantee. Should you require a copy of the portfolio, please contact TexSTAR Participant Services.

# TexSTAR versus 90-Day Treasury Bill



This material is for information purposes only. This information does not represent an offer to buy or sell a security. The above rate information is obtained from sources that are believed to be reliable; however, its accuracy or completeness may be subject to change. The TexSTAR management fee may be waived in full or in part at the discretion of the TexSTAR co-administrators and the TexSTAR rate for the period shown reflects waiver of fees. This table represents historical investment performance/return to the customer, net of fees, and is not an indication of future performance. An investment in the security is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. Although the issuer seeks to preserve the value of an investment at \$1.00 per share, it is possible to lose money by investing in the security. Information about these and other program details are in the fund's Information Statement which should be read carefully before investing. The yield on the 90-Day Treasury Bill ("T-Bill Yield") is shown for comparative purposes only. When comparing the investment returns of the TexSTAR pool to the T-Bill Yield, you should know that the TexSTAR pool consist of allocations of specific diversified securities as detailed in the respective Information Statements. The T-Bill Yield is taken from Bloomberg Finance L.P. and represents the daily closing yield on the then current 90-day T-Bill. The TexSTAR yield is calculated in accordance with regulations governing the registration of open-end management investment companies under the Investment Company Act of 1940 as promulgated from time to time by the federal Securities and Exchange Commission.

## Daily Summary for July 2019

Date	Mny Mkt Fund Equiv. [SEC Std.]	Daily Allocation Factor	TexSTAR Invested Balance	Market Value Per Share	WAM Days (1)*	WAM Days (2)*
7/1/2019	2.3692%	0.000064910	\$8,207,820,290.06	1.000017	14	95
7/2/2019	2.4173%	0.000066227	\$8,174,518,725.36	1.000013	14	95
7/3/2019	2.4450%	0.000066987	\$8,128,794,455.35	1.000005	13	94
7/4/2019	2.4450%	0.000066987	\$8,128,794,455.35	1.000005	13	94
7/5/2019	2.4683%	0.000067625	\$8,140,636,638.99	1.000007	12	92
7/6/2019	2.4683%	0.000067625	\$8,140,636,638.99	1.000007	12	92
7/7/2019	2.4683%	0.000067625	\$8,140,636,638.99	1.000007	12	92
7/8/2019	2.4156%	0.000066180	\$8,172,626,899.21	1.000003	12	92
7/9/2019	2.4084%	0.000065984	\$8,091,452,861.93	1.000005	13	92
7/10/2019	2.4077%	0.000065964	\$8,073,958,767.81	1.000010	12	92
7/11/2019	2.3797%	0.000065196	\$7,997,599,358.83	1.000006	12	93
7/12/2019	2.3507%	0.000064402	\$8,042,093,164.98	1.000007	11	91
7/13/2019	2.3507%	0.000064402	\$8,042,093,164.98	1.000007	11	91
7/14/2019	2.3507%	0.000064402	\$8,042,093,164.98	1.000007	11	91
7/15/2019	2.3844%	0.000065325	\$8,000,697,235.02	1.000009	11	91
7/16/2019	2.3939%	0.000065586	\$7,963,126,701.75	1.000006	11	91
7/17/2019	2.4036%	0.000065851	\$8,000,225,700.60	0.999998	10	90
7/18/2019	2.3952%	0.000065623	\$8,043,921,994.26	1.000000	10	93
7/19/2019	2.3747%	0.000065061	\$8,014,709,679.23	0.999986	13	92
7/20/2019	2.3747%	0.000065061	\$8,014,709,679.23	0.999986	13	92
7/21/2019	2.3747%	0.000065061	\$8,014,709,679.23	0.999986	13	92
7/22/2019	2.3886%	0.000065441	\$8,006,521,422.41	0.999978	14	93
7/23/2019	2.3552%	0.000064527	\$7,984,585,352.66	0.999976	13	89
7/24/2019	2.3621%	0.000064715	\$7,981,001,150.79	0.999983	12	92
7/25/2019	2.3703%	0.000064940	\$7,985,464,146.55	0.999980	13	90
7/26/2019	2.3467%	0.000064294	\$8,258,362,935.76	0.999974	17	91
7/27/2019	2.3467%	0.000064294	\$8,258,362,935.76	0.999974	17	91
7/28/2019	2.3467%	0.000064294	\$8,258,362,935.76	0.999974	17	91
7/29/2019	2.3462%	0.000064279	\$8,114,628,718.10	0.999969	17	92
7/30/2019	2.3338%	0.000063941	\$8,097,715,068.02	0.999995	19	94
7/31/2019	2.3958%	0.000065638	\$8,182,604,967.44	0.999984	19	96
Average	2.3883%	0.000065434	\$8,087,208,565.43		13	92



**TexSTAR Participant Services**  
**1201 Elm Street, Suite 3500**  
**Dallas, TX 75270**  
**1-800-839-7827**

### ***TexSTAR Board Members***

William Chapman	Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority	Governing Board President
Nell Lange	City of Frisco	Governing Board Vice President
Eric Cannon	City of Allen	Governing Board Treasurer
David Medanich	Hilltop Securities	Governing Board Secretary
Jennifer Novak	J.P. Morgan Asset Management	Governing Board Asst. Sec./Treas.
Monte Mercer	North Central TX Council of Government	Advisory Board
Becky Brooks	City of Grand Prairie	Advisory Board
Nicole Conley	Austin ISD	Advisory Board
David Pate	Richardson ISD	Advisory Board
James Mauldin	University of North Texas System	Advisory Board
Sandra Newby	Tarrant Regional Water District/Non-Participant	Advisory Board
Ron Whitehead	Qualified Non-Participant	Advisory Board



The material provided to TexSTAR from J.P. Morgan Asset Management, Inc., the investment manager of the TexSTAR pool, is for informational and educational purposes only, as of the date of writing and may change at any time based on market or other conditions and may not come to pass. While we believe the information presented is reliable, we cannot guarantee its accuracy. HilltopSecurities is a wholly owned subsidiary of Hilltop Holdings, Inc. (NYSE: HTH) located at 1201 Elm Street, Suite 3500, Dallas, Texas 75270, (214) 859-1800. Member NYSE/FINRA/SIPC. Past performance is no guarantee of future results.

Investment Management Services are offered through J.P. Morgan Asset Management Inc. and/or its affiliates. Marketing and Enrollment duties are offered through HilltopSecurities and/or its affiliates. HilltopSecurities and J.P. Morgan Asset Management Inc. are separate entities.



CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL  
**MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

September 11, 2019  
**AGENDA ITEM #8**

---

Approve an interlocal agreement with Travis County for the development of certain transportation projects identified in Travis County's 2017 Bond Program

Strategic Plan Relevance:	Regional Mobility
Department:	Engineering
Contact:	Justin Word, P.E., Director of Engineering
Associated Costs:	Not to exceed budgets approved by Travis County
Funding Source:	Travis County
Action Requested:	Consider and act on draft resolution

**Project Description/Background** -Travis County has approached Mobility Authority staff regarding the development of 6 projects:

- Old San Antonio Road from FM 1826 to Hays County Line - widen to add shoulders
- Old Lockhart Road from Slaughter Lane to Thaxton Road - widen to add shoulders
- County Line Road at Elm Creek - replace bridge and approaches
- South Pleasant Valley Road from FM 1327 to south of River Plantation Drive - construct new MAD 4
- Thaxton Road from McKinney Falls Parkway to Sassman Road - reconstruct to MAD 4
- Pearce Lane from west of Kellam Road to Wolf Lane - reconstruct to MAD 4

**Previous Actions/Brief History of the Project/Program** - At its March 28, 2018 meeting, the Board Authorized staff to enter into an interlocal agreement with Travis County for the development and delivery of the Elroy Road and Ross Road projects on behalf of Travis County as a part of their bond program aimed at providing enhanced mobility in the region. During the development of these two projects, County staff approached Mobility Authority staff and requested additional assistance in delivery of the bond program projects.

Staff has worked with Travis County to develop the attached interlocal agreement which provides for the development of the 6 projects listed above. Travis County will fund the project development and construction costs up to an approved budget amount plus reimburse the Mobility Authority a 2% administrative fee. Travis County Commissioners Court approved the interlocal agreement on August 27, 2019.

**Action requested/Staff Recommendation** - Staff is requesting approval of the draft resolution that will allow the Executive Director, or his designee, to execute the interlocal agreement and negotiate and execute contracts, work authorizations and task orders to complete the work contemplated through the interlocal agreement.

**Funding** - Travis County

Backup Provided: Draft Resolution  
Draft interlocal agreement with Travis County for project development  
Project map



**GENERAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE  
CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**RESOLUTION NO. 19-0XX**

**APPROVE AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH TRAVIS COUNTY FOR THE  
DEVELOPMENT OF CERTAIN COUNTY TRANSPORTATION PROJECTS**

WHEREAS, the Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority (“Mobility Authority”) was created pursuant to the request of Travis and Williamson Counties and in accordance with provisions of the Transportation Code and the petition and approval process established in 43 Tex. Admin. Code § 26.01, *et. seq.* (the “RMA Rules”); and

WHEREAS, both the Mobility Authority and Travis County are authorized to design and construct roads needed to relieve existing and future traffic congestion and to improve the transportation network that serves Travis County residents and the traveling public; and

WHEREAS, under the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791, Government Code, and Chapters 222 and 370, Transportation Code, the Mobility Authority and Travis County may enter into one or more agreements to cooperate in funding, designing, building, and maintaining improvements to the roadway system that serves the residents, landowners, businesses, and the traveling public in southeast Travis County; and

WHEREAS, Travis County has approached the Mobility Authority about the possibility of entering into an interlocal agreement to develop and deliver six projects identified in Travis County’s 2017 Bond Program as shown on Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, the Executive Director and Travis County staff have negotiated an interlocal agreement for the Mobility Authority to develop and deliver the bond projects which is attached hereto as Exhibit B; and

WHEREAS, the Travis County Commissioners Court approved the proposed interlocal agreement on August 27, 2019; and

WHEREAS, the Executive Director recommends that the Board approve the proposed interlocal agreement and authorize him to take all such actions as are necessary to complete the work contemplated in the interlocal agreement including negotiating and executing contracts, work authorizations and task orders for the identified projects.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board hereby approves the proposed interlocal agreement with Travis County and authorizes the Executive Director to finalize and execute the interlocal agreement on behalf of the Mobility Authority in the form or substantially the same form as attached hereto as Exhibit B; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Executive Director or his designee is authorized to take all such actions necessary to complete the work contemplated in the interlocal agreement including negotiating and executing contracts, work authorizations and task orders.

Adopted by the Board of Directors of the Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority on the 11<sup>th</sup> day of September 2019.

Submitted and reviewed by:

Approved:

---

Geoff Petrov, General Counsel

---

Bobby Jenkins  
Chairman, Board of Directors

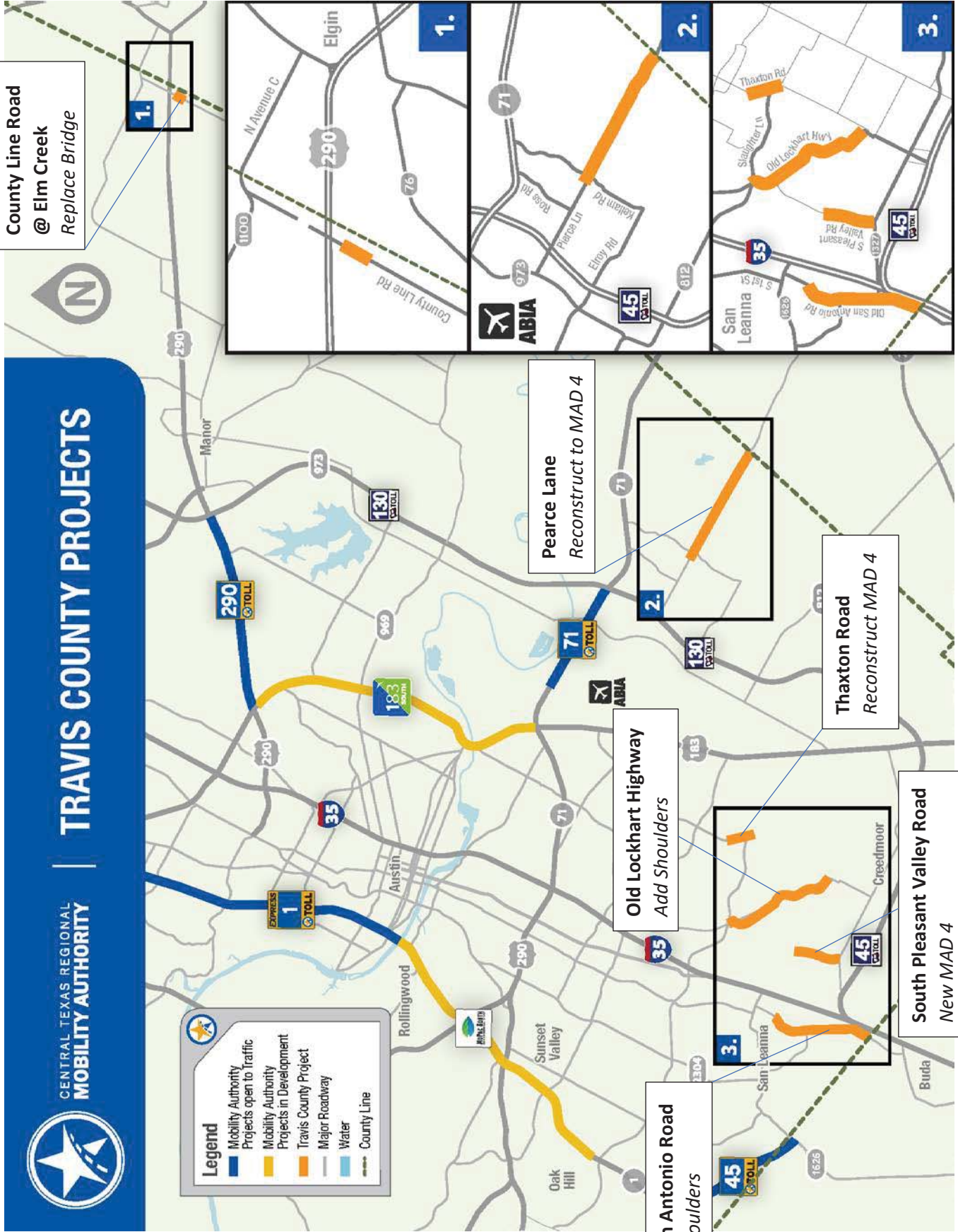
**Exhibit A**



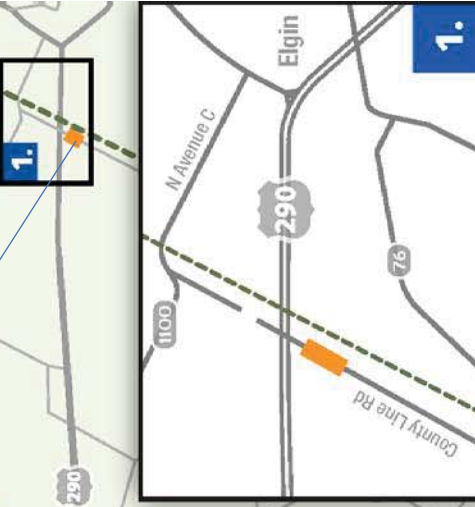
CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL  
**MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

# TRAVIS COUNTY PROJECTS

County Line Road  
@ Elm Creek  
Replace Bridge



- Legend**
- Mobility Authority Projects open to Traffic
  - Mobility Authority Projects in Development
  - Travis County Project
  - Major Roadway
  - Water
  - County Line



Pearce Lane  
Reconstruct to MAD 4

Old Lockhart Highway  
Add Shoulders

Thaxton Road  
Reconstruct MAD 4

Old San Antonio Road  
Add Shoulders

South Pleasant Valley Road  
New MAD 4

**Exhibit B**

## INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT

This Interlocal Cooperation Agreement (“Agreement”) is between Travis County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (the “County”), and the Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (the “Authority”). County and Authority may be referred to collectively in this Agreement as the “Parties,” and individually as a “Party.”

WHEREAS, the Parties intend to participate and collaborate under the direction and oversight of the County’s Transportation and Natural Resources Division (“TNR”) in the design and construction of the following projects:

1. Old San Antonio Road from FM 1826 to Hays County Line – widen to add shoulders;
2. Old Lockhart Road from Slaughter Lane to Thaxton Road – widen to add shoulders; and
3. County Line Road at Elm Creek – replace bridge and approaches;

as well as the design oversight and construction of the following projects:

1. South Pleasant Valley Road from FM 1327 to south of River Plantation Drive – construct new Four-Lane Major Arterial Divided roadway (“MAD 4”);
2. Thaxton Road from McKinney Falls Parkway to Sassman Road – reconstruct to MAD 4
3. Pearce Lane from west of Kellam Road to Wolf Lane – reconstruct to MAD 4

as approved by motion of the Travis County Commissioners Court on August 27, 2019 (individually referred to herein as a “Project” and collectively as the “Projects”); and

WHEREAS, the Projects are generally described and depicted in the attached Exhibit 1; and

WHEREAS, the County has been tasked with completing the 2017 Bond Program within five (5) years, and in order to meet that deadline must evaluate alternative delivery methods and contracting with the CTRMA helps manage these Projects as an alternative delivery method in order to complete the 2017 Bond on time; and

WHEREAS, the County has agreed to fund the direct and indirect costs of the Projects as well as oversee the projects as detailed in this Agreement, and the Authority has agreed to manage the design, procurement, and/or construction of the Projects as detailed in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the County will assign a County Project Manager from TNR to oversee all operations and act as the County’s representative. The County Project Manager will direct and oversee the delivery of the Projects as outlined in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Parties, as political subdivisions of the State of Texas, intend for this Agreement to conform in all respects with the provisions of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Texas Government Code Section 791.001, et seq.;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Parties agree as follows:

1. Financial Obligations.

(A) County will provide funding for each Project as outlined in the approved Budget for each Project further described in Section 1(E). The Authority will deposit all Project funds into separate Trust Accounts for each Project as directed by the County so as not to commingle the funds with other Authority projects.

(B) County will provide the preliminary funding outlined in the approved Budget for each Project per the schedule included in attached Exhibit 2 after execution of this Agreement and upon availability of the funds.

(C) The Authority may begin incurring expenses toward each individual Project upon approval of the Budget for that individual Project but will not be able to reimburse itself until this Agreement is fully executed, and the Project funds are deposited in the Project Trust Account. Refer to Section 1(J) for County approval necessary for disbursement from the Trust Account. The County may pay all or a portion of the Projects' costs using funds available from other sources, including funds provided to the County by third parties other than the Authority.

(D) The Authority shall be entitled to funds up to a not-to-exceed amount of 2% of the actual total project cost (excluding purchase cost of right-of-way and utility relocation costs) for each Project to cover the administration expense of each Project by the Authority's staff. This 2% administration expense shall be included in the detailed Budget for each Project and shall be disbursed to the Authority on a pro-rata basis as funds are drawn down from the respective Trust Accounts to pay project costs.

(E) Authority and County will jointly develop a detailed budget for each Project, including a cash flow projection and the County's projected funding sources ("Budget"). Each Budget will include the following costs to be paid by the Authority (from the appropriate Trust Account) to itself and to outside consultants, vendors, and the successful bidders on the construction contract for each of the Projects:

- (1) preliminary engineering;
- (2) capital costs (design and construction);
- (3) engineering oversight (including design reviews, construction management, materials testing, inspection);
- (4) legal, administrative, and other fees and expenses related to this Agreement, procurement, and Project development and oversight;
- (5) environmental permits and approvals, if required;
- (6) utility coordination services;
- (7) right-of-way coordination, appraisal, and acquisition services;
- (8) contingencies;
- (9) the 2% administration expense described in Section 1(D); and
- (10) all other costs reasonably projected as necessary to complete a Project, excluding any additional cost for a Party's in-kind services provided through a Party's employee.

(F) A Budget will include a cash flow by yearly bond issuance for each County fiscal year. Payments will be made by phase (preliminary funding and construction funding) based on the Budget per the schedule outlined in Exhibit 2.

(G) No later than ten (10) days after the County has approved each Budget, as evidenced by a written notice of Budget approval signed by the County Project Manager and delivered to the Authority, the County shall pay to the Authority an initial payment identified in the Budget as the preliminary funding for use by the Authority to pay Project costs incurred after the date of Budget approval. Upon completion of the preliminary funding phase, the Authority will provide notification to the County of the Advertisement to Bid for each Project at which time the County will have ten (10) days to deposit the construction funding into the Project Trust Account provided the funds are available per the schedule in Exhibit 2. If the Parties have not agreed on each Budget by October 1, 2019, or if the County fails to make any payment to the Authority required by each Budget, the Authority may terminate this Agreement in accordance with Section 5(A).

(H) After a Budget is approved, it may be revised by written agreement of the County's Project Manager and the Authority's Program Manager. If the total cost of any one Project is projected to exceed the estimate set forth in the Budget for that Project, the Parties may engage in value engineering or other cost cutting measures in an attempt to control costs on any project or may identify contingency funds available from another of the Projects that can be transferred to the Project with the shortfall. If the projected combined costs of the Projects exceed funding available from the County from its own funds or from sources other than the Authority, the County may elect to provide the funds required to pay the additional Project costs. If the County fails to provide the funds required to pay excess Project costs, either Party may terminate this Agreement in accordance with Section 5(A). If either Party terminates this Agreement due to lack of funding, the County may be responsible for any demobilization and other costs associated with the termination.

(I) The Authority shall have no obligation to execute a construction contract for any Project, or to issue a notice to proceed under a construction contract until County has paid all funds required by a Budget to fully fund the construction contract, related oversight and inspection costs, and the contingency fund established in the Budget for that Project.

(J) Authority may disburse funds from each Trust Account to pay its administration expense, to pay its outside contractors and to pay the contract price for construction of the corresponding Project to the bidder selected for the contract, including any change orders approved under this Agreement. Any disbursement of funds must first be approved by the County Project Manager before the funds can be disbursed. The Authority will provide a summary of the proposed disbursement with appropriate back-up. The County will review the proposed disbursement within five (5) days of receipt and either approve the disbursement or provide comment otherwise. If County does not provide its approval or comments by the deadline, the County is deemed to have approved the disbursement. No later than two days after making any disbursement from the Trust Account, Authority will provide to County a copy of the disbursement.



(K) Any interest earned on the funds in a Trust Account and is not used for Project expenditures shall be reported to the County and remitted back to the County following final project closeout.

(L) Any funds remaining in a Trust Account shall be disbursed to County after the corresponding Project is accepted by the County as evidenced by a certificate of acceptance provided to the Authority, and after the Authority has disbursed and paid all Project expenses described in this section that were accrued and payable on the date of the County's acceptance.

(M) Authority shall keep and maintain records to document and support that each disbursement made by Authority is for an authorized purpose under this Agreement. All of Authority's disbursements paid from a Trust Account shall be subject to audit by County at County's request and sole expense.

(N) The Authority shall obtain written approval from the County before approving any proposed discretionary change order that would increase the cost of a Project as established in the corresponding Budget or that would delay the date required for substantial completion established by the construction contract for the Project. The Authority will notify and consult with the County on any proposed change order, but the Authority is hereby authorized to approve a proposed change order necessary with the concurrence of the County Project Manager to complete the Project as designed and scheduled; provided, however, that sufficient funds established by the Budget are available in the Trust Account to pay all costs resulting from the change order. If there are not adequate funds in the Trust Account for the change order, Authority will notify County of the need for the additional funds.

(O) The County has contracted with a third-party Program Manager ("Third-Party Program Manager") who will support the County in tracking and scheduling County projects. The Authority agrees to coordinate with this Third-Party Program Manager by providing requested schedule and spending updates.

## 2. Project Development.

(A) County will timely acquire and make available to the Authority all rights-of-way, licenses, easements of any nature and duration, and rights of possession needed to complete each Project. County will obtain any additional rights or rights-of-way needed for design changes or betterments to each Project requested and funded by the County. A portion or all right-of-way acquisition tasks can be delegated to the Authority if both parties agree and the Budget is modified to reflect the new scope.

(B) The Authority shall provide ROW documents to the County on or before the date the 60% design comments have been cleared. The Authority shall prepare right-of-way maps ("strip maps"), property descriptions ("field notes" and "parcel plats"), and other data as needed to describe the right-of-way and access rights necessary for the Projects. The Authority shall be responsible for all real property record and land title research useful or necessary in preliminary and final determination of parcel acquisition needs and preparation of ROW documents. For purposes of this Agreement, ROW documents are further defined as comprehensive legal descriptions for all parcels wherein acquisition of real property interests, whether permanent or temporary, are required for construction of the Projects. Legal descriptions shall be comprised of

finalized parcel plats with metes and bounds descriptions, signed and sealed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor currently licensed by the “Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying.” All parcel plats and sketches shall depict the land area of the parcel, in addition to all improvements and significant natural vegetation located within or proximate to that land area. Copies of this data shall be delivered to the County for review at least three weeks before beginning the standard process for acquisition of right-of-way for each of the Projects. All surveying for ROW documents shall be tied to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System and must be located relative to all adjoining projects. Following the County’s acceptance of ROW documents, the Authority shall provide right-of-way line and on-site parcel staking whenever requested by the County, or its agents and assigns, for use in appraisal, land-planning, and activities associated with property owner negotiations.

(C) Utility relocations required for the Projects will be a joint responsibility. Depending on which Party is allocated funds for utility work in the Budget, the Authority and/or the County’s design consultant will perform the utility investigations, identify utility conflicts and coordinate relocations or protection in place plans with the utilities. The County will enter into any utility agreements required for the projects and will be responsible for making payments, if any, as required per the applicable utility agreements. The County agrees to provide such permits and easements as may be necessary for the Authority to accomplish the relocation of utilities. The County will cooperate with the Authority in securing the performance of all necessary utility relocations. The County will coordinate with the Authority regarding the placement or relocation of any utility within or on the Projects to minimize and mitigate any disruption to the construction of the Projects.

(D) The design, plans, and specifications for each Project shall comply with applicable local, state, and federal regulations and standards and shall be sealed by a Texas Registered Professional Engineer.

(E) The Authority will manage the design and construction of the Old San Antonio Road, Old Lockhart Road, and County Line Road Projects and will provide design oversight and manage the construction of the South Pleasant Valley Road, Thaxton Road, and Pearce Road Projects pursuant to applicable and agreed criteria, including (i) development of the engineering design, plans and specifications for all roadway improvements; (ii) the surveying; (iii) the construction; and (iv) inspection and testing.

(F) For the three projects that the Authority will manage design and construction:

When design work for each design package is 30% complete, 60% complete, and again when the design work for each design package is 90% complete, Authority shall submit the complete design package to the County Project Manager. County Project Manager will review and provide comments on the design package to the Authority. The Parties will participate in joint monthly coordination and review meetings with representatives from all affected County reviewers to avoid or resolve conflicts in review comments. County agrees to complete its review and notify the Authority of its approval or disapproval of the design package no later than 5 days after receiving the design package. If County does not provide its approval or disapproval by the deadline, the County is deemed to have approved the design package. If County disapproves of the information submitted, the County shall at the

same time notify Authority of the reasons for the disapproval and actions necessary for the design package to meet County approval. Authority will have an opportunity to correct or submit additional information to cure any defects or deviations identified by County. Any defects or deviations will be discussed in an over-the-shoulder review meeting and incorporated into the next submittal.

For the three projects that the Authority will provide design oversight and manage construction:

The Authority's Project Manager will provide project management services in support of the design contract procured by the County. These services may include various tasks related to the development of construction documents, as well as participate in public meetings to present alternatives to the community. The Authority will coordinate with the design consultant and will review the design package submittals. The Authority agrees to coordinate and complete its review and notify the County of its approval or disapproval of the design package no later than 5 days after receiving the design package. If the Authority does not provide approval or disapproval by the deadline, the Authority is deemed to have approved the design package. If the Authority disapproves of the information submitted, it shall at the same time notify the County of the reasons for its disapproval and actions necessary for the design package to meet Authority approval. Any defects or deviations will be discussed in an over-the-shoulder review meeting with all parties involved and incorporated into the next submittal.

(G) When applicable, the Authority in cooperation with the County shall be responsible for permitting, obtaining, unless waived, an approved Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR), and Letter of Map Revision (LOMR), and environmental assessments and clearances associated with each Project. Authority agrees to develop and construct each Project on an expedited timetable in accordance with the corresponding Budget using resources and procurement methods available to and as determined by the Authority

(H) The Authority will ensure that its design engineer for each of the three projects for which it is managing design provides professional liability, automobile liability, and general liability insurance in accordance with the standard requirements of the County. The Authority will ensure the Authority and the County are named as additional insureds with respect to such general liability and automobile liability coverage.

(I) The Authority will implement its MoveFWD Program during the construction phase of each of the Projects. This Program leverages local construction projects to provide potential job opportunities to local veterans, homeless, near-homeless, ex-offenders, and the under-trained and under-certified. This initiative connects candidates to potential employers by providing job placement and training. The Authority will require all contractors and subcontractors comply with the County's livable wage rates, to the extent allowed by law.

(J) The Authority will make a good faith effort to encourage HUB participation at the same level as required for all County projects as described in the County Code Chapter 32, section 32.008 and the County purchasing procedures guide. The Authority or its designee will enter payment data into the County's Vendor Tracking System (VTS) identifying HUB percentages utilized for each project.

3. Project Bidding & Award of Construction Contract.

(A) The Authority will be responsible for the solicitation of bids for the construction of each Project based on the approved plans and specifications and in accordance with the Authority's bidding policies, laws, practices, and procedures. The Authority will notify the County of the lowest responsible bidder and the amount of the bid for each Project. The County Project Manager will have 5 days to review the Authority's recommendation for award and must give written approval before the Authority can award the contract.

(B) County and Authority will consult on necessary or desirable provisions to be included in any construction contract for a Project procured by the Authority. Any construction contract executed by the Authority shall include, without limitation, indemnification protection provisions for Authority and County, a deadline for substantial completion of the Project; possible inclusion of incentive/ disincentive clauses in relation to meeting an agreed to schedule, if the delay is not attributable to the Authority, the County, or a force majeure event; and provisions establishing the right of the Authority to assign the construction contract to County upon the County's acceptance of the substantial completion of the Project, together with all contractor's warranties, guarantees, and bonds.

4. Project Management.

(A) The Authority will act on behalf of the County with respect to each Project. The Authority agrees to coordinate with the County to interpret and define the County's policies and decisions with respect to each Project. If a dispute arises, the County's decision will be final. The Authority will designate a Program Manager and may designate other representatives to transmit instructions and act on behalf of the Authority with respect to each Project. The Authority will deliver monthly reports to County regarding financial, design and construction progress. The Authority, on request, will appear before the Commissioners Court for briefings.

(B) The County Project Manager will act on behalf of the County with respect to each Project, coordinate with the Authority, receive and transmit information and instructions, and will have complete authority to interpret, define, and communicate the County's policies and decisions with respect to each Project. The County Project Manager may designate other representatives to transmit instructions and act on behalf of the County with respect to the Project.

5. Default; Termination; Dispute Resolution.

(A) Either Party may terminate this Agreement if the other Party defaults in its obligation and, after receiving notice of the default and of the non-defaulting Party's intent to terminate, fails to cure the default no later than five days after receipt of that notice. Otherwise, this Agreement will terminate on the date when all Trust Account funds have been disbursed in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(B) If a disagreement between Authority and County arises regarding engineering design, design and construction standards, plans and specifications, inspection and testing, deficiencies and remedial action, change orders, or any other requirement or provision of this Agreement, and the

disagreement is not resolved by the Authority's Program Manager and the County Project Manager, it shall be referred as soon as possible to the Authority's Executive Director (or his designee) and TNR's Deputy Director (or his designee).

(C) When mediation is acceptable to both parties, the parties may use a mutually acceptable mediator, or a mediator appointed by a court of competent jurisdiction. Mediation is conducted in compliance with Chapter 154 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code. Unless both parties are satisfied with the mediated resolution, the mediation is not a final and binding resolution of the dispute. All communications within the scope of the mediation must remain confidential in compliance with section 154.073 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, unless both parties agree in writing to waive confidentiality.

6. Liability. To the extent allowed by Texas law, County and Authority agree that each Party is responsible for its own proportionate share of any liability for personal injury or death or property damage arising out of or connected to its negligent acts or omissions in connection with this Agreement as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction. Neither County nor Authority waives, relinquishes, limits or conditions its governmental immunity or any other right to avoid liability which it otherwise might have to a third party. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as creating any liability in favor of any third party or parties against either County or Authority, nor shall it ever be construed as relieving any third party or parties from any liabilities of such third party or parties to County or the Authority.

7. Miscellaneous.

(A) Force Majeure. Whenever a period of time is prescribed by this Agreement for action to be taken by either Party, the Party shall not be liable or responsible for, and there shall be excluded from the computation of any such period of time, any delays due to strikes, riots, acts of God, shortages of labor or materials, war, terrorist acts or activities, governmental laws, regulations, or restrictions, or any other causes of any kind whatsoever which are beyond the control of such party.

(B) Notice. All notices, demands or other requests, and other communications required or permitted under this Agreement or which any Party may desire to give, shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given on the sooner to occur of (i) receipt by the Party to whom the notice is hand-delivered, with a written receipt of notice provided by the receiving Party, or (ii) two days after deposit in a regularly maintained express mail receptacle of the United States Postal Service, postage prepaid, or registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, express mail delivery, addressed to such Party at the respective addresses set forth below, or such other address as each Party may from time to time designate by written notice to the others as herein required or (iii) electronic mail transmission (the latter of scanned documents in formats such as .pdf or .tif) for which confirmation of receipt by the other Party has been obtained by the sending Party:

AUTHORITY: Justin Word, Director of Engineering  
Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority  
3300 N. IH-35, Suite 300  
Austin, TX 78705

Email address: [jword@ctrma.org](mailto:jword@ctrma.org)

WITH COPY TO: Geoff Petrov, General Counsel  
Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority  
3300 N. IH-35, Suite 300  
Austin, TX 78705  
Email address: [gpetrov@ctrma.org](mailto:gpetrov@ctrma.org)

COUNTY: Morgan Cotten, Public Works Director  
Travis County Transportation and Natural Resources  
P.O. Box 1740 Austin, TX 78767  
Email address: [morgan.cotten@traviscountytexas.gov](mailto:morgan.cotten@traviscountytexas.gov)

WITH A COPY TO: Jennifer Hopgood, Assistant County Attorney  
Travis County Attorney's Office  
P.O. Box 1748  
Austin, TX 78767  
Email address: [jennifer.hopgood@traviscountytexas.gov](mailto:jennifer.hopgood@traviscountytexas.gov)

(C) Calculation of Days. Each reference in this Agreement to a day or days refers to a day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or a legal holiday observed by both the County and the Authority. If the last day of any period described in this Agreement is a Saturday, Sunday, or such legal holiday, the period is extended to include the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or such legal holiday.


(D) Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the complete and entire Agreement between the Parties respecting the matters addressed herein, and supersedes all prior negotiations, agreements, representations, and understanding, if any, between the Parties respecting the Projects. This Agreement may not be modified, discharged, or changed in any respect whatsoever except by a further agreement in writing duly executed by authorized representatives of the Parties hereto. The recitals set forth above and the attached exhibits are incorporated herein.

(E) Effective Date. This Agreement takes effect upon the last date of due execution of the Agreement by the County and the Authority.

(F) Other Instruments. The Parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute other and further instruments and documents as may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the purposes of this Agreement.

(G) Invalid Provision. Any clause, sentence, provision, paragraph, or article of this agreement held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal, or ineffective shall not impair, invalidate, or nullify the remainder of this Agreement, but the effect thereof shall be confined to the clause, sentence, provision, paragraph, or article so held to be invalid, illegal, or ineffective.

**TRAVIS COUNTY**, a political  
subdivision of the State of Texas

By:   
\_\_\_\_\_  
Sarah Eckhardt  
Travis County Judge  
Date: **AUG 27 2019**

**CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL  
MOBILITY AUTHORITY**, a political  
subdivision of the State of Texas

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mike Heiligenstein  
Executive Director  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_



CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL  
**MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

September 11, 2019  
**AGENDA ITEM #9**

---

Approve a cost of living adjustment for Mobility Authority retirees and adopt a retirement benefits policy

Strategic Plan Relevance: Transparency/Accountability  
Department: Finance  
Contact: William Chapman, CFO  
Associated Costs: No incremental funding needed - CTRMA funds retirement benefits @ 102%  
Funding Source: FY 2020 Operating Budget  
Action Requested: Consider and act on draft resolution

**Background** - CTRMA provides employees a retirement benefit managed through the Texas County & District Retirement System (TCDRS). This benefit can provide a cost of living adjustment (COLA) granted annually by the Board to active retirees drawing their pension. A COLA increases a retiree's benefit to make up for the loss of buying power due to inflation.

Currently, three former CTRMA employees, or their beneficiaries, are collecting retirement benefits through TCERS. This is the first time the Board has considered adopting a benefit adjustment.

The TCERS system allows for two types of retiree COLAs:

**Flat-rate:** Increases the benefit amounts of all CTRMA retirees by the same percentage. With this type of adjustment, the benefit payment increases by a percentage of the Board's choosing up to the limit set by the TCERS Board of Trustees each year. The TCERS Board reviews this annually and most recently adopted a maximum 2% flat-rate increase.

**CPI-based:** With this type of adjustment, the Board may choose to increase CTRMA retirees' benefit payments by a percentage based on the increase in the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers (CPI-U), an index the federal government uses to measure inflation. Each retiree's benefit is individually increased according to how much inflation has occurred as measured by the CPI-U. The Board chooses a percentage of CPI-U change you wish to cover. The TCERS plan allows a range between 10% and 100% of the CPI-U. A CPI-based





**GENERAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE  
CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**RESOLUTION NO. 19-0XX**

**APPROVING A COST-OF-LIVING ADJUSTMENT FOR MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
RETIREES AND ADOPTING A RETIREE BENEFIT POLICY**

WHEREAS, in Resolution No. 04-19, dated May 5, 2004, the Board of Directors approved participation by the Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority (“Mobility Authority”) in the Texas County & District Retirement System (“TCDRS”) to provide benefits to Mobility Authority employees under the Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority TCDRS Plan (the “Plan”); and

WHEREAS, the Plan requires certain authorizations from time to time by the Board of Directors regarding ongoing provisions of and/or changes to the Plan; and

WHEREAS, former Mobility Authority employees and/or their beneficiaries, are collecting retirement benefits through TCDRS; and

WHEREAS, the Plan provides an annual opportunity for a retiree cost-of-living adjustment (“COLA”); and

WHEREAS, the Chief Financial Officer of the Mobility Authority recommends adopting a one-year retiree COLA to be effective January 1, 2020 at 100% of the CPI-based retiree COLA established by TCDRS; and

WHEREAS, the Executive Director recommends amending the Mobility Authority Policy Code by adopting a new Article 3, Subchapter E regarding Employee Retirement Benefits which is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Directors hereby approves and adopts a one-year retiree COLA to be effective January 1, 2020 at 100% of the CPI-based COLA established by TCDRS; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board of Directors hereby amends the Mobility Authority Policy Code by adopting a new Article 3, Subchapter E regarding Employee Retirement Benefits in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to execute such documents and take all other actions necessary to implement the one-year retiree COLA approved herein.

Adopted by the Board of Directors of the Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority on the 11<sup>th</sup> day of September 2019.

Submitted and reviewed by:

Approved:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Geoffrey Petrov, General Counsel

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bobby Jenkins  
Chairman, Board of Directors

**Exhibit A**

## **Article 3. ADMINISTRATION**

### **Subchapter E. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT BENEFITS**

#### **101.0631 Texas County and District Retirement System Plan**

(a) The authority participates in the Texas County & District Retirement System (TCDRS), which is a multi-employer, defined benefit pension plan under section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The authority contributes a percentage of employee salaries for the required employer contribution rate. Each CTRMA employee is required to contribute 7.00% of their salary to the TCERS retirement system.

(b) The authority's TCERS Plan includes provisions for annual cost of living adjustments. The board shall consider adopting a cost of living adjustment for retirees receiving a pension each year in conjunction with adopting the annual budget.

#### **101.0632 Deferred Compensation 457(b) Plan**

(a) The authority provides employees an opportunity to defer compensation for retirement via a 457 (b) plan, a type of non-qualified, tax advantaged deferred-compensation retirement plan that is available for governmental and certain non-governmental employers in the United States. The employer provides the plan and the employee voluntarily defers compensation into the plan.



# PLAN CUSTOMIZER SUMMARY FOR PLAN YEAR 2020

Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority

## CURRENT PLAN AND PROPOSED PLAN(S)

	Current Plan	CPI 100%
<b>Basic Plan Options</b>		
Employee Deposit Rate	7.00%	7.00%
Employer Matching	250%	250%
Application of Matching	Past & Future	Past & Future
Prior Service Credit	175%	175%
<b>Retirement Eligibility</b>		
Age 60 (Vesting)	5 yrs of service	5 yrs of service
Rule Of	75 yrs total age + service	75 yrs total age + service
At Any Age	30 yrs of service	30 yrs of service
<b>Optional Benefits</b>		
Partial Lump-Sum Payment at Retirement	No	No
Group Term Life	ACTIVE-PLUS-RETIREEES	ACTIVE-PLUS-RETIREEES
COLA	N/A	100% CPI
<b>Retirement Plan Funding</b>		
Normal Cost Rate	12.43%	12.43%
UAAL/(OAL) Rate	-0.89%	-0.87%
Required Rate	11.54%	11.56%
Elected Rate	14.00%	14.00%
Additional Employer Contribution	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Total Contribution Rate</b>		
Retirement Plan Rate	14.00%	14.00%
Group Term Life Rate	0.29%	0.29%
Total Contribution Rate	14.29%	14.29%
<b>Valuation Results</b>		
Actuarial Accrued Liability	\$7,108,763	\$7,116,901
Actuarial Value of Assets	\$7,407,756	\$7,407,756
Unfunded/(Overfunded) Actuarial Liability	(\$298,993)	(\$290,855)
Funded Ratio	104.2%	104.1%



CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL  
**MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

September 11, 2019  
**AGENDA ITEM #10**

---

Authorize reimbursement of financing  
expenditures for the 183A Turnpike

Strategic Plan Relevance: Regional Mobility  
Department: Finance  
Contact: Bill Chapman, Chief Financial Officer  
Associated Costs: Not to exceed \$20 million  
Funding Source: General Fund until reimbursed from future Bond proceeds  
Action Requested: Consider and act on the draft resolution

**Background** - In order to eventually use Bond proceeds for the acquisition, construction, reconstruction or renovation project costs that will be incurred prior to receiving the Bond proceeds, the Board must adopt a resolution to allow the Authority to reimburse the General Fund for these payments.

**Action requested/Staff Recommendation** - Seeking Board approval to allow the Mobility Authority to reimburse expenditures made for the existing 183A Turnpike (Phases I & II) from future bond proceeds.

Items to be covered through this effort include projects to replace and upgrade the existing guardrails; installation of cameras and ITS retrofit along the corridor; and the design and project coordination of these activities over the next two to three years in an amount not to exceed \$20 million.

Backup Provided: Draft Resolution

**GENERAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE  
CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**RESOLUTION NO. 19-0XX**

**EXPRESSING INTENT TO FINANCE EXPENDITURES  
TO BE INCURRED FOR THE 183A PROJECT**

WHEREAS, the Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority (the "Authority") is a political subdivision of the State of Texas authorized to finance its activities by issuing obligations; and

WHEREAS, the Authority will make, or has made not more than 60 days prior to the date hereof, payments with respect to the acquisition, construction, reconstruction or renovation of the projects listed on Exhibit A attached hereto (the "Financed Project"); and

WHEREAS, in certain circumstances, federal and/or state law requires that the Authority express its official intent to issue obligations to reimburse itself for expenditures paid prior to the issuance of such obligations in order for such expenditures to be eligible for reimbursement from proceeds of such obligations; and

WHEREAS, Section 1.150-2(d)(2) of the Treasury Regulations sets forth limitations regarding the timing of reimbursements made from the proceeds of certain tax-exempt obligations.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved that:

Section 1. The Authority reasonably expects to reimburse itself for costs that have been or will be paid subsequent to the date that is 60 days prior to the date hereof and that are to be paid in connection with the acquisition, construction, reconstruction or renovation of the Financed Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued subsequent to the date hereof.

Section 2. The Authority reasonably expects that the maximum principal amount of obligations issued to reimburse the Authority for the costs associated with the Financed Project will be \$20,000,000. Such obligations may be issued in one or more series.

Section 3. Unless otherwise advised by bond counsel, any reimbursement allocation will be made not later than 18 months after the later of (1) the date the original expenditure is paid or (2) the date on which the Financed Project is placed in service or abandoned, but in no event more than three years after the original expenditure is paid.

Adopted by the Board of Directors of the Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority on the 11<sup>th</sup> day of September 2019.

Submitted and reviewed by:

Approved:

---

Geoffrey Petrov, General Counsel

---

Bobby Jenkins  
Chairman, Board of Directors

**EXHIBIT A**

**DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT**

Purpose/Project

Amount

Highway improvements, including but not limited to improvements and upgrades to the existing 183A Turnpike Project.

\$20,000,000





CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL  
**MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

September 11, 2019  
AGENDA ITEM #11

---

Add the 183 North Project to the Mobility  
Turnpike System

Strategic Plan Relevance: Regional Mobility  
Department: Finance  
Contact: Bill Chapman, Chief Financial Officer  
Associated Costs: N/A  
Funding Source: N/A  
Action Requested: Consider and act on the draft resolution

**Background** - The Transportation Code, Section 370.034, allows an authority to operate two or more transportation projects as one operational and financial enterprise, more commonly known as a “System”. The Board, after making certain determinations, may expand the System to add a transportation project.

**Previous Actions** - The Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority has previously established the CTRMA Turnpike System to include the 183A Phase I Project, the 183A Phase II Project, the Manor Expressway (290 East) Project (comprised of the 290E Phase I Project, the 290E Phase II Project and the 290E Phase III Project), the Bergstrom Expressway (183 South Project) and the SH 71 Express Project.

**Action requested/Staff Recommendation** - The Executive Director has determined and recommends that the traffic needs of Williamson County, Travis County, and the surrounding region could be most efficiently and economically met by including the 183 North Project in the System. The draft resolution ratifies and confirms the inclusion of the 183 North Project to the existing Mobility Authority Turnpike System.

Backup Provided: Draft Resolution

**GENERAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE  
CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**RESOLUTION NO. 19-0XX**

**ADDING THE 183 NORTH MOBILITY PROJECT  
TO THE MOBILITY AUTHORITY TURNPIKE SYSTEM**

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 370.034 of the Texas Transportation Code, the Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”) has previously established the CTRMA Turnpike System (the “System”) to include the Authority transportation projects commonly known as the 183A Turnpike Project (comprised of the 183A Phase I Project and the 183A Phase II Project, as described in the Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority 183A Phase II Project Engineering Report, dated February 1, 2010, prepared by HNTB), the Manor Expressway (290 East) Project (comprised of the 290E Phase I Project, the 290E Phase II Project and the 290E Phase III Project), the Bergstorm Expressway (183 South Project) and the SH 71 Express Project as one operational and financial enterprise of the Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Executive Director has determined and recommends that the traffic needs of Williamson County, Travis County, and the surrounding region could be most efficiently and economically met by including the 183 North Mobility Project, as described on Exhibit A hereto (together with any modifications thereto determined to be necessary or desirable during the design and construction thereof and any future improvements thereto, the “183 North Mobility Project”), in the System and by operating the expanded System as one operational and financial enterprise; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to approve the inclusion of the 183 North Mobility Project in the System; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board hereby determines that the 183 North Mobility Project could be most efficiently and economically constructed if it were a part of the System, and that the inclusion of the 183 North Mobility Project in the System will benefit the System; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board hereby determines that the traffic needs of Williamson County, Travis County, and the surrounding region could be most efficiently and economically met by including the expanded 183 North Mobility Project in the System and operating the expanded System as one operational and financial enterprise; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the inclusion of the 183 North Mobility Project in the System is hereby approved.

Adopted by the Board of Directors of the Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority on the 11<sup>th</sup> day of September 2019.

Submitted and reviewed by:

Approved:

---

Geoffrey Petrov, General Counsel

---

Bobby Jenkins  
Chairman, Board of Directors

## Exhibit A

### Description of the 183 North Mobility Project

The 183 North Mobility Project includes adding two variable-priced tolled express lanes in each direction along approximately 9 miles of the existing US 183 between RM 620 south to Loop 1 (MoPac). The express lanes will connect to the lanes that were constructed as part of the MoPac Improvement Project and the existing 183A Turnpike Project.



CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL  
**MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

## September 11, 2019 AGENDA ITEM #12

---

Authorize the Executive Director to negotiate and execute a Project Development Agreement with TxDOT for the 183 North Mobility Project

Strategic Plan Relevance:	Regional Mobility
Department:	Engineering
Contact:	Justin Word, P.E., Director of Engineering
Associated Costs:	No financial liability at this stage
Funding Source:	Project funds
Action Requested:	Consider and act on the draft resolution

**Project Description** – The 183 North Mobility Project (“Project”) will expand capacity along a nine mile stretch of US 183 between SH 45 North and MoPac by adding two tolled express lanes in each direction in the middle of US 183. Additionally, the Project will expand the existing US 183 to four non-tolled general-purpose lanes in each direction, construct a shared use path, and construct sidewalks along the frontage roads between SH 45 North/RM 620 and Loop 1. The project also includes the addition of a direct connector between the existing express lanes on MoPac and the proposed express lanes on US 183 as well as additional operational improvements south along MoPac. This Project will allow for improved commutes from north Austin and Williamson County to downtown Austin.

The Mobility Authority’s current cost estimate for the Design-Build contract is approximately \$350 million.

**Previous Actions/Brief History of the Project** – On April 27, 2016, the Mobility Authority received environmental approval for the development of the 183 North Project through the issuance of a Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) by the Texas Department of Transportation (“TxDOT”).

On April 26, 2017, the Mobility Authority exercised its option as a local toll project entity to develop, finance, construct, and operate the 183 North Project.

On January 31, 2019, the Texas Transportation Commission approved the release of \$104.2 million in federal funding for the non-tolled portion of the Project.

On May 24, 2019, the Mobility Authority received five Statements of Qualification, from which the following three Proposers were short-listed:

1. Capital Express Partners
2. Colorado River Constructors
3. Great Hills Constructors

Draft Requests for Detailed Proposals (RFDP) documents were issued to these short-listed Proposers on August 9, 2019, consequent to Board approval on July 24, 2019.

In parallel with the above procurement process the Mobility Authority has been developing a draft Project Development Agreement (PDA) with TxDOT. Execution of a PDA with TxDOT is a requirement for implementation of the Project. This agreement establishes the respective obligations of the Mobility Authority and TxDOT for the financing, procurement, design, and construction of the Project.

### **Next Steps**

Staff from the Mobility Authority and TxDOT will continue to develop the PDA to achieve agreement on a discrete number of currently unresolved issues. Both parties have committed to execute the PDA prior to issuing final RFDP documents in November 2019.

**Financing** – Funding for the tolled portion of the Project will be provided through a combination of toll revenue bonds and Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (TIFIA) funds. The PDA will include terms for funding the non-tolled portion of the Project through reimbursement from TxDOT against costs incurred.

**Action Requested/Staff Recommendation** – Staff recommends that the Board Authorize the Executive Director to negotiate and execute a Project Development Agreement with TxDOT, including terms for financing the non-tolled portion of the 183 North Mobility Project.

Backup Provided:

Draft Resolution

**GENERAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE  
CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**RESOLUTION NO. 19-0XX**

**AUTHORIZE NEGOTIATION AND EXECUTION OF A  
PROJECT DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT WITH THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF  
TRANSPORTATION FOR THE 183 NORTH MOBILITY PROJECT**

WHEREAS, the Mobility Authority received environmental approval for the development of the 183 North Mobility Project through the issuance of a Finding of No Significant Impact by the Texas Department of Transportation (“TxDOT”), dated April 27, 2016; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 17-002, dated January 25, 2017, the Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors (the “Board”) authorized the Executive Director to proceed with further development of the 183 North Mobility Project; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 17-023, dated April 26, 2017, the Board exercised its option as a local toll project entity to develop, finance, construct, and operate an approximately 8.0-mile section of managed lanes on U.S. 183 between SH 45 North and MoPac as part of the 183 North Mobility Project (the “Mobility Authority Improvements”); and

WHEREAS, TxDOT has evaluated potential non-tolled project elements to be developed and constructed as part of the 183 North Mobility Project, including widening of US 183 as required to bring the total number of general-purpose lanes to four in each direction, construction of bicycle/pedestrian elements, and associated development costs (the “TxDOT Improvements”); and

WHEREAS, by Minute Order No. 115406, dated January 31, 2019, TxDOT authorized up to \$120 million in funding for the TxDOT Improvements, subject to the terms specified therein; and

WHEREAS, the Mobility Authority and TxDOT are required to execute a project development agreement (“PDA”) governing the development of the 183 North Mobility Project; and

WHEREAS, the PDA negotiated by the Mobility Authority and TxDOT will govern the development, design, construction, maintenance and operation of the 183 North Mobility Project and TxDOT’s financial contribution to the TxDOT Improvements; and

WHEREAS, the Executive Director recommends that the Board authorize him, in consultation with the Board Chairman, to negotiate, finalize and execute a PDA with TxDOT for the 183 North Mobility Project.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board hereby authorizes the Executive Director, in consultation with the Board Chairman, to negotiate, finalize and execute a project development agreement with the Texas Department of Transportation for the 183 North Mobility Project on behalf of the Mobility Authority.

Adopted by the Board of Directors of the Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority on the 11<sup>th</sup> day of September 2019.

Submitted and reviewed by:

Approved:

---

Geoffrey Petrov, General Counsel

---

Bobby Jenkins  
Chairman, Board of Directors



CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL  
**MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

September 11, 2019  
**AGENDA ITEM #13**

---

Approve Change Order No. 23 to the contract  
with McCarthy Building Companies, Inc. for  
construction of the SH 45SW Toll Project

Strategic Plan Relevance: Regional Mobility  
Department: Engineering  
Contact: Justin Word, P.E., Director of Engineering  
Associated Costs: \$1,570,580.74  
Funding Source: Project contingency funds  
Action Requested: Consider and act on draft resolution

**Project Description** – 45SW Toll is an innovative 3.6-mile four-lane toll road built on state property between MoPac and FM 1626 that’s bringing relief to the rapidly growing area of northern Hays and southern Travis counties. To limit the impact to the surrounding environment, 45SW does not have frontage roads. The project includes a ten-foot-wide shared use path that is separated from the roadway for the entire length of the project, except over the Bear Creek Bridge. The shared use path will serve as part of the future Violet Crown Trail and has trailheads under the bridge structures at the intersections with MoPac and Bliss Spillar Road. Access to 45SW is available from FM 1626, Bliss Spillar Road, MoPac, and SH 45 west of MoPac.

**Previous Actions/Brief History of the Project/Program** – In July 2016, the contract for 45SW construction services was provisionally awarded to McCarthy Building Companies (MBC). On November 1, 2016, the Mobility Authority entered a contractual agreement with MBC and construction officially commenced. On December 21, 2016, the Board authorized the Executive Director to approve change orders up to \$1 million on the 45SW project without Board consideration or approval. The road was opened to traffic and considered substantially complete on June 1, 2019.





**GENERAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE  
CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**RESOLUTION NO. 19-0XX**

**APPROVE CHANGE ORDER NO. 23 TO THE CONTRACT WITH  
MCCARTHY BUILDING COMPANIES, INC. FOR CONSTRUCTION OF  
THE SH 45SW TOLL PROJECT**

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 16-056, dated July 27, 2016, the Board of Directors authorized the Executive Director to negotiate and execute a construction contract with McCarthy Building Companies, Inc. (“MBC”) for the construction of the SH 45SW Toll Project; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 16-092, dated December 21, 2016, the Board of Directors authorized the Executive Director to approve change orders to the construction contract with MBC for the SH 45SW Project in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00 without prior Board consideration or approval; and

WHEREAS, the Executive Director and MBC have negotiated proposed Change Order No. 23 in the amount of \$1,570,580.74 for the removal of excess rock and the processing of it onsite for use on the SH 45SW Toll Project; and

WHEREAS, proposed Change Order No. 23 exceeds the \$1,000,000.00 limit on change orders that may be approved by the Executive Director without prior Board consideration and approval; and

WHEREAS, the Executive Director recommends approval of proposed Change Order No. 23 in the form or substantially in the same form as attached hereto as Exhibit A.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that proposed Change Order No. 23 with McCarthy Companies, Inc. is hereby approved; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Executive Director is authorized to finalize and execute Change Order No. 23 on behalf of the Mobility Authority, in the form or substantially in the same form as attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Adopted by the Board of Directors of the Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority on the 11<sup>th</sup> day of September 2019.

Submitted and reviewed by:

Approved:

---

Geoffrey Petrov, General Counsel

---

Bobby Jenkins  
Chairman, Board of Directors

**Exhibit A**

## **Description of Change Order**

This Change Order pricing is for the additional effort to address a differing site condition encountered on the project after the start of construction. The contractor encountered excessive and oversized boulders during excavations for storm sewer, retaining walls, and bridge substructures at the onset of construction that were materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents. The contractor also could not salvage the expected amount of topsoil as a result of encountering rocks and boulders at a much shallower depth than expected. These differences could not have been reasonably anticipated or quantified at the time of bidding. Bore logs indicated rock that was represented as very hard or weathered. Instead, loose rock and boulders up to 8 ft were encountered during excavations. These boulders could not be broken in place nor could this material be hauled off the project due to contract stipulations. In discussions with the CEI and CTRMA, the contractor proposed to resolve this differing site condition by setting up a rock crushing operation to process all the large boulders on site to a size that was deemed allowable by the project documents and to be utilized within the embankment of the project. This operation also included screening topsoil and other excavated material to remove excessive rock in order to utilize the salvaged topsoil throughout the corridor. Since this operation was an unforeseen and unplanned effort, the contractor could not be expected to cover these additional costs. These costs are the agreed upon compensation for the contractor's extra effort to address and mitigate the excessive and oversized boulders encountered on the project.

The following exhibits are provided with this change order:

Exhibit A – Letter Submittal for Differing Site Conditions – Excessive Rock

Exhibit B – McCarthy Letter and Pricing Requesting Compensation for Differing Site Conditions – Excessive Rock

Exhibit C – Pictures of Excessive Rock/Boulders During Construction

## **SH 45 SW**

### **CHANGE ORDER #023**

**Amount:** \$1,570,580.74

**Description:**

Differing Site Conditions – Underground Boulders/Excessive Rock

Change Order is for the additional effort to address and mitigate the excessive and oversized boulders encountered on the project.

Change Order Contents:

1. Change Order Forms
2. Exhibit A – Letter Submittal for Differing Site Conditions – Excessive Rock
3. Exhibit B – McCarthy Letter and Pricing Requesting Compensation for Differing Site Conditions – Excessive Rock
4. Exhibit C – Pictures of Excessive Rock/Boulders During Construction



**CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 023**

Project Name:	SH 45 Southwest
Contract No:	1645SW416/22701C
CSJ:	1200-06-004, etc.
Highway:	SH 45
County:	Travis/Hays
TxDOT District:	Austin
FAP Number:	N/A

1. CONTRACTOR: McCarthy Building Companies, Inc.
2. Change Order Work Limits: Sta. Various to Sta. Various
3. Type of Change (on federal-aid non-exempt projects): Major (Major/Minor)
4. Reasons: 2E (3 Max. - In order of importance - Primary first)

5. Describe the work being revised:  
 Additional effort to address and mitigate the excessive and oversized boulders encountered on the project. Contractor is being compensated for their proposed resolution to the differing site condition by the implementation of an unplanned rock crushing and screening operation in order to utilize the material on the project. Per the original contract plans, contractor was not to export any fill from the project that was to be generated during construction.

6. Work to be performed in accordance with Items: N/A
7. New or revised plan sheet(s) are attached and numbered: N/A
8. New general notes to the contract are attached:  Yes  No
9. New Special Provisions to Item No. N/A and Special Specification Item N/A are attached.
- Each signatory hereby warrants that each has the authority to execute this Change Order (CO).

<p><i>The contractor must sign the Change Order and, by doing so, agrees to waive any and all claims for additional compensation due to any and all other expenses; additional changes for time, overhead and profit; or loss of compensation as a result of this change.</i></p> <p>THE CONTRACTOR Date <u>8/26/19</u></p> <p>By <u><i>Chris Kelly</i></u></p> <p>Typed/Printed Name <u>Chris Kelly</u></p> <p>Typed/Printed Title <u>Sr. Project Manager</u></p>	<p><b>The following information must be provided</b></p> <p>Time Ext. #: <u>0</u> Days added on this CO: <u>0</u></p> <p>Amount added by this change order: <u>\$1,570,580.74</u></p>
	<p><b>For CTRMA use only:</b></p> <p>Current Contract Amount <u>\$76,478,382.56</u></p> <p>Revised contract amount to-date: <u>\$78,048,963.30</u></p> <p>Days FHWA non-participating <u>0</u></p> <p>CO Portion FHWA non-participating <u>\$0.00</u></p>

**RECOMMENDED FOR EXECUTION:**

Engineer's Seal:



*Crisanto Pena, Jr.* 8/26/19  
 GEC Project Manager Date

- \_\_\_\_\_  
 CTRMA Director of Engineering Date
- \_\_\_\_\_  
 CTRMA General Counsel Date
- \_\_\_\_\_  
 CTRMA Deputy Executive Director Date
- \_\_\_\_\_  
 CTRMA Executive Director Date
- \_\_\_\_\_  
 TxDOT Representative Date
- \_\_\_\_\_  
 FHWA Area Engineer Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 CTRMA Senior Project Manager - Construction Date

# Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority

**CHANGE ORDER NUMBER:** 023

**TABLE A:** Force Account Work and Materials Placed into Stock

Estimated Cost:

LABOR	HOURLY RATE	EQUIPMENT	HOURLY RATE	HOURLY RATE

**TABLE B:** Contract Items

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	ORIGINAL + PREVIOUSLY REVISED		NEW		OVERRUN/ UNDERRUN
				QUANTITY	ITEM COST	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	
999-9913	Differing Site Conditions - Underground Boulders/Excessive Rock	LS	\$1,570,580.74	0.00	\$ -	1.00	\$1,570,580.74	\$1,570,580.74
<b>TOTALS</b>					\$ -		\$1,570,580.74	\$1,570,580.74

# Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 023

Project # 1645SW416/22701C

TABLE B: Contract Items (Continued)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	ORIGINAL + PREVIOUSLY REVISED		NEW		OVERRUN/ UNDERRUN
				QUANTITY	ITEM COST	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	
The "Totals" from Table B of the previous work sheet:								
TOTALS					\$0.00		\$1,570,580.74	\$1,570,580.74
					\$0.00		\$1,570,580.74	\$1,570,580.74



## CHANGE ORDER REASON(S) CODE CHART

<p>1. Design Error or Omission</p>	<p>1A. Incorrect PS&amp;E 1B. Other</p>
<p>2. Differing Site Conditions (unforeseeable)</p>	<p>2A. Dispute resolution (expense caused by conditions and/or resulting delay) 2B. Unavailable material 2C. New development (conditions changing after PS&amp;E completed) 2D. Environmental remediation 2E. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable)(Item 9) 2F. Site conditions altered by an act of nature 2G. Unadjusted utility (unforeseeable) 2H. Unacquired Right-of-Way (unforeseeable) 2I. Additional safety needs (unforeseeable) 2J. Other</p>
<p>3. CTRMA Convenience</p>	<p>3A. Dispute resolution (not resulting from error in plans or differing site conditions) 3B. Public relations improvement 3C. Implementation of a Value Engineering finding 3D. Achievement of an early project completion 3E. Reduction of future maintenance 3F. Additional work desired by the CTRMA 3G. Compliance requirements of new laws and/or policies 3H. Cost savings opportunity discovered during construction 3I. Implementation of improved technology or better process 3J. Price adjustment on finished work (price reduced in exchange for acceptance) 3K. Addition of stock account or material supplied by state provision 3L. Revising safety work/measures desired by the CTRMA 3M. Other</p>
<p>4. Third Party Accommodation</p>	<p>4A. Failure of a third party to meet commitment 4B. Third party requested work 4C. Compliance requirements of new laws and/or policies (impacting third party) 4D. Other</p>
<p>5. Contractor Convenience</p>	<p>5A. Contractor exercises option to change the traffic control plan 5B. Contractor requested change in the sequence and/or method of work 5C. Payment for Partnering workshop 5D. Additional safety work/measures desired by the contractor 5E. Other</p>
<p>6. Untimely ROW/Utilities</p>	<p>6A. Right-of-Way not clear (third party responsibility for ROW) 6B. Right-of-Way not clear (County responsibility for ROW) 6C. Utilities not clear 6D. Other</p>

**Exhibit A – Letter Submittal for Differing Site Conditions –  
Excessive Rock**



August 25, 2019

Mr. Lloyd Chance  
Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority  
3300 N. IH 35, Suite 300  
Austin, Texas 78705

**Project: SH45SW Project**  
**Subject: Proposed Change Order #37 Pricing**  
**Differing Site Conditions – Underground Boulders/Excessive Rock**

Dear Mr. Chance,

RS&H, Inc. is respectfully submitting the attached Proposed Change Order pricing for your approval. If you concur with adding this item to the contract and the unit cost is acceptable, we will prepare the Change Order to incorporate the added item to the contract.

The proposed change order is for the additional effort to address a differing site condition encountered during the onset of construction. The contractor encountered excessive and oversized boulders which was resolved by the setup of a rock crushing and screening operation to be able to utilize this generated fill as embankment on the project, as stipulated in the contract documents.

The pricing for this work is as outlined in Item 9 paragraph 7 "Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method"

Item Number	Description	Unit Price	Unit	Quantity
<b>ADDED ITEM</b>				
999-9913	Differing Site Conditions - Underground Boulders/Excessive Rock	\$1,570,580.74	LS	1

RS&H has reviewed and negotiated the unit price based on the guidelines set out in Item 9 of the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Specification. The change order pricing was negotiated based on cost of material, labor, and equipment basis as outlined in the cost breakdown attached.

The cost for this work is specific to the work performed, therefore there is no direct low bid unit price data which to use for comparisons from TxDOT or other sources. Due to this unforeseen and unplanned operation, the contractor submitted the pricing on their costs as outlined in the cost breakdown attached. We, therefore, recommend approval of the change order price.

Based on the analysis of costs, RS&H believes the negotiated unit price for the work is fair and reasonable for the work involved and we recommend approval.

The proposed change order involves no extension of time and there is no additional soil disturbance requiring additional SW3P.

Thank you for your consideration of this matter. If you have any questions or comments concerning this change order request, please contact me at 512-739-9237.

Sincerely,



Crisanto Peña, Jr., PE  
Project Manager

**Exhibit B – McCarthy Letters and Pricing Requesting  
Compensation for Differing Site Conditions – Excessive Rock**



August 7, 2017

Serial Letter: 013

Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority  
3300 N IH-35 Suite 300  
Austin, Texas 78705

Attention: Juan Villarreal  
Reference: SH 45 Southwest Project  
Subject: Differing Site Conditions – Underground Boulders

Dear Mr. Villarreal,

As communicated over the last few months, during McCarthy's work on excavation for storm drains, retaining walls, bridge substructure, and other locations we have encountered conditions substantially and materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents. The referenced differing site conditions could not have been reasonably anticipated or quantified as inherent or normal to this work activity. The following is a detailed explanation of the differing site conditions encountered at the site.

From the boring logs and associated Geotechnical report, the overburden stratum averages a thickness of less than 5' and is composed primarily of clay, gravel, and/or sand. The Geotechnical Report states the lower stratum is typically limestone, 70% of which is classified as very hard. Over half of the borings are classified as moderately weathered and moderately fractured, with the remainder varying from slightly weathered to completely weathered and unfractured to highly fractured. From this data, McCarthy anticipated at bid time that excavated material would be consolidated enough to remove only what was required for construction utilizing backhoes or trenchers and the material could be incorporated directly into the fill. In actuality, much of the subsurface material has been found to be segregated into individual incompressible boulders ranging in sizes from 2' to 8' separated by cohesive or granular material. The bid documents did not define the majority of the excavation to be uncompressible boulders.

These loose boulders cannot be broken in place and must be removed regardless of their location within the neatline excavation grades. This has resulted in a great deal of over-excavation and replacement with suitable material, as well as a large stockpile of unsuitable material in the form of boulders that will either require haul-off from the site or on-site processing/crushing to reduce them to a useable size to be incorporated into the fill.

In accordance with the Texas Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets and Bridges, Section 4.5, we are writing to inform you of this differing subsurface condition in order for you to investigate the conditions. McCarthy will work toward quantifying the impacts to the cost and/or Contract durations once the disposition of the unsuitable material is determined.

We are ready to meet with you at your earliest convenience to discuss this changed condition. Please do not hesitate to call us if any further information is required at this time.

Respectfully,

Chris Kelly  
Senior Project Manager  
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc.



2715 N FM 1626, Buda, TX 78725

August 22, 2019

Serial Letter: 059 R3

Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority  
3300 N IH-35 Suite 300  
Austin, Texas 78705

Attention: Lloyd Chance  
Reference: SH 45 Southwest Project  
Subject: COR 033 R3 – Excessive Rock

Dear Mr. Chance,

As we have discussed in our meetings and noted in our letter dated August 6, 2017 to the CTRMA, we have experienced differing sites conditions from what could be reasonably expected for underground rock and boulders. During McCarthy's work stripping topsoil, excavating ditches, ponds, storm drains, retaining walls, bridge structures and other locations, our crews have encountered substantially and materially different soil conditions from those indicated on the contract bid documents. These differences could not have been reasonably anticipated or quantified as inherent or normal at the time of bidding the project nor were there provisions allowed in the documents to employ the proper means to fully investigate actual conditions. In addition, McCarthy will also submit a change order request for the importation of topsoil. The lack of topsoil being a direct result of excessive rock, as stated above, and the fact that the project was unable to generate the anticipated amount of topsoil as outlined in the contract documents.

As stated in the previous notice, the boring logs do not reveal what we actually encountered on site. The bore logs indicated clay, gravel, and/or sand upper stratum through the majority of the project. Wherever rock is indicated on the bore logs it is represented as very hard to completely weathered rock. From this description, McCarthy anticipated at bid time that the excavated material would be solid enough to remove, only what was required for construction, utilizing backhoes or trenchers, and the material could be incorporated directly into the fill. In actuality, much of the subsurface material has been found to be segregated into individual incompressible boulders ranging in size up to 8', or the size of small vehicles. The amount of rock and boulders could not have been anticipated by the bid documents.

The loose rock and boulders could not be broken in place and had to be removed regardless of the size and location within the neat-line excavation grades. This resulted in a large amount of over-excavation and an increase in materials to backfill excavations where required. In essence, the boulders exponentially impacted all earth (ground) engaging operations, increasing the quantity of material from what was indicated on the documents.

Due to the excessive amount of rock on the project, McCarthy was required to set up a rock crushing operation, essentially an unplanned, independent rock crushing station at one end of the project to process all of the large boulders on site to a size that was deemed allowable by the project documents within the embankment of the project. In addition to the crushing operation, we also had to mobilize equipment to screed the topsoil and other excavated material to remove rock so the topsoil could be incorporated into the site and the excess rock could be separated for further / additional processing.



Neither of these operations could have been anticipated at the time of bid from the information provided. Due to the environmental limitation of Prohibited Activity Layout (PAL) areas the rock crushing operation could only be set up at one location of the project. This caused excessive trucking through the project of the rock and boulders to the processing area and then back to the location of final embankment. In essence, this unforeseen condition lead to material that had to be harvested, trucked to one location, processed through a multitude of crushing operations, then further segregated, re-trucked and then mixed or blended into suitable embankment material.

The bid documents contributed to this additional scope for the following reasons:

- No subsurface investigation was allowed prior to bid due to environmental sequencing.
- Visual observation, which was allowed, is not indicative of what was found subsurface on site. (See attached photos of CEZ zones that demonstrate what the pre-bid visual would have indicated)
- The Geotechnical Data Report provided by Fugro clearly indicates and defines what material is to be anticipated at every elevation per the 106 bores taken. (See cross sections with rock layer indicated and quantification of rock estimate explanation below)
- The bid documents are clear, because of environmental reasons, that no export of material excavated on-site is allowed (See attached plan sheet 41A – Item 100) therefore requiring the rock to be processed to 6” (See attached plan sheet 41A – Item 132) and deposited in embankments.
- The same situation described in this request is also the root cause and contributing factor for the importation of topsoil on what should have yielded a surplus of topsoil. i.e. – differing sub-surface site conditions in relation to the bid documents.

For background, McCarthy estimates our Civil Transportation projects using AGTEK software, whereby we overlay the existing cross sections against the proposed cross sections and insert the boring information from the Geotechnical report. This provides us with the amount of cut/fill on the project as well as the type of material to be cut at each location. Our estimate did anticipate some rock excavations. Based on bore logs we actually encountered rock and boulders at elevations not represented. For the scope of work represented in the bid documents McCarthy is seeking no additional compensation as it was identified in the bid documents and we competitively bid our process to address that known rock.

What is not in our bid, and therefore the CTRMA has not paid for, are the boulders and rock outlined above that resulted in approximately three times the rock crushing across a nine month period of time. In addition, the harvesting of those boulders subsequently caused additional excavation and embankment for scope already identified in the documents. Couple this resultant added scope with added time and support of this diverted operation and the result is our attached request for \$1,570,580.74. Again, the CTRMA will not be paying twice for this scope, as it was not identified in the bid documents.

Please see the attached pricing and backup for the excessive rock on the project. McCarthy requests that a date and time be set up to review our impacts with you in person, as they exceed six figures, and determine a path forward to reach a mutually acceptable conclusion to the open issues on the project.





2715 N FM 1626, Buda, TX 78725

Please advise what schedule is convenient for you and what other clarifications McCarthy may provide in preparation for our discussion.

Respectfully,

Chris Kelly  
Senior Project Manager  
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc.

Encl.:

1. Pricing Explanation
2. Pricing Backup
3. Cross Sections with Bore Logs Overlaid
4. Photos
5. General Notes for Items

FORM198.XLS

Print Date: 8/23/2019  
 LABOR BURDEN: 0.55  
 TAX: 0.08  
 SERVICE/PARTS: 0.40  
 OVERTIME FCTR: 0.10

McCarty Building Companies, Inc.  
 Project: SH 45SW  
 Control: 1200-06-004  
 Highway: SH45SW  
 County: Travis/Hays  
 File: MBC COR 03 - Excessive Rock

TAKE-OFF DATE :  
 REVISION DATE :  
 REVISION TIME :  
 WORK CATEGORY :

1/25/2019  
 TAKE-OFF BY :  
 PRICED BY :  
 REPUNCHED BY :

CEK  
 CEK  
 CEK

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	LBR	EQM	CRW	CRW	QTY	UOM	PROD	←MANUAL INPUT UNIT/CREW COST →			EQM	PROD UNIT COST	EQM	TOTAL COST			LINE TOTAL	
									LBR	MTL	EQM				LBR	MTL	EQM		LBR
	Excavate by Backhoe Labor (Overrun of Estimate)					1.00	LS		69,013.00									69,013.00	
	Backhoe Equipment to support additional Labor					1,303.00	HR							170,706.03				170,706.03	
	Excavate by Dozer Labor (Overrun of Estimate)					1,481.00	LS		67,960.00									67,960.00	
	Dozer Equipment to support additional Labor					1,481.00	HR							118,032.39				118,032.39	
	Crush Rock Labor					1.00	LS		80,340.15					13,097.58				80,340.15	
	Rip Break Rock Labor (Overrun of Estimate)					1.00	LS		13,791.96									13,791.96	
	Screen Rock/Topsoil Labor					1.00	LS		24,082.88									24,082.88	
	Breakers Used on Project					1.00	LS		249,539.01									249,539.01	
	Support Equipment for Breakers					1.00	LS							32,398.75				32,398.75	
	Equipment Billed to Crush Rock					1.00	LS		114,221.60									114,221.60	
	Equipment to support Crush Rock Equipment					1.00	LS							30,759.40				30,759.40	
	Equipment to Support Bucket Crusher					1.00	LS		20,759.40									20,759.40	
	Equipment to Support Rock/Topsoil					1.00	LS		14,816.25									14,816.25	
	Screen for Rock/Topsoil					1.00	LS		34,563.25									34,563.25	
	Equipment to support Screener					1.00	LS		21,950.00									21,950.00	
	TrkRock submat used					860.00	HR											(138,860.00)	
	Off Road Trucks (to rock crusher)					1.00	LS		18.00									18.00	
	Rock Crushing Permit					1.00	LS											2,375.00	
									***										
									FUEL/SERVICE/PARTS	0.40	OF \$	551,550.84	OF EQM			942,775.46	(136,485.00)	1,076,988.45	
									Overtime Factor		OF \$	270,697.99	OF LBR					220,620.34	
									SUBTOTAL									220,620.34	
									LABOR BURDEN	55.00%	OF \$								
									TAXES ON → ITEMS ONLY	0.00%	OF \$								
									TOTAL COST									1,297,608.79	
		TOTAL COST =		\$1,570,580.74		DIVIDE BY =		1		UNIT PRICE =		\$1,570,580.74							

Days Requested: 0

COMPENSATION  
 LABOR @ 25%  
 MATERIAL @ 25%  
 EQUIPMENT @ 15%  
 SUBCONTRACTS @ 5%  
 COST

67,674.50  
 55,155.08  
 141,416.32  
 (6,824.25)  
**1,555,030.44**

15,550.30  
**1,570,580.74**



August 22, 2019

Serial Letter: 060 R1

Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority  
3300 N IH-35 Suite 300  
Austin, Texas 78705

Attention: Lloyd Chance  
Reference: SH 45 Southwest Project  
Subject: COR 033 – Excessive Rock Pricing Breakdown Explanation

Dear Mr. Chance,

This is the pricing breakdown for the pricing submitted with the COR 033. Each line is explained below.

- Excavate by Backhoe Labor (overrun of estimate) – The additional labor for excavating the project due to excessive rock.
- Backhoe Equipment to support additional Labor – The rate was figured with an excavator. We have attached an invoice plus the bluebook operating costs for this excavator. The time was figured at half of the labor hours. This is to take in consideration of a laborer for  $\frac{1}{4}$  of the hours and a foreman for  $\frac{1}{4}$  of the hours. The remaining half of the hours is for an operator.
- Excavate by Dozer Labor (overrun of estimate) - The additional labor for excavating the project due to excessive rock.
- Dozer to Support Additional Labor – The rate was figured using the FHWA bluebook rate for a McCarthy owned D6N dozer. The time was figured at half of the labor hours. This is to take in consideration of a laborer for  $\frac{1}{4}$  of the hours and a foreman for  $\frac{1}{4}$  of the hours. The remaining half of the hours is for an operator.
- D8 to Rip Rock – A D8 dozer was brought in specifically to rip rock along ditches in the interchange area of the project.
- Crush Rock Labor – McCarthy setup an individual tracking code for the rock processing operation at the stockpiles.
- Rip Break Rock Labor (overrun of estimate) – The additional labor for ripping and breaking rock. This item was originally set up to support a subcontractor trenching and plaining rock. As discussed in the COR request, the equipment could not be used due to boulders.
- Screen Labor – McCarthy setup an individual tracking code for the screening of rock to be processed due to the excessive amount of rock in the topsoil.
- Breakers used on the project – This is for the number of hydraulic breakers that were required on project to excavate rock and process rock that was not anticipated due to representation of the bid documents.
- Support Equipment for Breakers – This is for the equipment that used to operate the breakers. If a breaker was rented with out being a combo package a piece of equipment was needed to support the breaker. An example of this is if a breaker is rented there is an excavator needed to run the breaker.
- Equipment Billed to Crush Rock – This is for the equipment that was billed directly to the stockpile operation, primarily the jaw crusher.



2715 N FM 1626, Buda, TX 78725

- Equipment to support Crush Rock Equipment – This is for the excavator that was used to feed the crusher. Equipment that overlapped for this operation was removed from the pricing.
- Bucket Crusher – This is for the bucket crusher that was rented prior to being able to get a permit for the jaw crusher.
- Equipment to Support the Bucket Crusher – This is for the excavator that was used with the bucket crusher.
- Screener for Rock/Topsoil– This is the expense for renting a screener to screen the rock from the dirt due to the excessive amount of rock in the topsoil.
- Equipment to Support the Screener – This is for the loader used to feed the screener.
- Tekrock dollars not used – This is the credit for a subcontractor McCarthy priced in the estimate for trenching and plaining on the project. McCarthy was unable to use the subcontractor due to the excessive amount of boulders.
- Off road Trucks (to rock crusher) – this is for the expense of moving material to the rock crusher for processing. The moving of material to final location was included in the original estimated costs. This is figured at 5 months at 172Hr/month.
- Rock Crushing Permit – Expense associated with obtaining permits to operate a rock crusher on site.

Items to note:

- Fuel/Service/Parts is added to McCarthy owned items at the bluebook operating cost rate. All other equipment uses a 40% Operating Cost Rate.
- No overtime factor or burden is added to the labor prices as the prices are inclusive of overtime and burden.
- No taxes are added to the material as the material invoice has tax included.

If you have any questions please contact me.

Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Chris Kelly".

Chris Kelly  
Senior Project Manager  
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc.

02221.0012.00.00 L : EXCAVATE BY BACKHOE		UOM = CY		PF: 0.26					
Current Period	Cost	Hours	\$ Gained	Cost at Compl.	Last FCAC	CAC Gain/(Loss)	Cost/Hour	Hrs at Compl	Remaining Hrs
Actual To Date	98,511.10	3,538.00	.00	98,511.10	98,511.00	(69,013.11)	27.84	3,538.00	0.00
Original	29,498.00	932.00	(2,606.00)				31.65		
Current	29,498.00	932.00					31.65		
% Complete	333.96%	379.61%							

Operator Figured for 1/2 time of overage. Equipment figured with the operator.  
2,606 HRS/ 2 = 1,303 HRS for an excavator.

02221.0018.00.00 L : EXCAVATION BY DOZER		UOM = CY		PF: 0.24					
Current Period	Cost	Hours	\$ Gained	Cost at Compl.	Last FCAC	CAC Gain/(Loss)	Cost/Hour	Hrs at Compl	Remaining Hrs
Actual To Date	105,214.14	3,681.50	.00	105,214.14	105,214.00	(67,999.9)	28.58	3,681.50	0.00
Original	24,514.00	902.00	(2,813.97)				27.18		
Current	37,224.24	867.53					42.91		
% Complete	282.65%	424.37%							

Operator Figured for 1/2 time of overage. Equipment figured with the operator.  
2,813.97 HRS/ 2 = 1,406.99 HRS for an dozer

Grande Equipment Rental  
 PO BOX 595  
 Manchaca, TX 78652  
 adriane@grandeequipment.com

# Invoice



**BILL TO**  
 McCarthy Building Companies Inc.  
 2715 N. FM 1626  
 Manchaca, TX 78652 USA

INVOICE #	DATE	TOTAL DUE	DUE DATE	TERMS	ENCLOSED
1940	02/21/2018	\$8,670.25	03/23/2018	Net 30	

**P. O. NUMBER**  
 2113

ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
HEX-5 CAT 336EL Excavator s/n: BYZ01890 01/28/18 to 02/25/18	<b>Rent</b>	1	7,900.00	7,900.00
Sales / Rent Tax 8.25%	<b>Sales Tax</b>	1	651.75	651.75
Emissions Tax 1.5%	<b>Emissions Tax</b>	1	118.50	118.50

Payment terms are Net 30. Accounts over 30 days are subject to a 1.75% service charge on the unpaid balance if not paid within terms.

**BALANCE DUE**

**\$8,670.25**

*Handwritten calculation:*  
 $8670.25 / 176 \text{ HR} = \$49.26 / \text{HR}$   
 $+ 81.75 / \text{HR OPERATING COST}$   


---

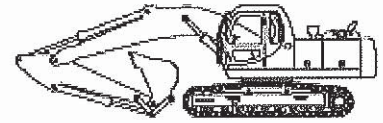
 $\$131.01$

**Rental Rate Blue Book®**

April 3, 2019

**Caterpillar 336E L (disc. 2017)**

Crawler Mounted Hydraulic Excavators


 Size Class:  
**33.1 - 40.0 MTons**  
 Weight:  
**80620 MT**
**Configuration for 336E L (disc. 2017)**

Bucket Capacity - Heaped	<b>2.98</b>	Net Horsepower	<b>291.0</b>
Operating Weight	<b>36.6</b>	Power Mode	<b>Diesel</b>

**Blue Book Rates**

\*\* FHWA Rate is equal to the monthly ownership cost divided by 176 plus the hourly estimated operating cost.

	Ownership Costs				Estimated Operating Costs Hourly	FHWA Rate** Hourly
	Monthly	Weekly	Daily	Hourly		
Published Rates	\$13,630.00	\$3,815.00	\$955.00	\$145.00	\$81.75	\$159.19
<b>Adjustments</b>						
Region ( Texas: -9.4%)	(\$1,281.22)	(\$358.61)	(\$89.77)	(\$13.63)		
Model Year (2017: 0%)	-	-	-	-		
Adjusted Hourly Ownership Cost (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Hourly Operating Cost (100%)					-	
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$12,348.78</b>	<b>\$3,456.39</b>	<b>\$865.23</b>	<b>\$131.37</b>	<b>\$81.75</b>	<b>\$151.91</b>

**Non-Active Use Rates**

	Hourly
Standby Rate	\$36.49
Idling Rate	\$110.13

**Rate Element Allocation**

Element	Percentage	Value
Depreciation (ownership)	36%	\$4,906.80/mo
Overhaul (ownership)	48%	\$6,542.40/mo
CFC (ownership)	9%	\$1,226.70/mo
Indirect (ownership)	7%	\$954.10/mo
Fuel (operating) @ 3.27	49%	\$39.97/hr

Revised Date: 1st half 2019

These are the most accurate rates for the selected Revision Date(s). However, due to more frequent online updates, these rates may not match Rental Rate Blue Book Print. Visit the Cost Recovery Product Guide on our Help page for more information.

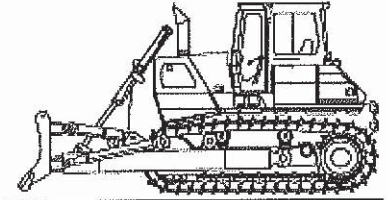
The equipment represented in this report has been exclusively prepared for BART EBERLE (beberle@mccarthy.com)

**Rental Rate Blue Book®**

January 30, 2019

**Caterpillar D6K LGP (disc. 2015)**

Lgp Crawler Dozers

 Size Class:  
 105 - 129 HP  
 Weight:  
 29,690 lbs.

**Configuration for D6K LGP (disc. 2015)**

Dozer Type	VPAT	Power Mode	Diesel
Net Horsepower	125 hp	Operator Protection	EROPS

**Blue Book Rates**

\*\* FHWA Rate is equal to the monthly ownership cost divided by 176 plus the hourly estimated operating cost.

	Ownership Costs				Estimated Operating Costs Hourly	FHWA Rate** Hourly
	Monthly	Weekly	Daily	Hourly		
Published Rates	\$8,105.00	\$2,270.00	\$570.00	\$86.00	\$42.95	\$89.00
<b>Adjustments</b>						
Region ( Texas: 88.9%)	(\$899.66)	(\$251.97)	(\$63.27)	(\$9.55)		
Model Year (2015: 100%)	-	-	-	-		
Adjusted Hourly Ownership Cost (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Hourly Operating Cost (100%)					-	
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$7,205.34</b>	<b>\$2,018.03</b>	<b>\$506.73</b>	<b>\$76.45</b>	<b>\$42.95</b>	<b>\$83.89</b>

**Non-Active Use Rates**

	Hourly
Standby Rate	\$18.01
Idling Rate	\$58.11

**Rate Element Allocation**

Element	Percentage	Value
Depreciation (ownership)	28%	\$2,269.40/mo
Overhaul (ownership)	56%	\$4,538.80/mo
CFC (ownership)	9%	\$729.45/mo
Indirect (ownership)	7%	\$567.35/mo
Fuel (operating) @ 3.27	40%	\$17.17/hr

Revised Date: 1st Half 2019

These are the most accurate rates for the selected Revision Date(s). However, due to more frequent online updates, these rates may not match Rental Rate Blue Book Print. Visit the Cost Recovery Product Guide on our Help page for more information.

The equipment represented in this report has been exclusively prepared for BART EBERLE (beberle@mccarthy.com)



D8 Invoices

Vendor	Inv	Amount	Description
MG Machinery LLC	20298	732.04	Freight out
MG Machinery LLC	20248	6548.79	7/25-7/29 plus freight in
MG Machinery LLC	20267	5816.75	7/30-8/3
Total		13097.58	



RECEIVED  
 AUG 14 2017  
 MCCARTHY

# INVOICE

Date	Invoice
8/14/2017	20298

P.O. Box 479  
 Buda, TX 78610

Bill To	Ship To
McCarthy Building Co. 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78610	

Terms	Date Shipped	Equip Info	P.O.
Net 30	8/14/2017	CAT D8T	213

Date	Work Order #	Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
8/7/2017		FREIGHT FOR DELIVERY BACK TO MG MACHINERY	1	667.00	667.00T

Bank Remittance Details: JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A. 270 Park Ave, 26th Floor New York, NY 10017 Swift Code: CHASUS33 Routing No: 021000021 Account No: 700949410 Acct Name: MG Machinery, LLC	<b>Subtotal</b>	\$667.00
	<b>Sales Tax (9.75%)</b>	\$65.04
	<b>Total</b>	\$732.04

Phone # 512-456-9777	Fax # 512-523-8165	E-mail ed@mgmachineryllc.com	www.mgmachineryllc.com
-------------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------------	------------------------



# INVOICE

RECEIVED  
 7/25/2017  
 MCCARTHY

Date	Invoice
7/25/2017	20248

P.O. Box 479  
 Buda, TX 78610

Bill To	Ship To
McCarthy Building Co. 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78610	

Terms	Date Shipped	Equip Info	P.O.
Net 30	7/25/2017	CAT D8T	213

Date	Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
7/25/2017	D8T S/N MLN00439 CRAWLER TRACTOR - WEEKLY RENTAL FROM 7-25 to 7-29-17. HOURS 5436 WEEK 1 OF RENTAL	1	5,300.00	5,300.00T
7/25/2017	FREIGHT FOR DELIVERY TO JOBSITE	1	667.00	667.00T

Bank Remittance Details: JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A. 270 Park Ave, 26th Floor New York, NY 10017 Swift Code: CHASUS33 Routing No: 021000021 Account No: 700949410 Acct Name: MG Machinery, LLC	<b>Subtotal</b>	\$5,967.00
	<b>Sales Tax (9.75%)</b>	\$581.79
	<b>Total</b>	\$6,548.79

Phone # 512-456-9777	Fax # 512-523-8165	E-mail ed@mgmachineryllc.com	www.mgmachineryllc.com
-------------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------------	------------------------



# INVOICE

RECEIVED

AUG - 7 2017

MCCARTHY

P.O. Box 479  
Buda, TX 78610

Date	Invoice
7/31/2017	20267

Bill To	Ship To
McCarthy Building Co. 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78610	

Terms	Date Shipped	Equip Info	P.O.
Net 30	7/31/2017	CAT D8T	2113

Date	Work Order #	Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
7/30/2017		D8T S/N MLN00439 CRAWLER TRACTOR - WEEKLY RENTAL FROM 7-30-17 to 8-3-17. HOURS 5436 WEEK 2 OF RENTAL	1	5,300.00	5,300.00T

Bank Remittance Details: JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A. 270 Park Ave, 28th Floor New York, NY 10017 Swift Code: CHASUS33 Routing No: 021000021 Account No: 700949410 Acct Name: MG Machinery, LLC	<b>Subtotal</b>	\$5,300.00
	<b>Sales Tax (9.75%)</b>	\$516.75
	<b>Total</b>	\$5,816.75

Phone # 512-456-9777	Fax # 512-523-8165	E-mail ed@mgmachineryllc.com	www.mgmachineryllc.com
-------------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------------	------------------------

Expenditur

Task Number	Task Name	EC	e	Item Date	PA Date	Description	Hours	Amount
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		6/25/2017	6/30/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	365.41
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		6/25/2017	6/30/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	52	1299.5
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		7/2/2017	7/31/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	153.77
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		7/2/2017	7/31/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	37.5	763
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		7/9/2017	7/31/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	43.86
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		7/9/2017	7/31/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	5	105
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		7/16/2017	7/31/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	102.59
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		7/16/2017	7/31/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	17	301.5
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		7/23/2017	7/31/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	726.22
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		7/23/2017	7/31/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	103.5	2256.5
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		7/30/2017	7/31/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	416.83
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		7/30/2017	7/31/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	57	1173
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		8/6/2017	8/31/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	469.41
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		8/6/2017	8/31/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	79.5	1917.25
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		8/13/2017	8/31/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	192.35
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		8/13/2017	8/31/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	29	606
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		9/17/2017	9/30/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	633.97
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		9/17/2017	9/30/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	113	2481
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		9/24/2017	9/30/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	580.47
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		9/24/2017	9/30/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	119.5	2586.75
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		10/1/2017	10/31/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	182.89
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		10/1/2017	10/31/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	35	680
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		10/8/2017	10/31/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	167.76
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		10/8/2017	10/31/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	44	871.5
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		10/15/2017	10/31/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	141.83
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		10/15/2017	10/31/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	33	753.5
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		10/22/2017	10/31/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	370.03
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		10/22/2017	10/31/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	80	1626
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		10/29/2017	10/31/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	438.61
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		10/29/2017	10/31/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	90	1881.5
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		11/5/2017	11/30/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	543.38
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		11/5/2017	11/30/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	91.5	1835
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		11/12/2017	11/30/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	416
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		11/12/2017	11/30/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	64.5	1384
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		11/19/2017	11/30/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	373.49
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		11/19/2017	11/30/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	58	1323
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		11/26/2017	11/30/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	181.72
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		11/26/2017	11/30/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	37.5	773
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		12/3/2017	12/31/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	222.14
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		12/3/2017	12/31/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	78.5	1794.25
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		12/10/2017	12/31/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	305.57
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		12/10/2017	12/31/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	39.5	832
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L		12/17/2017	12/31/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	771.15

02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	12/17/2017	12/31/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	112	2545
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	12/24/2017	12/31/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	96.62
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	12/24/2017	12/31/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	11	247.5
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	12/31/2017	12/31/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	669.21
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	12/31/2017	12/31/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	73	1479
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	1/7/2018	1/31/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	893.17
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	1/7/2018	1/31/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	102.5	2448.25
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	1/14/2018	1/31/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	1986.55
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	1/14/2018	1/31/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	219	5165.88
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	1/21/2018	1/31/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	802.47
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	1/21/2018	1/31/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	83	1713.25
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	1/28/2018	1/31/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	1034.35
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	1/28/2018	1/31/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	124.5	2852.25
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	2/4/2018	2/28/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	1273.65
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	2/4/2018	2/28/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	151	3317.5
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	2/11/2018	2/28/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	1690.12
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	2/11/2018	2/28/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	190.5	4360
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	2/18/2018	2/28/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	1184.94
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	2/18/2018	2/28/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	140.5	3215.63
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	2/25/2018	2/28/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	306.04
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	2/25/2018	2/28/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	34	716.5
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	3/4/2018	3/31/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	578.23
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	3/4/2018	3/31/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	68.5	1637.5
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	3/11/2018	3/31/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	737.99
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	3/11/2018	3/31/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	93	2004
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	3/18/2018	3/31/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	585.4
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	3/18/2018	3/31/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	90	2546.75
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	3/25/2018	3/31/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	960.28
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	3/25/2018	3/31/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	133	3213.5
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	4/1/2018	4/30/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	710.11
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	4/1/2018	4/30/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	80	1843.25
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	4/8/2018	4/30/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	1061.35
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	4/8/2018	4/30/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	154.5	3876
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	4/15/2018	4/30/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	1200.83
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	4/15/2018	4/30/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	161.5	3881.38
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	4/22/2018	4/30/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	548.5
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	4/22/2018	4/30/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	93.5	2297.63
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	4/29/2018	4/30/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	824.93
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	4/29/2018	4/30/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	108.5	2465.38
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	5/6/2018	5/31/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	103.31
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	5/6/2018	5/31/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	17.5	460.5
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	5/13/2018	5/31/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	69.46
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	5/13/2018	5/31/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	10.5	194.25
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	5/20/2018	5/31/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	58.77
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	5/20/2018	5/31/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	11.5	292
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	5/27/2018	5/31/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	65.13

02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	5/27/2018	5/31/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	9.5	196.5
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	6/3/2018	6/30/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	8.58
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	6/3/2018	6/30/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	3	76.5
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	7/8/2018	7/31/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	18.42
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	L	7/8/2018	7/31/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	3	51
Labor Total							105608

UOM = CY

PF: 0.31

L : RIP/BREAK ROCK

Current Period	Cost	Hours	\$ Gained	Cost at Compl.	Last FCAC	CAC Gain/(Loss)	Cost/Hour	Hrs at Compl	Remaining Hrs
02221.0142.00.00	.00	.00	(13,791.96)	22,663.96	22,664.00	(13,791.96)	29.63	765.00	0.00
Actual To Date	22,663.96	765.00							
Original	8,872.00	234.00							
Current	8,872.00	234.00							
% Complete	255.45%	326.92%							
			(531.00)				37.91		
							37.91		



Task Number	Task Name	EC	Expenditur		Description	Hours	Amount
			e Item Date	PA Date			
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	11/19/2017	11/30/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	81.28
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	11/19/2017	11/30/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	25.5	733.5
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	11/26/2017	11/30/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	221.97
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	11/26/2017	11/30/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	31	577
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	12/3/2017	12/31/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	338.02
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	12/3/2017	12/31/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	56.5	1093.25
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	12/10/2017	12/31/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	151.09
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	12/10/2017	12/31/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	20.5	369
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	12/17/2017	12/31/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	406.81
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	12/17/2017	12/31/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	64.5	1353
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	12/24/2017	12/31/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	74.56
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	12/24/2017	12/31/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	10	197
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	12/31/2017	12/31/2017	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	362.49
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	12/31/2017	12/31/2017	LABOR EXPENSE	42	766
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	1/7/2018	1/31/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	453.58
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	1/7/2018	1/31/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	48.5	1096
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	1/14/2018	1/31/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	588.2
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	1/14/2018	1/31/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	66	1523.75
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	1/21/2018	1/31/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	361.6
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	1/21/2018	1/31/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	30.5	552
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	1/28/2018	1/31/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	526.93
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	1/28/2018	1/31/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	61	1412.75
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	2/4/2018	2/28/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	551.95
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	2/4/2018	2/28/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	48	906
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	2/11/2018	2/28/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	422.89
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	2/11/2018	2/28/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	31	577.75
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	3/11/2018	3/31/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	462.29
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	3/11/2018	3/31/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	75.5	1709.25
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	3/18/2018	3/31/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	773.96
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	3/18/2018	3/31/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	116.5	2328.63
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	3/25/2018	3/31/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	549.35
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	3/25/2018	3/31/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	98	2216.75
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	4/1/2018	4/30/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	116.99
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	4/1/2018	4/30/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	26	461
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	4/8/2018	4/30/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	388.72
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	4/8/2018	4/30/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	84.5	1903.25
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	4/15/2018	4/30/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	366.78
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	4/15/2018	4/30/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	77.5	1714.5
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	4/22/2018	4/30/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	545.8
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	4/22/2018	4/30/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	109	2380.5
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	4/29/2018	4/30/2018	BURDEN EXPENSE	0	70
02232.0100.00.00	SCREEN TOPSOIL	L	4/29/2018	4/30/2018	LABOR EXPENSE	11	212
Labor Total							31898.14

Invoices Associated With Breakers/Hammers

Task Number	Task Name	EC	Expenditure Item	PA Date	Source	Description	Reference	Invoice Date	Hours	Amount
024600988	FOP - HEAVY EQPT	M	12/11/2017	12/31/2017	We-Rent-It	Labor on Hammer	246881	12/11/2017	0	2837.89
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	M	2/1/2018	2/28/2018	We-Rent-It	Rental-Breaker Excavator from 1/10-2/07	252625	01/26/201	0	6067.3
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	9/18/2017	9/30/2017	We-Rent-It	WRI EXC BREAKER 8/3-8/31	231080	08/18/201	0	5251.48
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	9/18/2017	9/30/2017	We-Rent-It	EXCAVATOR W/ HAMMER WRI 8/3-8/31	231303	08/21/201	0	6602.2
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	10/4/2017	9/30/2017	We-Rent-It	Rental-Breaker Excavator firm 8/31-9/28	235018	09/15/201	0	5251.48
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	11/3/2017	10/31/2017	We-Rent-It	Rental-Breaker Excavator from 9/28-10/26	239076	10/13/201	0	5251.48
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	11/30/2017	11/30/2017	We-Rent-It	KOMATSU 210 AND BREAKER 9/28/17-10/26/17	239322	10/16/201	0	12819.71
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	12/6/2017	11/30/2017	We-Rent-It	KOMATSU 210 AND BREAKER 10/26/17-11/23/17	243365	11/13/201	0	14119.68
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	12/11/2017	12/31/2017	We-Rent-It	Rental-Breaker Excavator from 11/23-12/21	246881	12/11/201	0	5445
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	12/11/2017	12/31/2017	We-Rent-It	Rental-Breaker Excavator from 11/23-12/21	246881	12/11/201	0	4900
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	12/11/2017	12/31/2017	We-Rent-It	Rental-Breaker Excavator from 12/13-1/10	249069	12/29/201	0	6067.3
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	12/29/2017	12/31/2017	We-Rent-It	Rental-Excavator w/Hammer & breaker from 12/2	250116	01/08/201	0	12718.3
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	1/8/2018	1/31/2018	We-Rent-It	Rental-Breaker Excavator from 1/18-2/15	253852	02/05/201	0	5649.85
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	2/5/2018	2/28/2018	We-Rent-It	Rental-Breaker Excavator from 02/07-03/07/18	256400	02/23/201	0	6067.3
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	3/1/2018	3/31/2018	We-Rent-It	Rental-Breaker Excavator from 02/07-03/07/18	256400	03/05/201	0	12718.22
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	3/5/2018	3/31/2018	We-Rent-It	Rental-Breaker Excavator & Excavator 2/15-3/15	257563	03/05/201	0	12718.22
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	3/23/2018	3/31/2018	We-Rent-It	Rental-Breaker Excavator from 3/07-04/04	260752	03/23/201	0	6067.3
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	4/1/2018	4/30/2018	We-Rent-It	Rental-Breaker Excavator & Excavator 3/15-4/12	261894	03/31/201	0	14185.83
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	4/5/2018	4/30/2018	United Rentals	Rental-Mini EX 3/21/2018 - 4/18/2018	155560145-001	04/05/201	0	3212.98
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	5/1/2018	5/31/2018	We-Rent-It	Rental-Excavator & Breaker Excavator from 4/12-4	266471	04/30/201	0	12718.22
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	5/5/2018	5/31/2018	United Rentals	North American Rental-Mini Ex& Skidsteer Breaker from 4/18-5/1	155560145-003	05/05/201	0	2964
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	6/1/2018	6/30/2018	We-Rent-It	Rental-Excav & Breaker Excavator from 5/10-6/07	270769	05/29/201	0	14550.63
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	6/1/2018	6/30/2018	We-Rent-It	Rental-Breaker Excavator from 5/02-5/30	269436	05/18/201	0	6067.3
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	6/1/2018	6/30/2018	United Rentals	North American Rental-Mini Ex& Skidsteer Breaker from 5/16-6/1	155560145-004	05/31/201	0	2964
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	7/1/2018	7/31/2018	United Rentals	North American Rental-Mini Excavator from 6/13-7/11	155560145-005	06/28/201	0	2964
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	7/1/2018	7/31/2018	We-Rent-It	Rental-Excav & Breaker Excavator from 6/07-7/05	274997	06/26/201	0	13091.57
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	8/1/2018	8/31/2018	United Rentals	North American Rental-Mini Excavator from 7/11-8/08	155560145-006	07/26/201	0	2964
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	8/1/2018	8/31/2018	We-Rent-It	Rental-Excav & Breaker Excavator from 7/05-8/02	278653	07/23/201	0	13209.43
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	8/23/2018	8/31/2018	United Rentals	North American Rental-Mini Excavator from 8/08-9/05	155560145-007	08/23/201	0	2979.8
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	9/17/2018	9/30/2018	United Rentals	North American Rental-Mini Excavator from 9/05-10/03	155560145-008	09/17/201	0	2979.8
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	10/15/2018	10/31/2018	United Rentals	North American Rental-Mini Excavator w/Breaker from 10/03-10/10	155560145-009	10/15/201	0	2979.8
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	11/12/2018	11/30/2018	United Rentals	North American Rental-Mini Excavator from 10/31-11/28	155560145-010	11/12/201	0	2979.8
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	12/10/2018	12/31/2018	United Rentals	North American Rental-Mini Excavator from 11/28-12/26	155560145-011	12/10/201	0	2979.8
02221.000	EXCAV EQPT	R	1/7/2019	1/31/2019	United Rentals	North American Rental-Skid Steer Breaker from 12/26-1/04/19	155560145-012	01/07/201	0	1056.11
02221.004	CRUSH ROCK	R	8/8/2017	8/31/2017	Grande Equipment Rentals	HAMMER 6/5/17-7/3/17	1458	06/12/201	0	6495
02275.000	RIP RAP EQPT	R	10/10/2017	10/31/2017	United Rentals	North American Rental-Backhoe Breaker frm 9/18-10/16	150267313-001	10/04/201	0	1913.51
02275.000	RIP RAP EQPT	R	10/26/2017	10/31/2017	United Rentals	North American Rental-Backhoe Breaker from 10/16-10/19	150267313-002	10/20/201	0	816.94
02275.000	RIP RAP EQPT	R	8/14/2018	8/31/2018	We-Rent-It	Equipment: Breaker Backhoe 7/30/18-8/27/18	282039	08/14/201	0	2019.72
02275.000	RIP RAP EQPT	R	9/11/2018	9/30/2018	We-Rent-It	Equipment: Breaker for Backhoe, Repairs aswell	285868	09/11/201	0	2269.14
02275.000	RIP RAP EQPT	R	10/9/2018	10/31/2018	We-Rent-It	Rental-Breaker Backhoe from 9/24-10/22/18	289867	10/09/201	0	1857.34
02275.000	RIP RAP EQPT	R	11/6/2018	11/30/2018	We-Rent-It	Rental-Breaker Backhoe from 10/22-11/19	293838	11/06/201	0	1857.34
02275.000	RIP RAP EQPT	R	12/6/2018	12/31/2018	We-Rent-It	Rental-Breaker Backhoe from 11/19-12/17/18	297986	12/06/201	0	1857.34

02275.000	RIP RAP EQPT	R	1/2/2019	1/31/2019	We-Rent-It	Rental-Breaker Backhoe from 12/17-1/14/19	301058	01/02/201	0	1857.34
02275.000	RIP RAP EQPT	R	2/1/2019	2/28/2019	We-Rent-It	Rental-Breaker Backhoe from 1/14-02/11	305165	01/30/201	0	1857.34
02275.000	RIP RAP EQPT	R	3/1/2019	3/31/2019	We-Rent-It	Rental-Breaker Backhoe from 2/11-3/11	308783	02/26/201	0	1889.81
02727.000	PRCST INLET/DRN EQ	R	12/12/2017	12/31/2017	United Rentals	North Americ MINI EX BREAKER 11/6/17-12/4/17	151855638-001	11/21/201	0	1537.28
02727.000	PRCST INLET/DRN EQ	R	12/19/2017	12/31/2017	United Rentals	North Americ mini ex breaker 12/4/17-1/1/17	151855638-003	12/19/201	0	1233.64
02727.000	PRCST INLET/DRN EQ	R	1/16/2018	1/31/2018	United Rentals	North Americ Rental-Skid Steer Breaker from 01/01-1/29	151855638-004	01/16/201	0	1233.64

-----252376.9-----

\$249,539.01

**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS, MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT.



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 74 Service Rd  
Bastrop, TX 78602  
Ph: (512) 903-7368  
Fax: (512) 523-2206

740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy  
Bryan, TX 77807  
Ph: (979) 823-0085  
Fax: (979) 779-8351

16536 South IH 35  
Buda, TX 78610  
Ph: (512) 312-1990  
Fax: (512) 312-1991

110364 I-37  
Pleasanton, TX 78064  
Ph: (830) 569-5900  
Fax: (830) 569-5901

18115 IH 35 N  
Schertz, TX 78154  
Ph: (210) 229-7900  
Fax: (210) 651-0300

RENTED TO	JOB LOCATION	Orig. 2/1/182 182		
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRSSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243	45 TOLL RD OLD BLISS PILLAR RD & 1626 MANCHACA TX 78652	Inv# 252625 INV DATE 01/26/18 Loc 700		
DL/ID #	ID#2	PHONE	DATE	TIME
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500 F (972) 991-9240	OUT 01/10/18	8:00 AM DME
LD#3	PO/JOB #	ORDERED BY		
2113		BRAD	BILL THRU 02/07/18	8:00 AM JHL

**RENEWAL BILL INVOICE**

QTY	ITEM#	MTN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: BRAD

JOB PHONE: (214) 717-9698

1	0351-0006								4900.00	4900.00	
	\$605.00/0								605.00	1650.00	
	Serial # 151-10354								4900.00		
	Rental Text :	Breaker is going out with Excavator # 411-0009									
		Contract #247155									

----- Payments -----

**Location 700 Buda**

RENT	4900.00
SALES	0.00
OTHER	0.00
DW/FEES	637.00
HVY EQ TAX	0.00
ENV FEE	73.50
DSL TAX	0.00
SALES TAX	456.80
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	6067.30
AMT BILLED	6067.30

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT. READ BOTH SIDES.

08-FEB-18 12:32:52

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806

**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT

*Alfred*  
*to*  
*Alfred*



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 71 Service Rd  
Bastrop, TX 78802  
Ph: (512) 303-7368  
Fax: (512) 321-2208

740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy  
Bryan, TX 77807  
Ph: (979) 823-0085  
Fax: (979) 779-8351

16536 South IH 35  
Buda, TX 78610  
Ph: (512) 312-1990  
Fax: (512) 312-1991

110364 I-37  
Pleasanton, TX 78084  
Ph: (830) 589-5500  
Fax: (830) 569-5501

18115 IH 35 N  
Schertz, TX 78154  
Ph: (210) 229-7900  
Fax: (210) 651-0300

8810 North IH 35  
Georgetown, TX 78626  
Ph: (512) 746-1800  
Fax: (512) 746-8020

<b>RENTED TO</b>		<b>JOB LOCATION</b>		Org# 228046-RB1	
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243		45 TOLL ROAD CONSTRUCTION 5622 S MOPAC EXPRESSWAY AUSTIN TX 78739		Inv# 231080 INV DATE 08/18/17 Loc 700	
<b>DL/LD #</b>	<b>ID#2</b>	<b>PHONE</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>TIME</b>	
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500	OUT 08/03/17	10:00 AM DME	
SALES PERSON: LANCE HALL		E (972) 991-9240			
<b>ID#3</b>	<b>PO/JOB #</b>	<b>ORDERED BY</b>			
0	2113	ALFREDO	BILL THRU 08/31/17 10:00 AM DME		

**RENEWAL BILL INVOICE**

Page: 1

QTY	ITEM#	MIN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: ALFREDO

JOB PHONE: (737) 266-9248

1	0351-0006		BREAKER EXCVATOR 5000#						4300.00	4300.00
	\$605.00/0				605.00	1650.00	4300.00			
	Serial # 151-10354		Manufacturer: STRIKER HYD. BREAKERS							Model: TNB-151LU-ST
	Rental Text :		*** Breaker Serial# TNB 101-10354****							
----- Payments -----										

RECEIVED  
DATE  
FACILITY

Location 700 Buda

RENT	4300.00
SALES	0.00
OTHER	0.00
DW/FEEES	559.00
HVY EQ TAX	0.00
ENV FEE	64.50
DSL TAX	0.00
SALES TAX	327.98
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	5251.48
AMT BILLED	5251.48

18-AUG-17 09:32:54

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, understand that I am responsible for any theft and/or damages to rented equipment until the equipment is back in the physical possession of We Rent It.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RECEIVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
PRINTED NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT. READ BOTH SIDES

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806

Rev. 4/5/17

THIS IS A CONTRACT

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT



TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES

861 Texas 71 Service Rd  
Bastrop, TX 78602  
Ph: (612) 309-7368  
Fax: (512) 321-2206

740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy  
Bryan, TX 77807  
Ph: (979) 823-0085  
Fax: (979) 779-8351

18536 South IH 35  
Buda, TX 78610  
Ph: (512) 312-1990  
Fax: (512) 312-1991

110364 I-37  
Pleasanton, TX 78084  
Ph: (830) 569-5500  
Fax: (830) 569-5601

18115 IH 35 N  
Schertz, TX 78154  
Ph: (210) 229-7900  
Fax: (210) 661-0300

8810 North IH 35  
Georgetown, TX 78626  
Ph: (512) 746-1800  
Fax: (512) 746-8020

<b>RENTED TO</b>		<b>JOB LOCATION</b>		<b>Org# 228846-RB2</b>	
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243		45 TOLL ROAD CONSTRUCTION 5622 S MOPAC EXPRESSWAY AUSTIN TX 78739		Inv# 235018 INV DATE 09/15/17 Loc 700	
<b>DL/ID #</b>	<b>ID#2</b>	<b>PHONE</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>TIME</b>	
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500	OUT 08/31/17	10:00 AM DME	
SALES PERSON: LANCE HALL		E (972) 991-9240			
<b>ID#3</b>	<b>PO/JOB #</b>	<b>ORDERED BY</b>			
0	2113	ALFREDO	BILL THRU 09/28/17 10:00 AM DME		

RENEWAL BILL INVOICE

Page: 1

QTY	ITEM#	MIN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: ALFREDO

JOB PHONE: (737) 266-9248

1	0351-0006		BREAKER EXCVATOR 5000#						4300.00	4300.00
	\$605.00/0				605.00	1650.00	4300.00			
	Serial # 151-10354		Manufacturer: STRIKER HYD. BREAKERS Model: TNB-151LU-ST							
	Rental Text :		*** Breaker Serial# TNB 101-10354****							
----- Payments -----										

Location 700 Buda

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.

I, the undersigned renter, understand that I am responsible for any theft and/or damages to rented equipment until the equipment is back in the physical possession of We Rent It.

I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.

I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RECEIVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
PRINTED NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT. READ BOTH SIDES

RENT	4300.00
SALES	0.00
OTHER	0.00
DW/TRES	559.00
HVY EQ TAX	0.00
ENV FEE	64.50
DSL TAX	0.00
SALES TAX	327.98
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	5251.48
AMT BILLED	5251.48

15-SEP-17 08:39:31

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806

Rev: 4/5/17

**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 71 Service Rd Bastrop, TX 78602 Ph: (612) 303-7368 Fax: (512) 321-2206	740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy Bryan, TX 77807 Ph: (979) 823-0085 Fax: (979) 779-8361	16536 South IH 35 Buda, TX 78610 Ph: (512) 312-1990 Fax: (512) 312-1991	110364 I-37 Pleasanton, TX 78084 Ph: (830) 569-5500 Fax: (830) 569-5501	16115 IH 35 N Schertz, TX 78154 Ph: (210) 229-7900 Fax: (210) 851-0300	8810 North IH 35 Georgetown, TX 78628 Ph: (512) 746-1800 Fax: (512) 746-8020
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>RENTED TO</b>		<b>JOB LOCATION</b>		Org# 228846-RB3
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243		45 TOLL ROAD CONSTRUCTION 5622 S MOPAC EXPRESSWAY AUSTIN TX 78739		Inv# 239076 INV DATE 10/13/17 Loc 700
<b>DL/ID #</b>	<b>ID#2</b>	<b>PHONE</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>TIME</b>
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500	OUT 09/28/17	10:00 AM DME
SALES PERSON: LANCE HALL				
<b>ID#3</b>	<b>PO/JOB #</b>	<b>ORDERED BY</b>	BILL THRU 10/26/17 10:00 AM DME	
0	2113	ALFREDO		

**RENEWAL BILL INVOICE**

Page: 1

QTY	ITEM#	MIN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: ALFREDO

JOB PHONE: (737) 266-9248

1	0351-0006	BREAKER EXCVATOR 5000#							4300.00	4300.00
		\$605.00/0			605.00	1650.00	4300.00			
		Serial # 151-10354	Manufacturer: STRIKER HYD. BREAKERS Model: TNB-151LU-ST							
		Rental Text :	*** Breaker Serial# TNB 101-10354***							
			10/08/17 - per Jacob, bolts on excavator breaker are loose.							

----- Payments -----

Location 700 Buda

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, understand that I am responsible for any theft and/or damage to rented equipment until the equipment is back in the physical possession of We Rent It.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RENT	4300.00
SALES	0.00
OTHER	0.00
DW/FEES	559.00
HVY EQ TAX	0.00
ENV FEE	64.50
DSL TAX	0.00
SALES TAX	327.98
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	5251.48
AMT BILLED	5251.48

13-OCT-17 08:37:17

RECEIVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
PRINTED NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 71 Service Rd Bastrop, TX 78602 Ph: (512) 303-7368 Fax: (512) 321-2206	740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy Bryan, TX 77807 Ph: (979) 823-0085 Fax: (979) 779-8351	16536 South IH 35 Buda, TX 78610 Ph: (512) 312-1990 Fax: (512) 312-1991	8810 North IH 35 Georgetown, TX 78626 Ph: (512) 746-1800 Fax: (512) 746-8020	110364 I-37 Pleasanton, TX 78064 Ph: (830) 569-5500 Fax: (830) 569-5501	18115 IH 35 N Schertz, TX 78154 Ph: (210) 229-7900 Fax: (210) 651-0300
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>RENTED TO</b>		<b>JOB LOCATION</b>		Org# 247162-RB1
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRSSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243		45 TOLL RD OLD BLISS PILLAR RD & 1626 MANCHACA TX 78652		Inv# 249069 INV DATE 12/29/17 Loc 700
<b>DL/ID #</b>	<b>ID#2</b>	<b>PHONE</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>TIME</b>
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500 F (972) 991-9240	OUT 12/13/17	8:00 AM DME
<b>SALES PERSON: LANCE HALL</b>		<b>ORDERED BY</b>	<b>BILL THRU 01/10/18</b>	
<b>ID#3</b>	<b>PO/JOB #</b>	<b>BRAD</b>	8:00 AM DME	
	2113			

Page: 1

<b>RENEWAL BILL INVOICE</b>				<b>EXT AMT</b>	<b>NET AMT</b>
<b>QTY</b>	<b>ITEM#</b>	<b>MIN</b>	<b>HOURLY</b>	<b>OVNITE</b>	<b>8-HOUR</b>
					<b>DAY</b>
					<b>WEEK</b>
					<b>4 WEEK</b>

JOB CONTACT: BRAD

JOB PHONE: (214) 717-9698

1	0351-0006	BREAKER EXCVATOR 5000#	605.00	1650.00	4900.00	4900.00
	\$605.00/0					
	Serial # 151-10354	Manufacturer: STRIKER HYD. BREAKERS Model: TNB-151LU-ST				
	Rental Text :	Breaker is going out with Excavator # 411-0009				
		Contract #247155				

----- Payments -----

Location 700 Buda

RENT	4900.00
SALES	0.00
OTHER	0.00
DW/FEES	637.00
HVY EQ TAX	0.00
ENV FEE	73.50
DSL TAX	0.00
SALES TAX	456.80
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	6067.30
AMT BILLED	6067.30

29-DEC-17 08:03:04

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, understand that I am responsible for any theft and/or damages to rented equipment until the equipment is back in the physical possession of We Rent It.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RECEIVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

PRINTED NAME

X \_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE  
THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT. READ BOTH SIDES

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806

REV: 8/21/17



**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 71 Service Rd  
Bastrop, TX 78602  
Ph: (512) 303-7368  
Fax: (512) 321-2206

740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy  
Bryan, TX 77807  
Ph: (979) 823-0085  
Fax: (979) 779-8351

16536 South IH 35  
Buda, TX 78610  
Ph: (512) 312-1990  
Fax: (512) 312-1991

8810 North IH 35  
Georgetown, TX 78626  
Ph: (512) 746-1800  
Fax: (512) 746-8020

110364 I-37  
Pleasanton, TX 78064  
Ph: (830) 569-5500  
Fax: (830) 569-5501

18115 IH 35 N  
Schertz, TX 78154  
Ph: (210) 229-7800  
Fax: (210) 651-0300

<b>RENTED TO</b>	<b>JOB LOCATION</b>	Org# 247162-RB6
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243	45 TOLL RD OLD BLISS PILLAR RD & 1626 MANCHACA TX 78652	Inv# 269436 INV DATE 05/18/18 Loc 700

DL/ID #	ID#2	PHONE	DATE	TIME
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500	OUT 05/02/18	8:00 AM DME
SALES PERSON: LANCE HALL		F (972) 991-9240		
ID#3	PO/JOB #	ORDERED BY	BILL THRU 05/30/18 8:00 AM DME	
	2113	BRAD		

**RENEWAL BILL INVOICE**

PO 2113

Page: 1

QTY	ITEM#	MIN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: BRAD

JOB PHONE: (214) 717-9698

1	0351-0006								4900.00	4900.00
									605.00	1650.00
									4900.00	
	Serial # 151-10354									
	Rental Text :	Breaker is going out with Excavator # 411-0009								
		Contract #247155								
		04/30/18 @ 12:15 - per Lance, customer has broken tool steel on breaker.								

----- Payments -----

Location 700 Buda

RENT	4900.00
SALES	0.00
OTHER	0.00
DW/FEES	637.00
HVY EQ TAX	0.00
ENV FEE	73.50
DSL TAX	0.00
SALES TAX	456.80
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	6067.30
AMT BILLED	6067.30

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, understand that I am responsible for any theft and/or damages to rented equipment until the equipment is back in the physical possession of We Rent-It.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RECEIVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

PRINTED NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

18-MAY-18 08:08:05

**THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT, READ BOTH SIDES**

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806

REV: 8/21/17

**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 71 Service Rd Bastrop, TX 78802 Ph: (512) 303-7368 Fax: (512) 321-2206	740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy Bryan, TX 77807 Ph: (979) 823-0085 Fax: (979) 779-8351	16536 South IH 35 Buda, TX 78610 Ph: (512) 312-1990 Fax: (512) 312-1991	8810 North IH 35 Georgetown, TX 78626 Ph: (512) 746-1800 Fax: (512) 746-8020	110364 I-37 Pleasanton, TX 78064 Ph: (830) 569-6500 Fax: (830) 569-5501	18115 IH 35 N Schertz, TX 78154 Ph: (210) 229-7900 Fax: (210) 651-0300
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>RENTED TO</b>		<b>JOB LOCATION</b>		Org# 247162-RB4
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRSSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243		45 TOLL RD OLD BLISS PILLAR RD & 1626 MANCHACA TX 78652		Inv# 260752 INV DATE 03/23/18 Loc 700
<b>DL/ID #</b>	<b>ID#2</b>	<b>PHONE</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>TIME</b>
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500	OUT 03/07/18	8:00 AM DME
SALES PERSON: LANCE HALL		F (972) 991-9240		
<b>ID#3</b>	<b>PO/JOB #</b>	<b>ORDERED BY</b>	BILL THRU 04/04/18 8:00 AM DME	
P0	2113	BRAD		

**RENEWAL BILL INVOICE**

Page: 1

QTY	ITEM#	MIN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: BRAD

JOB PHONE: (214) 717-9698

1	0351-0006	BREAKER EXCAVATOR 5000#	4900.00	4900.00
	\$605.00/0	605.00 1650.00 4900.00		
	Serial # 151-10354	Manufacturer: STRIKER HYD. BREAKERS Model: TNB-151LU-ST		
	Rental Text :	Breaker is going out with Excavator # 411-0009		
		Contract #247155		

----- Payments -----

RECEIVED

MAR 23 2018

MCCARTHY

Location 700 Buda

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, understand that I am responsible for any theft and/or damages to rented equipment until the equipment is back in the physical possession of We Rent It.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RENT	4900.00
SALES	0.00
OTHER	0.00
DW/FEES	637.00
HVY EQ TAX	0.00
ENV FEE	73.50
DSL TAX	0.00
SALES TAX	456.80
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	6067.30
AMT BILLED	6067.30

RECEIVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
PRINTED NAME  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE  
 THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT, READ BOTH SIDES

23-MAR-18 08:47:56

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806 REV: 8/21/17

**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 71 Service Rd Bastrop, TX 78602 Ph: (612) 303-7368 Fax: (612) 321-2206	740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy Bryan, TX 77807 Ph: (979) 823-0085 Fax: (979) 779-8351	16636 South IH 35 Buda, TX 78610 Ph: (512) 312-1990 Fax: (512) 312-1991	8810 North IH 35 Georgetown, TX 78626 Ph: (512) 746-1800 Fax: (512) 746-8020	110364 I-37 Pleasanton, TX 78064 Ph: (830) 569-5500 Fax: (830) 569-5501	18115 IH 35 N Scherz, TX 78154 Ph: (210) 229-7900 Fax: (210) 651-0300
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>RENTED TO</b>		<b>JOB LOCATION</b>		Org# 247162-RE3	
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243		45 TOLL RD OLD BLISS PILLAR RD & 1626 MANHACA TX 78652		Inv# 256400 INV DATE 02/23/18 Loc 700	
<b>DL/ID #</b>	<b>ID#2</b>	<b>PHONE</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>TIME</b>	
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500	OUT 02/07/18	8:00 AM DME	
SALES PERSON: LANCE HALL		F (972) 991-9240			
<b>ID#3</b>	<b>PO/JOB #</b>	<b>ORDERED BY</b>			
	PO# 2113	BRAD	BILL THRU 03/07/18 8:00 AM DME		

**RENEWAL BILL INVOICE**

Page: 1

QTY	ITEM#	MIN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: BRAD

JOB PHONE: (214) 717-9698

1	0351-0006	BREAKER EXCVATOR 5000#							4900.00	4900.00
		\$605.00/0					605.00	1650.00	4900.00	
	Serial #	151-10354	Manufacturer: STRIKER HYD. BREAKERS Model: TNB-151LU-ST							
	Rental Text :	Breaker is going out with Excavator # 411-0009								
		Contract #247155								

----- Payments -----

PAID TO  
BY  
RECEIVED BY

Location 700 Buda

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, understand that I am responsible for any theft and/or damages to rented equipment until the equipment is back in the physical possession of We Rent It.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RENT	4900.00
SALES	0.00
OTHER	0.00
DW/FRES	637.00
HVY EQ TAX	0.00
ENV FEE	73.50
DSL TAX	0.00
SALES TAX	456.80
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	6067.30
AMT BILLED	6067.30

RECEIVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
PRINTED NAME  
SIGNATURE

23-FEB-18 08:19:22

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806

REV: 8/21/17

THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT READ BOTH SIDES

**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED), WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

881 Texas 71 Service Rd  
Baslrop, TX 78602  
Ph: (612) 303-7368  
Fax: (512) 321-2206

740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy  
Bryan, TX 77807  
Ph: (979) 823-0085  
Fax: (979) 779-8351

16536 South IH 35  
Buda, TX 78610  
Ph: (512) 312-1990  
Fax: (512) 312-1991

110364 I-37  
Pleasanton, TX 78064  
Ph: (830) 669-5500  
Fax: (830) 669-8601

18116 IH 35 N  
Schertz, TX 78154  
Ph: (210) 226-7900  
Fax: (210) 651-0300

8810 North IH 35  
Georgetown, TX 78626  
Ph: (512) 746-1800  
Fax: (512) 746-8020

<b>RENTED TO</b>		<b>JOB LOCATION</b>		Org# 230860-RB3	
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N, CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243		45 TOLL ROAD CONSTRUCTION 5622 S MOPAC EXPRESSWAY AUSTIN TX 78739		Inv# 239322 INV DATE 10/16/17 Loc 700	
<b>DL/ID #</b>	<b>ID#2</b>	<b>PHONE</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>TIME</b>	
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500	OUT	09/28/17	10:00 AM DME
SALES PERSON: LANCE BALL					
<b>ID#3</b>	<b>PO/JOB #</b>	<b>ORDERED BY</b>	BILL THRU 10/26/17 10:00 AM DME		
0	PO 2113	ALFREDO			

**RENEWAL BILL INVOICE**

Page: 1

QTY	ITEM#	MIN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: ALFREDO

JOB PHONE: (737) 266-9248

1	0411-0014								0.00	0.00	
		EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC									
		Serial # 1FFDCJ70VEE330606 Manufacturer: HITACHI								Model: ZX210 '14	
		Meter In:	2368.30	Meter Out:	2368.30						
1	0411-0018								0.00	0.00	
		EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC									
		Serial # KMTPC243C54A10871 Manufacturer: KOMATSU								Model: PC210 2015	
		Meter In:	2086.00	Meter Out:	2086.00						
1	0351-0003								5445.00	5445.00	
		BREAKER EXCVATOR 5000#									
		00/									
		Serial # 13F34		Manufacturer:	STANLEY					Model: MBX258	
1	0411-0019								4900.00	4900.00	
		EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC									
		\$605.00/0		605.00	1650.00	4900.00					
		Serial # KMTPC243E54A10870 Manufacturer: KOMATSU								Model: PC210 2015	
		Meter In:	0.00	Meter Out:	1679.20						
1	LABOR								95.00	95.00	
		Rental Text :	9/22/17; Customer reported that the hammer #0351-0003 was not working correctly. Mechanic was dispatched and discovered that the unit had not been greased. Charged customer 1 hour of labor for travel and greasing the hammer.								
			09/25/17 - customer called about a coolant leak on								

Location 700 Buda

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, understand that I am responsible for any theft and/or damage to rented equipment until the equipment is back in the physical possession of We Rent It.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.

RENT	10345.00
SALES	95.00
OTHER	0.00
DW/FEES	1344.85
HVY EQ TAX	10.70
ENV FEE	155.18
DSL TAX	75.50
SALES TAX	795.48
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	12819.71
AMT BILLED	12819.71

16-OCT-17 08:12:18

RECEIVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_ PRINTED NAME

X \_\_\_\_\_ SIGNATURE

THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT. READ BOTH SIDES

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806

REV 4/5/17

**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 71 Service Rd  
Bastrop, TX 78602  
Ph: (512) 303-7368  
Fax: (612) 321-2206

740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy  
Bryan, TX 77807  
Ph: (979) 823-0085  
Fax: (979) 779-8351

16536 South IH 35  
Buda, TX 78610  
Ph: (512) 312-1990  
Fax: (512) 312-1991

8810 North IH 35  
Georgetown, TX 78626  
Ph: (512) 746-1800  
Fax: (512) 746-8020

410364 E-37  
Pleasanton, TX 78064  
Ph: (830) 569-5500  
Fax: (830) 569-5501

18115 IH 35 N  
Schertz, TX 78154  
Ph: (210) 229-7900  
Fax: (210) 651-0300

<b>RENTED TO</b>		<b>JOB LOCATION</b>		<b>Org#</b> 230860-RB4	
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC.		45 TOLL ROAD CONSTRUCTION		Inv# 243365	
PO #2113 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY		5622 S MOPAC EXPRESSWAY		INV DATE 11/13/17	
SUITE 400		AUSTIN TX 78739		Loc 700	
DALLAS TX 75243					
<b>DL/ID #</b>	<b>ID#2</b>	<b>PHONE</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>TIME</b>	
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500	OUT 10/26/17	10:00 AM DME	
SALES PERSON: LANCE HALL		F (972) 991-9240			
<b>ID#3</b>	<b>PO/JOB #</b>	<b>ORDERED BY</b>			
0	JS 002-2113	ALFREDO	BILL THRU 11/23/17 10:00 AM DME		

**RENEWAL BILL INVOICE**

QTY	ITEM#	MIN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: ALFREDO

JOB PHONE: (737) 266-9248

1	0411-0014	EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC							0.00	0.00
		Serial # 1FFDCJ70VEE330606 Manufacturer: HITACHI							Model: ZX210 '14	
		Meter In: 2368.30 Meter Out: 2368.30								
1	0411-0018	EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC							0.00	0.00
		Serial # KMTPC243C54A10871 Manufacturer: KOMATSU							Model: PC210 2015	
		Meter In: 2086.00 Meter Out: 2086.00								
1	0351-0003	BREAKER EXCVATOR 5000#							5445.00	5445.00
		.00/								
		Serial # 13F34 Manufacturer: STANLEY							Model: MBX258	
1	0411-0019	EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC							4900.00	4900.00
		\$605.00/0							605.00 1650.00 4900.00	
		Serial # KMTPC243E54A10870 Manufacturer: KOMATSU							Model: PC210 2015	
		Meter In: 0.00 Meter Out: 1679.20								
78	500-200	.DIESEL PER GALLON						5.50	429.00	429.00
38	500-200	.DIESEL PER GALLON						5.50	209.00	209.00
1	20Y-53-11841	GLASS						380.25	380.25	380.25
1	/KOM20Y5311850	SEAL						90.51	90.51	90.51
1	OUTSIDE LABOR	PRO GLASS INSTALLATION						244.35	244.35	244.35

Rental Text : 9/22/17: Customer reported that the hammer #0351-0003 was not working correctly. Mechanic

Location 700, Buda

RENT	10345.00
SALES	1353.11
OTHER	0.00
DW/FEES	1344.85
HVY EQ TAX	10.70
ENV FEE	155.18
DSL TAX	73.50
SALES TAX	837.34
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	14119.68
AMT BILLED	14119.68

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, understand that I am responsible for any theft and/or damages to rented equipment until the equipment is back in the physical possession of We Rent It.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RECEIVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
PRINTED NAME

X \_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE

13-NOV-17 08:02:08

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806

REV: 8/21/17

THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT, READ BOTH SIDES

**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 71 Service Rd  
Bastrop, TX 78602  
Ph: (512) 303-7368  
Fax: (512) 321-2206

740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy  
Bryan, TX 77807  
Ph: (979) 823-0085  
Fax: (979) 779-8351

16536 South IH 35  
Buda, TX 78610  
Ph: (512) 312-1990  
Fax: (512) 312-1991

8810 North IH 35  
Georgetown, TX 78626  
Ph: (512) 746-1800  
Fax: (512) 746-8020

110364 I-37  
Pleasanton, TX 78064  
Ph: (830) 569-5500  
Fax: (830) 569-5501

18115 IH 35 N  
Schertz, TX 78154  
Ph: (210) 229-7900  
Fax: (210) 651-0300

<b>RENTED TO</b>		<b>JOB LOCATION</b>		Org# 230860-RB5
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243		45 TOLL ROAD CONSTRUCTION 5622 S MOPAC EXPRESSWAY AUSTIN TX 78739		Inv# 246881 INV DATE 12/11/17 Loc 700
<b>DL/ID #</b>	<b>ID#2</b>	<b>PHONE</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>TIME</b>
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500	OUT 11/23/17	10:00 AM DME
SALES PERSON: LANCE HALL		F (972) 991-9240		
<b>ID#3</b>	<b>PO/JOB #</b>	<b>ORDERED BY</b>		
0	JS 002-2113	ALFREDO	BILL THRU 12/21/17 10:00 AM DME	

**RENEWAL BILL INVOICE**

Page: 1

QTY	ITEM#	MIN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: ALFREDO

JOB PHONE: (737) 266-9248

1	0411-0014								0.00	0.00
	Serial # 1FFDCJ70VEE330606	EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC		Manufacturer: HITACHI		Model: ZX210 '14				
	Meter In: 2368.30	Meter Out: 2368.30								
1	0411-0018								0.00	0.00
	Serial # KMTPC243C54A10871	EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC		Manufacturer: KOMATSU		Model: PC210 2015				
	Meter In: 2086.00	Meter Out: 2086.00								
1	0351-0003								5445.00	5445.00
	\$605.00/	605.00	1815.00	5445.00						
	Serial # 13F34	Manufacturer: STANLEY		Model: MBX258						
1	0411-0019								4900.00	4900.00
	\$605.00/0	605.00	1650.00	4900.00						
	Serial # KMTPC243E54A10870	EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC		Manufacturer: KOMATSU		Model: PC210 2015				
	Meter In: 0.00	Meter Out: 1679.20								
1	0399-0060								0.00	0.00
	.00/	BUCKET, 210 EXCAVATOR 48"		Manufacturer: STRICKLAND		Model: EC210				
	Serial # 32278-20									
1	/KOMS20Y5911611GLASS								292.71	292.71
1.50	LABOR								95.00	142.50

Rental Text : 9/22/17: Customer reported that the hammer #0351-0003 was not working correctly. Mechanic

Location 700 Buda

RENT	10345.00
SALES	435.21
OTHER	0.00
DW/FEE'S	1344.85
HVY EQ TAX	10.70
ENV FEE	155.18
DSL TAX	73.50
SALES TAX	818.45
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	13182.89
AMT BILLED	13182.89

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, understand that I am responsible for any theft and/or damages to rented equipment until the equipment is back in the physical possession of We Rent It.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RECEIVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
PRINTED NAME

X \_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE

11-DEC-17 10:13:06

THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT, READ BOTH SIDES

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806

REV: 8/21/17

THIS IS A CONTRACT

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED); WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAME'S AT RIGHT



TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES

861 Texas 71 Service Rd  
Bastrop, TX 78802  
Ph: (512) 303-7368  
Fax: (512) 321-2208

740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy  
Bryan, TX 77807  
Ph: (979) 823-0085  
Fax: (979) 779-8361

16536 South IH 35  
Buda, TX 78610  
Ph: (512) 312-1980  
Fax: (512) 312-1991

8610 North IH 35  
Georgetown, TX 78626  
Ph: (512) 746-1800  
Fax: (512) 746-8020

110364 J-37  
Pleasanton, TX 78064  
Ph: (830) 569-5500  
Fax: (830) 569-5501

18115 IH 35 N  
Scherfz, TX 78154  
Ph: (210) 229-7900  
Fax: (210) 661-0300

<b>RENTED TO</b>		<b>JOB LOCATION</b>	<b>Org#</b> 230860-RB6
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO INC 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243		45 TOLL ROAD CONSTRUCTION 5622 S MOPAC EXPRESSWAY AUSTIN TX 78739	<b>Inv#</b> 250116 <b>INV DATE</b> 01/08/18 <b>Loc</b> 700
<b>DL/ID #</b>	<b>ID#2</b>	<b>PHONE</b>	<b>DATE</b> <b>TIME</b>
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500 E (972) 991-9240	OUT 12/21/17 10:00 AM DME
<b>SALES PERSON: LANCE HALL</b>			
<b>ID#3</b>	<b>PO/JOB #</b>	<b>ORDERED BY</b>	
0	PO 2113	ALFREDO	BILL THRU 01/18/18 10:00 AM DME

RENEWAL BILL INVOICE

Page: 1

QTY	ITEM#	MIN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: ALFREDO

JOB PHONE: (737) 266-9248

1	0411-0014	EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC							0.00	0.00
		Serial # 1FFDCJ70VEE330606 Manufacturer: HITACHI							Model: ZX210 14	
		Meter In: 2368.30 Meter Out: 2368.30								
1	0411-0018	EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC							0.00	0.00
		Serial # KMTPC243G54A10871 Manufacturer: KOMATSU							Model: PC210 2015	
		Meter In: 2086.00 Meter Out: 2086.00								
1	0351-0003	BREAKER EXCVATOR 5000#							5445.00	5445.00
		\$605.00/								
		Serial # 13F34 Manufacturer: STANLEY							Model: MBX258	
1	0411-0019	EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC							4900.00	4900.00
		\$605.00/0								
		Serial # KMTPC243E54A10870 Manufacturer: KOMATSU							Model: PC210 2015	
		Meter In: 0.00 Meter Out: 1679.20								
1	0399-0060	BUCKET, 210 EXCAVATOR 48"							0.00	0.00
		.00/								
		Serial # 32278-20 Manufacturer: STRICKLAND							Model: EC210	

Rental Text : 9/22/17: Customer reported that the hammer #0351-0003 was not working correctly. Mechanic was dispatched and discovered that the unit had not been greased. Charged customer 1 hour of

Location 700 Buda

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, understand that I am responsible for any theft and/or damages to rented equipment until the equipment is back in the physical possession of We Rent It.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RENT	10345.00
SALES	0.00
OTHER	0.00
DW/FREES	1344.85
HVY EQ TAX	10.70
ENV FEE	155.18
DSL TAX	73.50
SALES TAX	789.07
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	12718.30
AMT BILLED	12718.30

RECEIVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
PRINTED NAME  
SIGNATURE  
THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT, READ BOTH SIDES

08-JAN-18 12:47:02

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806 REV: 8/21/17

**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT

ATTN: J. Ramirez



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 71 Service Rd Bastrop, TX 78602 Ph: (512) 303-7368 Fax: (512) 321-2206	740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy Bryan, TX 77807 Ph: (979) 823-0085 Fax: (979) 779-8351	16536 South IH 35 Buda, TX 78610 Ph: (512) 312-1990 Fax: (512) 312-1991	8810 North IH 35 Georgetown, TX 78626 Ph: (512) 746-1800 Fax: (512) 746-8020	110364 I-37 Pleasanton, TX 78064 Ph: (830) 669-5500 Fax: (830) 669-5601	18115 IH 35 N Schertz, TX 78154 Ph: (210) 229-7900 Fax: (210) 661-0300
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>RENTED TO</b>	<b>JOB LOCATION</b>	<b>Org#</b> 230860-RB7
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243	45 TOLL ROAD CONSTRUCTION 5622 S MOPAC EXPRESSWAY AUSTIN TX 78739	Inv# 253852 INV DATE 02/05/18 Loc 700

**RECEIVED**

<b>DL/ID #</b>	<b>PHONE</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>TIME</b>
MC5500	W (972) 991-5500	OUT 01/18/18	10:00 AM DME
<b>SALES PERSON:</b> LANCE HALL	FEB 20 2018 F (972) 991-9240		
<b>ID#3</b>	<b>PO/JOB #</b>	<b>ORDERED BY</b>	
0	JS 002-2113	ALFREDO MCCARTHY	BILL THRU 02/15/18 10:00 AM DME

**RENEWAL BILL INVOICE**

Page: 1

<b>QTY</b>	<b>ITEM#</b>	<b>MIN</b>	<b>HOURLY</b>	<b>OVNITE</b>	<b>8-HOUR</b>	<b>DAY</b>	<b>WEEK</b>	<b>4 WEEK</b>	<b>EXT AMT</b>	<b>NET AMT</b>
------------	--------------	------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------	-------------	---------------	----------------	----------------

JOB CONTACT: ALFREDO

JOB PHONE: (737) 266-9248

1	0411-0014	EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC	0.00	0.00
		Serial # 1FFDCJ70VEE330606 Manufacturer: HITACHI	Model: ZX210 '14	
		Meter In: 2368.30 Meter Out: 2368.30		
1	0411-0018	EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC	0.00	0.00
		Serial # KMTPC243C54A10871 Manufacturer: KOMATSU	Model: PC210 2015	
		Meter In: 2086.00 Meter Out: 2086.00		
1	0351-0003	BREAKER EXCVATOR 5000#	5445.00	5445.00
		\$605.00/ 605.00 1815.00 5445.00		
		Serial # 13F34 Manufacturer: STANLEY	Model: MBX258	
1	0411-0019	EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC	0.00	0.00
		.00/		
		Serial # KMTPC243E54A10870 Manufacturer: KOMATSU	Model: PC210 2015	
		Meter In: 0.00 Meter Out: 1679.20		
1	0399-0060	BUCKET, 210 EXCAVATOR 48"	0.00	0.00
		.00/		
		Serial # 32278-20 Manufacturer: STRICKLAND	Model: EC210	

Rental Text : 9/22/17: Customer reported that the hammer #0351-0003 was not working correctly. Mechanic was dispatched and discovered that the unit had not been greased. Charged customer 1 hour of

Location 700 Buda

RENT	5445.00
SALES	0.00
OTHER	0.00
DW/FEES	707.85
HVY EQ TAX	0.00
ENV FEE	81.68
DSL TAX	0.00
SALES TAX	415.32
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	6649.85
AMT BILLED	6649.85

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, understand that I am responsible for any theft and/or damages to rented equipment until the equipment is back in the physical possession of We Rent It.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledges that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RECEIVED BY:

PRINTED NAME

SIGNATURE

THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT, READ BOTH SIDES

05-FEB-18 09:43:20

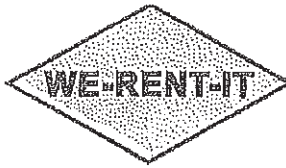
Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806

REV 8/21/17



**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT



**TERMS: CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 71 Service Rd Bastrop, TX 78602 Ph: (512) 303-7368 Fax: (512) 321-2206	740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy Bryan, TX 77807 Ph: (979) 823-0085 Fax: (979) 779-8351	16636 South IH 35 Buda, TX 78610 Ph: (512) 312-1990 Fax: (512) 312-1991	8810 North IH 35 Georgetown, TX 78626 Ph: (512) 746-1800 Fax: (512) 746-8020	110364 I-37 Pleasanton, TX 78064 Ph: (830) 569-5500 Fax: (830) 569-5501	18115 IH 35 N Schertz, TX 78154 Ph: (210) 229-7900 Fax: (210) 651-0300
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>RENTED TO</b>		<b>JOB LOCATION</b>		Org# 230860-RB8	
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRSSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243		45 TOLL ROAD CONSTRUCTION 5622 S MOPAC EXPRESSWAY AUSTIN TX 78739		Inv# 257563 INV DATE 03/05/18 Loc 700	
<b>DL/ID #</b>	<b>ID#2</b>	<b>PHONE</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>TIME</b>	
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500	OUT 02/15/18	10:00 AM DME	
SALES PERSON: LANCE HALL		F (972) 991-9240			
<b>ID#3</b>	<b>PO/JOB #</b>	<b>ORDERED BY</b>			
0	JS 002-2113	ALFREDO	BILL THRU 03/15/18 10:00 AM DME		

**RENEWAL BILL INVOICE**

Page: 1

<b>QTY</b>	<b>ITEM#</b>	<b>MIN</b>	<b>HOURLY</b>	<b>OVNITE</b>	<b>8-HOUR</b>	<b>DAY</b>	<b>WEEK</b>	<b>4 WEEK</b>	<b>EXT AMT</b>	<b>NET AMT</b>
------------	--------------	------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------	-------------	---------------	----------------	----------------

JOB CONTACT: ALFREDO

JOB PHONE: (737) 266-9248

1	0411-0014	EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC							0.00	0.00
		Serial # 1FFDCJ70VEE330606 Manufacturer: HITACHI							Model: ZX210 '14	
		Meter In: 2368.30 Meter Out: 2368.30								
1	0411-0018	EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC							0.00	0.00
		Serial # KMTPC243C54A10871 Manufacturer: KOMATSU							Model: PC210 2015	
		Meter In: 2086.00 Meter Out: 2086.00								
1	0351-0003	BREAKER EXCAVATOR 5000#							5445.00	5445.00
		\$605.00/	605.00	1815.00	5445.00					
		Serial # 13F34 Manufacturer: STANLEY							Model: MBX258	
1	0411-0019	EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC							4900.00	4900.00
		\$605.00/0	605.00	1650.00	4900.00					
		Serial # KMTPC243E54A10870 Manufacturer: KOMATSU							Model: PC210 2015	
		Meter In: 0.00 Meter Out: 1679.20								
1	0399-0060	BUCKET, 210 EXCAVATOR 48"							0.00	0.00
		.00/								
		Serial # 32278-20 Manufacturer: STRICKLAND							Model: EC210	

Rental Text : 9/22/17: Customer reported that the hammer #0351-0003 was not working correctly. Mechanic was dispatched and discovered that the unit had not been greased. Charged customer 1 hour of

Location 700 Buda

RENT	10345.00
SALES	0.00
OTHER	0.00
DW/FEES	1344.85
HVY EQ TAX	10.62
ENV FEE	155.18
DSL TAX	73.50
SALES TAX	789.07
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	12718.22
AMT BILLED	12718.22

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, understand that I am responsible for any theft and/or damages to rented equipment until the equipment is back in the physical possession of We Rent It.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RECEIVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
PRINTED NAME  
X \_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE

05-MAR-18 08:20:30

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806 REV: 8/21/17

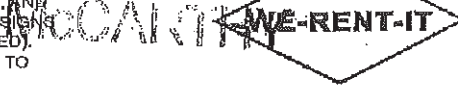
THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT, READ BOTH SIDES

RECEIVED

APR - 9 2018

THIS IS A CONTRACT

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT



TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES

861 Texas 71 Service Rd  
Basthrop, TX 78602  
Ph: (512) 303-7368  
Fax: (512) 321-2206

740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy  
Bryan, TX 77807  
Ph: (979) 823-0085  
Fax: (979) 779-8351

16536 South IH 35  
Buda, TX 78610  
Ph: (512) 312-1990  
Fax: (512) 312-1991

110364 I-37  
Pleasanton, TX 78064  
Ph: (830) 568-5500  
Fax: (830) 568-5501

18115 IH 35 N  
Schertz, TX 78154  
Ph: (210) 229-7900  
Fax: (210) 651-0300

<b>RENTED TO</b>		<b>JOB LOCATION</b>		.Org# 230860-RB9	
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRSSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243		45 TOLL ROAD CONSTRUCTION 5622 S MOPAC EXPRESSWAY AUSTIN TX 78739		Inv# 261894 INV DATE 03/31/18 Loc 700	
<b>DL/ID #</b>	<b>ID#2</b>	<b>PHONE</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>TIME</b>	
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500	OUT 03/15/18	10:00 AM GJY	
<b>SALES PERSON: LANCE HALL</b>		F (972) 991-9240			
<b>ID#3</b>	<b>PO/JOB #</b>	<b>ORDERED BY</b>			
0	2113	ALFREDO	BILL THRU 04/12/18 10:00 AM GJY		

RENEWAL BILL INVOICE

Page: 1

QTY	ITEM#	MIN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: ALFREDO

JOB PHONE: (737) 266-9248

1	0411-0014		EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC						0.00	0.00
			Serial # 1FFDCJ70VEE330606 Manufacturer: HITACHI						Model: ZX210 '14	
			Meter In: 2368.30 Meter Out: 2368.30							
1	0411-0018		EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC						0.00	0.00
			Serial # KMTPC243C54A10B71 Manufacturer: KOMATSU						Model: PC210 2015	
			Meter In: 2086.00 Meter Out: 2086.00							
1	0351-0003		BREAKER EXCAVATOR 5000#						0.00	0.00
			Serial # 13F34 Manufacturer: STANLEY						Model: MBX258	
			EXCHANGED 27-MAR-2018 10:35:55 for item 0351-0009							
1	0411-0019		EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC						4900.00	4900.00
			\$605.00/0					605.00 1650.00 4900.00		
			Serial # KMTPC243E54A10870 Manufacturer: KOMATSU						Model: PC210 2015	
			Meter In: 0.00 Meter Out: 1679.20							
1	0399-0060		BUCKET, 210 EXCAVATOR 48"						0.00	0.00
			Serial # 32278-20 Manufacturer: STRICKLAND						Model: EC210	
1	0351-0009		BREAKER EXCAVATOR 5000#						5445.00	5445.00
			Serial # 151-15515 Manufacturer: STRIKER HYD. BREAKERS						Model: TNB151	
1	/STAN		CHISEL BIT, MB258 STANLEY						1184.81	1184.81
2	LABOR		LABOR						190.00	190.00

Rental Text : 9/22/17: Customer reported that the hammer

Location 700 Buda

RENT	10345.00
SALES	1374.81
OTHER	0.00
DW/FEES	1344.85
HVY EQ TAX	10.62
ENV FEE	155.18
DSL TAX	73.50
SALES TAX	881.87
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	14185.83
AMT BILLED	14185.83

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RETURN EQUIPMENT BY:

SIGNATURE

THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT, READ BOTH SIDES

02-APR-18 08:04:49

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806

**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED), WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 71 Service Rd Bastrop, TX 78602 Ph: (512) 303-7368 Fax: (512) 321-2206	740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy Bryan, TX 77807 Ph: (979) 823-0085 Fax: (979) 778-8351	16536 South IH 35 Buda, TX 78610 Ph: (512) 312-1990 Fax: (512) 312-1991	8810 North IH 35 Georgetown, TX 78626 Ph: (512) 746-1800 Fax: (512) 746-8020	110364 F-37 Pleasanton, TX 78084 Ph: (830) 569-5500 Fax: (830) 569-5501	18115 IH 35 N Schertz, TX 78154 Ph: (210) 229-7900 Fax: (210) 651-0300
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------

RENTED TO MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243	<b>RECEIVED</b> <b>JUN - 6 2018</b> <b>MCCARTHY</b>	JOB LOCATION 15 TOLL ROAD CONSTRUCTION 5622 S MOPAC EXPRESSWAY AUSTIN TX 78739	Org# 230860-RB1 Inv# 270769 INV DATE 05/29/18 Loc 700
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------

DL/ID #	ID#2	PHONE	DATE	TIME
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500 F (972) 991-9240	OUT 05/10/18	10:00 AM DME
SALES PERSON: LANCE HALL				
ID#3	PO/JOB #	ORDERED BY	BILL THRU 06/07/18 10:00 AM DME	
0	JS 002-2113	ALFREDO		

**RENEWAL BILL INVOICE**

**PO 2113**

Page: 1

QTY	ITEM#	MIN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: ALFREDO

JOB PHONE: (737) 266-9240

1	0411-0014	EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC	0.00	0.00						
		Serial # 1FFDCJ70VEE330606 Manufacturer: HITACHI	Model: ZX210 '14							
		Meter In: 2368.30 Meter Out: 2368.30								
1	0411-0018	EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC	0.00	0.00						
		Serial # KMTPC243C54A10871 Manufacturer: KOMATSU	Model: PC210 2015							
		Meter In: 2086.00 Meter Out: 2086.00								
1	0351-0003	BREAKER EXCAVATOR 5000#	0.00	0.00						
		Serial # 13F34 Manufacturer: STANLEY	Model: MBX258							
		EXCHANGED 27-MAR-2018 10:35:55 for item 0351-0009								
1	0411-0019	EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC	4900.00	4900.00						
		\$605.00/0 605.00 1650.00 4900.00	Model: PC210 2015							
		Serial # KMTPC243E54A10870 Manufacturer: KOMATSU								
		Meter In: 0.00 Meter Out: 1679.20								
1	0399-0060	BUCKET, 210 EXCAVATOR 48"	0.00	0.00						
		.00/								
		Serial # 32278-20 Manufacturer: STRICKLAND	Model: EC210							
1	0351-0009	BREAKER EXCAVATOR 5000#	5445.00	5445.00						
		\$605.00/ 605.00 1815.00 5445.00								
		Serial # 151-15515 Manufacturer: STRIKER HYD. BREAKERS	Model: TNB151 2017							
1	/STR415186432	CHISEL, 1230MM (TBN-151)	1574.04	1574.04						

Location 700 Buda

RENT	10345.00
SALES	1716.54
OTHER	0.00
DW/FEES	1344.85
HVY EQ TAX	10.62
ENV FEE	155.18
DSL TAX	73.50
SALES TAX	904.94
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	14550.63
AMT BILLED	14550.63

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, understand that I am responsible for any theft and/or damages to rented equipment until the equipment is back in the physical possession of We Rent It.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RECEIVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
PRINTED NAME

\_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE

29-MAY-18 08:15:32

**THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT, READ BOTH SIDES**

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806

REV: 8/21/17

**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT.



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1 1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 71 Service Rd  
Castro, TX 78602  
Ph: (512) 803-7388  
Fax: (512) 321-2206

740 N. Harvey Mitchell Pkwy  
Bryan, TX 77807  
Ph: (979) 823-0085  
Fax: (979) 775-8331

16336 South IH 35  
Buda, TX 78610  
Ph: (512) 312-1990  
Fax: (512) 312-1991

110864 E 37  
Pleasanton, TX 75064  
Ph: (830) 569-5500  
Fax: (830) 569-5501

18115 IH 35 N  
Colinetz, TX 78154  
Ph: (210) 229-7900  
Fax: (210) 651-0300

RENTED TO	JOB LOCATION	Order #		
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243	45 TOLL ROAD CONSTRUCTION 5622 S MOPAC EXPRESSWAY AUSTIN TX 78739	230860 RB10		
		Inv# 266471 INV DATE 04/30/18 Loc 700		
DL/ID #	ID #2	PHONE	DATE	TIME
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500 F (972) 991-9240	OUT 04/12/18	10:00 AM DME
JOB #	PO/JOB #	ORDERED BY	BILL THRU 05/10/18 10:00 AM DME	
0	JS 002-2113	ALFREDO		

RENEWAL BILL INVOICE

QTY	ITEM#	MIN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: ALFREDO

JOB PHONE: (737) 266-9248

1	0411-0014								0.00	0.00	
		EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC									
		Serial # 1FFDCJ70VEE330606 Manufacturer: HITACHI									Model: ZX210 '14
		Meter In: 2368.30 Meter Out: 2368.30									
1	0411-0018								0.00	0.00	
		EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC									
		Serial # KMTPC243C54A10871 Manufacturer: KOMATSU									Model: PC210 2015
		Meter In: 2086.00 Meter Out: 2086.00									
1	0351-0003								0.00	0.00	
		BREAKER EXCAVATOR 5000#									
		Serial # 13F34 Manufacturer: STANLEY									Model: MBX258
		EXCHANGED 27-MAR-2018 10:35:55 for item 0351-0009									
1	0411-0019								4900.00	4900.00	
		EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC									
		\$605.00/0 605.00 1650.00 4900.00									
		Serial # KMTPC243E54A10870 Manufacturer: KOMATSU									Model: PC210 2015
		Meter In: 0.00 Meter Out: 1679.20									
1	0399-0060								0.00	0.00	
		BUCKET, 210 EXCAVATOR 48"									
		Serial # 32278-20 Manufacturer: STRICKLAND									Model: EC210
1	0351-0009								5445.00	5445.00	
		BREAKER EXCAVATOR 5000#									
		Serial # 151-1515 Manufacturer: STRIKER HYD. BREAKERS									Model: TNB151 2017

Rental Text : 9/22/17: Customer reported that the hammer #0351-0003 was not working correctly. Mechanic was dispatched and discovered that the unit had

Location 700 Buda

RENT	10345.00
SALES	0.00
OTHER	0.00
DW/FEES	1344.85
HVY EQ TAX	10.62
ENV FEE	155.18
DSL TAX	73.50
SALES TAX	789.07
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	12718.22
AMT BILLED	12718.22

01-MAY-18 08:09:53

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RENTER  
EQUIPMENT #

THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT. READ BOTH SIDES

**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT

Att: Jackie



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 71 Service Rd  
Basrop, TX 78602  
Ph: (512) 303-7388  
Fax: (512) 321-2206

740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy  
Bryan, TX 77807  
Ph: (979) 823-0085  
Fax: (979) 779-8351

16536 South IH 35  
Buda, TX 78610  
Ph: (512) 312-1990  
Fax: (512) 312-1991

8810 North IH 35  
Georgetown, TX 78626  
Ph: (512) 746-1800  
Fax: (512) 746-8020

110364 I-37  
Pleasanton, TX 78064  
Ph: (830) 569-5500  
Fax: (830) 569-6501

18115 IH 35 N  
Schertz, TX 78154  
Ph: (210) 229-7900  
Fax: (210) 651-0300

RENTED TO		JOB LOCATION		Org# 230860-RE1
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC		15 TOLL ROAD CONSTRUCTION		Inv# 274997
12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY		5622 S MOPAC EXPRESSWAY		INV DATE 06/26/18
SUITE 400		AUSTIN TX 78739		Loc 700
DALLAS TX 75243				
DL/ID #	ID#2	PHONE	DATE	TIME
MC5500		(972) 991-5500	OUT 06/07/18	10:00 AM DME
SALES PERSON: LANCE HALL		(972) 991-9240		
ID#3	PO/JOB #	ORDERED BY		
0	JS 002-2113	ALFREDO	BILL THRU 07/05/18 10:00 AM DME	

RECEIVED  
JUL - 9 2018  
MCCARTHY

PO 2113

RENEWAL BILL INVOICE				Page: 1
QTY	ITEM#	EXT AMT	NET AMT	
	MIN HOURLY OVNITE 8-HOUR DAY WEEK 4 WEEK			

JOB CONTACT: ALFREDO

JOB PHONE: (737) 266-9248

1	0411-0014	EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC	0.00	0.00
	Serial # 1FEDCJ70VEE330606	Manufacturer: HITACHI	Model: ZX210 '14	
	Meter In: 2368.30	Meter Out: 2368.30		
1	0411-0018	EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC	0.00	0.00
	Serial # KMTPC243C54A10871	Manufacturer: KOMATSU	Model: PC210 2015	
	Meter In: 2086.00	Meter Out: 2086.00		
1	0351-0003	BREAKER, 210 EXCAVATOR 4500#	0.00	0.00
	Serial # 13F34	Manufacturer: STANLEY	Model: MBX258	
	EXCHANGED 27-MAR-2018 10:35:55 for item 0351-0009			
1	0411-0019	EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC	0.00	0.00
	Serial # KMTPC243E54A10870	Manufacturer: KOMATSU	Model: PC210 2015	
	Meter In: 1679.20	Meter Out: 1679.20		
	EXCHANGED 15-JUN-2018 16:28:48 for item 0411-0032			
1	0399-0060	BUCKET, 210 EXCAVATOR 48"	0.00	0.00
	Serial # 32278-20	Manufacturer: STRICKLAND	Model: EC210	
1	0351-0009	BREAKER, 210 EXCAVATOR 4500#	5445.00	5445.00
		605.00 1815.00 5445.00		
	Serial # 151-15515	Manufacturer: STRIKER HYD. BREAKERS	Model: TNB151 2017	
1	0411-0032	EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC/THUMB	4900.00	4900.00

Location 700 Buda

RENT	10345.00
SALES	249.74
OTHER	100.00
DW/FEES	1344.85
HVY EQ TAX	10.62
ENV FEE	155.18
DSL TAX	73.50
SALES TAX	812.68
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	13091.57
AMT BILLED	13091.57

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, understand that I am responsible for any theft and/or damages to rented equipment until the equipment is back in the physical possession of We Rent It.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RECEIVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
PRINTED NAME  
SIGNATURE

26-JUN-18 08:11:11

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806 REV: 8/21/17

THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT, READ BOTH SIDES

**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO, THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 71 Service Rd  
Bastrop, TX 78602  
Ph: (512) 303-7368  
Fax: (512) 321-2206

740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy  
Bryan, TX 77807  
Ph: (979) 823-0085  
Fax: (979) 778-8351

16536 South IH 35  
Buda, TX 78610  
Ph: (512) 312-1990  
Fax: (512) 312-1991

8810 North IH 35  
Georgetown, TX 78626  
Ph: (512) 746-1800  
Fax: (512) 746-8020

110364 I-37  
Pleasanton, TX 78064  
Ph: (830) 569-5500  
Fax: (830) 569-5501

18115 IH 35 N  
Schertz, TX 78154  
Ph: (210) 229-7900  
Fax: (210) 651-0300

<b>RENTED TO</b>		<b>JOB LOCATION</b>		Org# 230860-RB13
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243		45 TOLL ROAD CONSTRUCTION 5622 S MOPAC EXPRESSWAY AUSTIN TX 78739		Inv# 278653 INV DATE 07/23/18 Loc 700
<b>DL/ID #</b>	<b>ID#2</b>	<b>PHONE</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>TIME</b>
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500	OUT 07/05/18	10:00 AM DME
SALES PERSON: LANCE HALL		F (972) 991-9240		
<b>ID#3</b>	<b>PO/JOB #</b>	<b>ORDERED BY</b>		
0	PO 2113	ALFREDO	BILL THRU 08/02/18 10:00 AM DME	

**RENEWAL BILL INVOICE**

Page: 1

QTY	ITEM#	MIN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: ALFREDO

JOB PHONE: (737) 266-9248

1	0411-0014	EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC							0.00	0.00
		Serial # 1FFDCJ70VEE330606 Manufacturer: HITACHI							Model: ZX210 '14	
		Meter In: 2368.30 Meter Out: 2368.30								
1	0411-0018	EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC							0.00	0.00
		Serial # KMTPC243C54A10871 Manufacturer: KOMATSU							Model: PC210 2015	
		Meter In: 2086.00 Meter Out: 2086.00								
1	0351-0003	BREAKER, 210 EXCAVATOR 4500#							0.00	0.00
		Serial # 13F34 Manufacturer: STANLEY							Model: MBX258	
		EXCHANGED 27-MAR-2018 10:35:55 for item 0351-0009								
1	0411-0019	EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC							0.00	0.00
		Serial # KMTPC243E54A10870 Manufacturer: KOMATSU							Model: PC210 2015	
		Meter In: 1679.20 Meter Out: 1679.20								
		EXCHANGED 15-JUN-2018 16:28:48 for item 0411-0032								
1	0399-0060	BUCKET, 210 EXCAVATOR 48"							0.00	0.00
		.00/								
		Serial # 32278-20 Manufacturer: STRICKLAND							Model: EC210	
1	0351-0009	BREAKER, 210 EXCAVATOR 4500#							5445.00	5445.00
		\$605.00/							605.00	1815.00
		Serial # 151-15515 Manufacturer: STRIKER HYD. BREAKERS							Model: TNB151 2017	
1	0411-0032	EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC/THUMB							4900.00	4900.00

Location 700 Buda.

RENT	10345.00
SALES	460.15
OTHER	0.00
DW/FRES	1344.85
HVY EQ TAX	10.62
ENV FEE	155.18
DSL TAX	73.50
SALES TAX	820.13
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	13209.43
AMT BILLED	13209.43

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, understand that I am responsible for any theft and/or damages to rented equipment until the equipment is back in the physical possession of We Rent It.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RECEIVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

PRINTED NAME

23-JUL-18 08:15:26

SIGNATURE

THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT, READ BOTH SIDES

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806

REV: 8/21/17



# 155560145-001

BRANCH DE1  
3506 CHAPMAN LANE  
AUSTIN TX 78744-1216  
512-442-1600  
512-442-5251 FAX

**Job Site Address**  
SH45/MOPAC  
11853-11999 MOPAC EXPRESSWAY  
x:.@.  
AUSTIN TX 78749  
**Office:**

**Cell:** 832-720-2857

**Customer #** : 1086145  
**Invoice Date** : 04/05/18  
**Date Out** : 03/21/18 12:00 PM  
**Billed Through** : 04/18/18 00:00  
**UR Job Loc** : 11853-11999 MOPAC EX  
**UR Job #** : 92  
**Customer Job ID:**  
**P.O. #** : 2113  
**Requested By** : KURT GERNERD  
**Reserved By** : SEAN SULLIVAN  
**Salesperson** : SEAN SULLIVAN

MCCARTHY BUILDING - TEXAS  
11335 CUTTEN RD  
HOUSTON TX 77066-3705

**Invoice Amount: \$3,212.98**

**Terms:** Due Upon Receipt  
**Payment options:** Contact our credit office, 704-916-4156  
**REMIT TO:** UNITED RENTALS (NORTH AMERICA), INC.  
PO BOX 840514  
DALLAS TX 75284-0514

**RENTAL ITEMS:**

Qty	Equipment	Description	Minimum	Day	Week	4 Week	Amount
1	10379407	MINI EXCAVATOR 7400-9199# Make: BOBCAT Model: E35 Serial: AR1K11718 Meter out: 1394.70 Meter in: .00	245.00	245.00	825.00	1575.00	1,575.00
1	907/0545	MINI EXCAVATOR BUCKET 24"		.01	.01	.01	.01
1	10641790	SKID STEER BREAKER Make: ATLASCOPCO Model: SBU 220 Serial: BES082498		192.00	574.00	1125.00	1,125.00

Rental Subtotal: 2,700.01

**SALES/MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS:**

Qty	Item	Price	Unit of Measure	Extended Amt.
1	TX UNIT PROPERTY TAX	[DRSURT/MCI] 3.257	EACH	3.26
1	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICE CHARGE	[ENV/MCI] 35.090	EACH	35.09
1	DELIVERY CHARGE	115.000	EACH	115.00
1	PICKUP CHARGE	115.000	EACH	115.00

Sales/Misc Subtotal: 268.35

Agreement Subtotal: 2,968.36

Tax: 244.62

Total: 3,212.98

**COMMENTS/NOTES:**

DRIVER PLS CALL JUNIOR 979-574-0761 FOR EXACT DROP LOCATION. MUST CALL BEFORE SLAUGHTER LN

BILLED FOR FOUR WEEKS 3/21/18 THRU 4/18/18 12:00 PM

TO SCHEDULE EQUIPMENT FOR PICKUP, CALL 800-UR-RENTS (800-877-3687)  
WE ARE AVAILABLE 24/7 TO SUPPLY YOU WITH A CONFIRMATION #  
IN ORDER TO CLOSE THIS CONTRACT

THIS 4 WEEK BILLING INVOICE IS ISSUED SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE RENTAL AGREEMENT, WHICH ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.  
A COPY OF THE RENTAL AGREEMENT IS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.



# 155560145-003

BRANCH 081  
3506 CHAPMAN LANE  
AUSTIN TX 78744-1216  
512-442-1600  
512-442-5251 FAX

**Job Site Address**  
SH45/MOPAC  
11853-11999 MOPAC EXPRESSWAY  
x:.@.  
AUSTIN TX 78749  
**Office:** Cell: 832-720-2857

**Customer #** : 1086145  
**Invoice Date** : 05/05/18  
**Date Out** : 03/21/18 12:00 PM  
**Billed Through** : 05/16/18 00:00  
**UR Job Loc** : 11853-11999 MOPAC EX  
**UR Job #** : 92  
**Customer Job ID:**  
**P.O. #** : 2113  
**Requested By** : KURT GERNERD  
**Reserved By** : SEAN SULLIVAN  
**Salesperson** : SEAN SULLIVAN

MCCARTHY BUILDING - TEXAS  
15415 MARKET ST  
CHANNELVIEW TX 77530-4234

**Invoice Amount: \$2,964.00**

**Terms:** Due Upon Receipt  
**Payment options:** Contact our credit office 704-916-4158  
**REMIT TO:** UNITED RENTALS (NORTH AMERICA), INC.  
PO BOX 840514  
DALLAS TX 75284-0514

**RENTAL ITEMS:**

Qty	Equipment	Description	Minimum	Day	Week	4 Week	Amount
1	10485844	MINI EXCAVATOR 7400-9199# Make: BOBCAT Model: E35I Serial: AUYM13264 Meter out: 1163.20 Meter in: .00	245.00	245.00	825.00	1575.00	1,575.00
1	907/0545	MINI EXCAVATOR BUCKET 24"		.01	.01	.01	.01
1	10641790	SKID STEER BREAKER Make: ATLASCOPCO Model: SBU 220 Serial: BES082498		192.00	574.00	1125.00	1,125.00
<b>Rental Subtotal:</b>							2,700.01

**SALES/MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS:**

Qty	Item	Price	Unit of Measure	Extended Amt.
1	TX UNIT PROPERTY TAX	[DRSURT/MCI] 3.257	EACH	3.26
1	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICE CHARGE	[ENV/MCI] 35.090	EACH	35.09
<b>Sales/Misc Subtotal:</b>				38.35
<b>Agreement Subtotal:</b>				2,738.36
<b>Tax:</b>				225.64
<b>Total:</b>				2,964.00

**COMMENTS/NOTES:**

DRIVER PLS CALL JUNIOR 979-574-0761 FOR  
EXACT DROP LOCATION. MUST CALL BEFORE  
SLAUGHTER LN

BILLED FOR FOUR WEEKS 4/18/18 THRU 5/16/18 12:00 PM

TO SCHEDULE EQUIPMENT FOR PICKUP, CALL 800-UR-RENTS (800-877-3687)  
WE ARE AVAILABLE 24/7 TO SUPPLY YOU WITH A CONFIRMATION #  
IN ORDER TO CLOSE THIS CONTRACT





# 155560145-004

BRANCH D81  
3506 CHAPMAN LANE  
AUSTIN TX 78744-1216  
512-442-1600  
512-442-5251 FAX

**Job Site  
Address**

SH45/MOPAC  
11853-11999 MOPAC EXPRESSWAY  
x:.@.  
AUSTIN TX 78749  
**Office:**

**Cell:** 832-720-2857

**Customer #** : 1086145  
**Invoice Date** : 05/31/18  
**Date Out** : 03/21/18 12:00 PM  
**Billed Through** : 06/13/18 00:00  
**UR Job Loc** : 11853-11999 MOPAC EX  
**UR Job #** : 92  
**Customer Job ID:**  
**P.O. #** : 2113  
**Requested By** : KURT GERNERD  
**Reserved By** : SEAN SULLIVAN  
**Salesperson** : SEAN SULLIVAN

MCCARTHY BUILDING - TEXAS  
15415 MARKET ST  
CHANNELVIEW TX 77530-4234

**Invoice Amount: \$2,964.00**

**Terms:** Due Upon Receipt  
**Payment options:** Contact our credit office 704-916-4156  
**REMIT TO:** UNITED RENTALS (NORTH AMERICA), INC.  
PO BOX 840514  
DALLAS TX 75284-0514

**RENTAL ITEMS:**

Qty	Equipment	Description	Minimum	Day	Week	4 Week	Amount
1	10485844	MINI EXCAVATOR 7400-9199# Make: BOBCAT Model: E35I Serial: AUYM13264 Meter out: 1163.20 Meter in: .00	245.00	245.00	825.00	1575.00	1,575.00
1	907/0545	MINI EXCAVATOR BUCKET 24"		.01	.01	.01	.01
1	10641790	SKID STEER BREAKER Make: ATLASCOPCO Model: SBU 220 Serial: BES082498		192.00	574.00	1125.00	1,125.00

Rental Subtotal: 2,700.01

**SALES/MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS:**

Qty	Item	Price	Unit of Measure	Extended Amt.
1	TX UNIT PROPERTY TAX [DRSURT/MCI]	3.257	EACH	3.26
1	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICE CHARGE [ENV/MCI]	35.090	EACH	35.09

Sales/Misc Subtotal: 38.35  
Agreement Subtotal: 2,738.36  
Tax: 225.64  
Total: 2,964.00

**COMMENTS/NOTES:**

DRIVER PLS CALL JUNIOR 979-574-0761 FOR EXACT DROP LOCATION. MUST CALL BEFORE SLAUGHTER LN

BILLED FOR FOUR WEEKS 5/16/18 THRU 6/13/18 12:00 PM

TO SCHEDULE EQUIPMENT FOR PICKUP, CALL 800-UR-RENTS (800-877-3687)  
WE ARE AVAILABLE 24/7 TO SUPPLY YOU WITH A CONFIRMATION #  
IN ORDER TO CLOSE THIS CONTRACT



BRANCH D81  
 9506 CHAPMAN LANE  
 AUSTIN TX 78744-1216  
 512-442-1600  
 512-442-5251 FAX

**Job Site Address**  
 SH45/MOPAC  
 11853-11999 MOPAC EXPRESSWAY  
 X:.@.  
 AUSTIN TX 78749  
**Office:**

**Cell:** 832-720-2857

**Customer #** : 1086145  
**Invoice Date** : 06/28/18  
**Date Out** : 03/21/18 12:00 PM  
**Billed Through** : 07/11/18 00:00  
**UR Job Loc** : 11853-11999 MOPAC EX  
**UR Job #** : 92  
**Customer Job ID:**  
**P.O. #** : 2113  
**Requested By** : KURT GERNERD  
**Reserved By** : SEAN SULLIVAN  
**Salesperson** : SEAN SULLIVAN

MCCARTHY BUILDING - TEXAS  
 15415 MARKET ST  
 CHANNELVIEW TX 77530-4234

**Invoice Amount: \$2,964.00**

**Terms:** Due Upon Receipt  
**Payment options:** Contact our credit office 704-916-4156  
**REMIT TO:** UNITED RENTALS (NORTH AMERICA), INC.  
 PO BOX 840514  
 DALLAS TX 75284-0514

RENTAL ITEMS:							
Qty	Equipment	Description	Minimum	Day	Week	4 Week	Amount
1	10485844	MINI EXCAVATOR 7400-9199# Make: BOBCAT Model: E35I Serial: AUYM13264 Meter out: 1163.20 Meter in: .00	245.00	245.00	825.00	1575.00	1,575.00
1	907/0545	MINI EXCAVATOR BUCKET 24"		.01	.01	.01	.01
1	10641790	SKID STEER BREAKER Make: ATLASCOPOC Model: SBU 220 Serial: BES082498		192.00	574.00	1125.00	1,125.00

Rental Subtotal: 2,700.01

SALES/MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS:							
Qty	Item		Price		Unit of Measure		Extended Amt.
1	TX UNIT PROPERTY TAX	[DRSURT/MCI]	3.257		EACH		3.26
1	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICE CHARGE	[ENV/MCI]	35.090		EACH		35.09

Sales/Misc Subtotal: 38.35

Agreement Subtotal: 2,738.36

Tax: 225.64

Total: 2,964.00

**COMMENTS/NOTES:**

DRIVER PLS CALL JUNIOR 979-574-0761 FOR EXACT DROP LOCATION. MUST CALL BEFORE SLAUGHTER LN

BILLED FOR FOUR WEEKS 6/13/18 THRU 7/11/18 12:00 PM

TO SCHEDULE EQUIPMENT FOR PICKUP, CALL 800-UR-RENTS (800-877-3687)  
 WE ARE AVAILABLE 24/7 TO SUPPLY YOU WITH A CONFIRMATION #  
 IN ORDER TO CLOSE THIS CONTRACT



**# 155560145-006**

BRANCH D81  
3506 CHAPMAN LANE  
AUSTIN TX 78744-1216  
512-442-1600  
512-442-5251 FAX

**Job Site Address**  
SH45/MOPAC  
11853-11999 MOPAC EXPRESSWAY  
X: .@.  
AUSTIN TX 78749  
**Office:**

**Cell:** 832-720-2857

**Customer #** : 1086145  
**Invoice Date** : 07/26/18  
**Date Out** : 03/21/18 12:00 PM  
**Billed Through** : 08/08/18 00:00  
**UR Job Loc** : 11853-11999 MOPAC EX  
**UR Job #** : 92  
**Customer Job ID:**  
**P.O. #** : 2113  
**Requested By** : KURT GERNERD  
**Reserved By** : SEAN SULLIVAN  
**Salesperson** : SEAN SULLIVAN

MCCARTHY BUILDING - TEXAS  
15415 MARKET ST  
CHANNELVIEW TX 77530-4234

**Invoice Amount: \$2,964.00**

**Terms:** Due Upon Receipt  
**Payment options:** Contact our credit office 704-916-4156  
**REMIT TO:** UNITED RENTALS (NORTH AMERICA), INC.  
PO BOX 840514  
DALLAS TX 75284-0514

RENTAL ITEMS:							
Qty	Equipment	Description	Minimum	Day	Week	4 Week	Amount
1	10485844	MINI EXCAVATOR 7400-9199# Make: BOBCAT Model: E35I Serial: AUYM13264 Meter out: 1163.20 Meter in: .00	245.00	245.00	825.00	1575.00	1,575.00
1	907/0545	MINI EXCAVATOR BUCKET 24"		.01	.01	.01	.01
1	10641790	SKID STEER BREAKER Make: ATLASCOPCO Model: SBU 220 Serial: BES082498		192.00	574.00	1125.00	1,125.00

Rental Subtotal: 2,700.01

**SALES/MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS:**

Qty	Item	Price	Unit of Measure	Extended Amt.
1	TX UNIT PROPERTY TAX [DRSURT/MCI]	3.257	EACH	3.26
1	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICE CHARGE [ENV/MCI]	35.090	EACH	35.09

Sales/Misc Subtotal: 38.35

Agreement Subtotal: 2,738.36

Tax: 225.64

Total: 2,964.00

**COMMENTS/NOTES:**

DRIVER PLS CALL JUNIOR 979-574-0761 FOR EXACT DROP LOCATION. MUST CALL BEFORE SLAUGHTER LN

BILLED FOR FOUR WEEKS 7/11/18 THRU 8/08/18 12:00 PM

TO SCHEDULE EQUIPMENT FOR PICKUP, CALL 800-UR-RENTS (800-877-3687)  
WE ARE AVAILABLE 24/7 TO SUPPLY YOU WITH A CONFIRMATION #  
IN ORDER TO CLOSE THIS CONTRACT



BRANCH DB1  
3506 CHAPMAN LANE  
AUSTIN TX 78744-1216  
512-442-1600  
512-442-5251 FAX

**Job Site Address**  
SH45/MOPAC  
11853-11999 MOPAC EXPRESSWAY  
x:.@.  
AUSTIN TX 78749  
**Office:**

**Cell:** 832-720-2857

**Customer #** : 1086145  
**Invoice Date** : 08/23/18  
**Date Out** : 03/21/18 12:00 PM  
**Billed Through** : 09/05/18 00:00  
**UR Job Loc** : 11853-11999 MOPAC EX  
**UR Job #** : 92  
**Customer Job ID:**  
**P.O. #** : 2113  
**Requested By** : KURT GERNERD  
**Reserved By** : SEAN SULLIVAN  
**Salesperson** : SEAN SULLIVAN

MCCARTHY BUILDING - TEXAS  
15415 MARKET ST  
CHANNELVIEW TX 77530-4234

**Invoice Amount: \$2,979.80**

Terms: Due Upon Receipt  
Payment options: Contact our credit office 704-916-4156  
**REMIT TO:** UNITED RENTALS (NORTH AMERICA), INC.  
PO BOX 840514  
DALLAS TX 75284-0514

RENTAL ITEMS:							
Qty	Equipment	Description	Minimum	Day	Week	4 Week	Amount
1	10485844	MINI EXCAVATOR 7400-9199# Make: BOBCAT Model: E35J Serial: AUYM13264 Meter out: 1163.20 Meter in: .00	245.00	245.00	825.00	1575.00	1,575.00
1	907/0545	MINI EXCAVATOR BUCKET 24"		.01	.01	.01	.01
1	10641790	SKID STEER BREAKER Make: ATLASCOPCO Model: SBU 220 Serial: BES082498		192.00	574.00	1125.00	1,125.00
Rental Subtotal:							2,700.01

**SALES/MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS:**

Qty	Item	Price	Unit of Measure	Extended Amt.
1	TX UNIT PROPERTY TAX	[DRSURT/MCI] 3.257	EACH	3.26
1	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICE CHARGE	[ENV/MCI] 49.680	EACH	49.68
Sales/Misc Subtotal:				52.94
Agreement Subtotal:				2,752.95
Tax:				226.85
Total:				2,979.80

**COMMENTS/NOTES:**

DRIVER PLS CALL JUNIOR 979-574-0761 FOR EXACT DROP LOCATION. MUST CALL BEFORE SLAUGHTER LN

BILLED FOR FOUR WEEKS 8/08/18 THRU 9/05/18 12:00 PM

TO SCHEDULE EQUIPMENT FOR PICKUP, CALL 800-UR-RENTS (800-877-3687)  
WE ARE AVAILABLE 24/7 TO SUPPLY YOU WITH A CONFIRMATION #  
IN ORDER TO CLOSE THIS CONTRACT



BRANCH D81  
3506 CHAPMAN LANE  
AUSTIN TX 78744-1216  
512-442-1600  
512-442-5251 FAX

**Job Site Address**  
SH45/MOPAC  
11853-11999 MOPAC EXPRESSWAY  
x:.@.  
AUSTIN TX 78749  
**Office:**

**Cell:** 832-720-2857

**Customer #** : 1086145  
**Invoice Date** : 09/17/18  
**Date Out** : 03/21/18 12:00 PM  
**Billed Through** : 10/03/18 00:00  
**UR Job Loc** : 11853-11999 MOPAC EX  
**UR Job #** : 92  
**Customer Job ID:**  
**P.O. #** : 2113  
**Requested By** : KURT GERNERD  
**Reserved By** : SEAN SULLIVAN  
**Salesperson** : SEAN SULLIVAN

MCCARTHY BUILDING - TEXAS  
15415 MARKET ST  
CHANNELVIEW TX 77530-4234

**Invoice Amount: \$2,979.80**

Terms: Due Upon Receipt  
Payment options: Contact our credit office 704-916-4156  
**REMIT TO:** UNITED RENTALS (NORTH AMERICA), INC.  
PO BOX 840514  
DALLAS TX 75284-0514

RENTAL ITEMS:							
Qty	Equipment	Description	Minimum	Day	Week	4 Week	Amount
1	10485844	MINI EXCAVATOR 7400-9199# Make: BOBCAT Model: E35I Serial: AUYM13264 Meter out: 1163.20 Meter in: .00	245.00	245.00	825.00	1575.00	1,575.00
1	907/0545	MINI EXCAVATOR BUCKET 24"		.01	.01	.01	.01
1	10641790	SKID STEER BREAKER Make: ATLASCOPCO Model: SBU 220 Serial: BES082498		192.00	574.00	1125.00	1,125.00
						Rental Subtotal:	2,700.01

**SALES/MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS:**

Qty	Item	Price	Unit of Measure	Extended Amt.	
1	TX UNIT PROPERTY TAX [DRSURT/MCI]	3.257	EACH	3.26	
1	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICE CHARGE [ENV/MCI]	49.680	EACH	49.68	
				Sales/Misc Subtotal:	52.94
				Agreement Subtotal:	2,752.95
				Tax:	226.85
				<b>Total:</b>	<b>2,979.80</b>

**COMMENTS/NOTES:**

DRIVER PLS CALL JUNIOR 979-574-0761 FOR EXACT DROP LOCATION. MUST CALL BEFORE SLAUGHTER LN

BILLED FOR FOUR WEEKS 9/05/18 THRU 10/03/18 12:00 PM

TO SCHEDULE EQUIPMENT FOR PICKUP, CALL 800-UR-RENTS (800-877-3687)  
WE ARE AVAILABLE 24/7 TO SUPPLY YOU WITH A CONFIRMATION #  
IN ORDER TO CLOSE THIS CONTRACT



BRANCH D81  
3506 CHAPMAN LANE  
AUSTIN TX 78744-1216  
512-442-1600  
512-442-5251 FAX

**Job Site Address**  
SH45/MOPAC  
11853-11999 MOPAC EXPRESSWAY  
x: .@.  
AUSTIN TX 78749  
**Office:**

**Cell:** 832-720-2857

**Customer #** : 1086145  
**Invoice Date** : 10/15/18  
**Date Out** : 03/21/18 12:00 PM  
**Billed Through** : 10/31/18 00:00  
**UR Job Loc** : 11853-11999 MOPAC EX  
**UR Job #** : 92  
**Customer Job ID:**  
**P.O. #** : 2113  
**Requested By** : KURT GERNERD  
**Reserved By** : SEAN SULLIVAN  
**Salesperson** : SEAN SULLIVAN

MCCARTHY BUILDING - TEXAS  
15415 MARKET ST  
CHANNELVIEW TX 77530-4234

**Invoice Amount: \$2,979.80**

**Terms:** Due Upon Receipt  
**Payment options:** Contact our credit office 704-916-4156  
**REMIT TO:** UNITED RENTALS (NORTH AMERICA), INC.  
PO BOX 840514  
DALLAS TX 75284-0514

RENTAL ITEMS:			Minimum	Day	Week	4 Week	Amount
Qty	Equipment	Description					
1	10485844	MINI EXCAVATOR 7400-9199# Make: BOBCAT Model: E351 Serial: AUYM13264 Meter out: 1163.20 Meter in: .00	245.00	245.00	825.00	1575.00	1,575.00
1	907/0545	MINI EXCAVATOR BUCKET 24"		.01	.01	.01	.01
1	10641790	SKID STEER BREAKER Make: ATLASCOPCO Model: SBU 220 Serial: BES082498		192.00	574.00	1125.00	1,125.00
						Rental Subtotal:	2,700.01

SALES/MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS:			Price	Unit of Measure	Extended Amt.	
Qty	Item					
1	TX UNIT PROPERTY TAX	{DRSURT/MCI}	3.257	EACH	3.26	
1	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICE CHARGE	{ENV/MCI}	49.680	EACH	49.68	
					Sales/Misc Subtotal:	52.94
					Agreement Subtotal:	2,752.95
					Tax:	226.85
					Total:	2,979.80

**COMMENTS/NOTES:**

DRIVER PLS CALL JUNIOR 979-574-0761 FOR EXACT DROP LOCATION. MUST CALL BEFORE SLAUGHTER LN

BILLED FOR FOUR WEEKS 10/03/18 THRU 10/31/18 12:00 PM

TO SCHEDULE EQUIPMENT FOR PICKUP, CALL 800-UR-RENTS (800-877-3687)  
WE ARE AVAILABLE 24/7 TO SUPPLY YOU WITH A CONFIRMATION #  
IN ORDER TO CLOSE THIS CONTRACT



BRANCH D81  
3506 CHAPMAN LANE  
AUSTIN TX 78744-1216  
512-442-1600  
512-442-5251 FAX

**Job Site Address**  
SH45/MOPAC  
11853-11999 MOPAC EXPRESSWAY  
x:.@.  
AUSTIN TX 78749  
**Office:**

**Cell:** 832-720-2857

**Customer #** : 1086145  
**Invoice Date** : 11/12/18  
**Date Out** : 03/21/18 12:00 PM  
**Billed Through** : 11/28/18 00:00  
**UR Job Loc** : 11853-11999 MOPAC EX  
**UR Job #** : 92  
**Customer Job ID:**  
**P.O. #** : 2113  
**Requested By** : KURT GERNERD  
**Reserved By** : SEAN SULLIVAN  
**Salesperson** : SEAN SULLIVAN

MCCARTHY BUILDING - TEXAS  
15415 MARKET ST  
CHANNELVIEW TX 77530-4234

**Invoice Amount: \$2,979.80**

Terms: Due Upon Receipt  
Payment options: Contact our credit office 704-916-4156  
**REMIT TO:** UNITED RENTALS (NORTH AMERICA), INC.  
PO BOX 840514  
DALLAS TX 75284-0514

RENTAL ITEMS:							
Qty	Equipment	Description	Minimum	Day	Week	4 Week	Amount
1	10485844	MINI EXCAVATOR 7400-9199# Make: BOBCAT Model: E35I Serial: AUYM13264 Meter out: 1163.20 Meter in: .00	245.00	245.00	825.00	1575.00	1,575.00
1	907/0545	MINI EXCAVATOR BUCKET 24"		.01	.01	.01	.01
1	10641790	SKID STEER BREAKER Make: ATLASCOPCO Model: SBU 220 Serial: BES082498		192.00	574.00	1125.00	1,125.00
Rental Subtotal:							2,700.01

SALES/MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS:							
Qty	Item		Price	Unit of Measure	Extended Amt.		
1	TX UNIT PROPERTY TAX	[DRSURT/MCI]	3.257	EACH	3.26		
1	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICE CHARGE	[ENV/MCI]	49.680	EACH	49.68		
Sales/Misc Subtotal:							52.94
Agreement Subtotal:							2,752.95
Tax:							226.85
Total:							2,979.80

**COMMENTS/NOTES:**

DRIVER PLS CALL JUNIOR 979-574-0761 FOR EXACT DROP LOCATION. MUST CALL BEFORE SLAUGHTER LN

BILLED FOR FOUR WEEKS 10/31/18 THRU 11/28/18 12:00 PM

TO SCHEDULE EQUIPMENT FOR PICKUP, CALL 800-UR-RENTS (800-877-3687)  
WE ARE AVAILABLE 24/7 TO SUPPLY YOU WITH A CONFIRMATION #  
IN ORDER TO CLOSE THIS CONTRACT



4 WEEK BILLING INVOICE

# 155560145-011

BRANCH DB1  
3506 CHAPMAN LANE  
AUSTIN TX 78744-1216  
512-442-1600  
512-442-5251 FAX

Job Site  
Address

SH45/MOPAC  
11853-11999 MOPAC EXPRESSWAY  
x: .@.  
AUSTIN TX 78749  
Office:

Cell: 832-720-2857

Customer # : 1086145  
Invoice Date : 12/10/18  
Date Out : 03/21/18 12:00 PM  
Billed Through : 12/26/18 00:00  
UR Job Loc : 11853-11999 MOPAC EX  
UR Job # : 92  
Customer Job ID:  
P.O. # : 2113  
Requested By : KURT GERNERD  
Reserved By : SEAN SULLIVAN  
Salesperson : SEAN SULLIVAN

MCCARTHY BUILDING - TEXAS  
15415 MARKET ST  
CHANNELVIEW TX 77530-4234

Invoice Amount: \$2,979.80

Terms: Due Upon Receipt  
Payment options: Contact our credit office 704-916-4156  
REMIT TO: UNITED RENTALS (NORTH AMERICA), INC.  
PO BOX 840514  
DALLAS TX 75284-0514

RENTAL ITEMS:

Qty	Equipment	Description	Minimum	Day	Week	4 Week	Amount
1	10485844	MINI EXCAVATOR 7400-9199# Make: BOBCAT Model: E35I Serial: AUYM13264 Meter out: 1163.20 Meter in: .00	245.00	245.00	825.00	1575.00	1,575.00
1	907/0545	MINI EXCAVATOR BUCKET 24"		.01	.01	.01	.01
1	10641790	SKID STEER BREAKER Make: ATLASCOPCO Model: SBU 220 Serial: BES082498		192.00	574.00	1125.00	1,125.00
						Rental Subtotal:	2,700.01

SALES/MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS:

Qty	Item	Price	Unit of Measure	Extended Amt.	
1	TX UNIT PROPERTY TAX [DRSURT/MCI]	3.257	EACH	3.26	
1	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICE CHARGE [ENV/MCI]	49.680	EACH	49.68	
				Sales/Misc Subtotal:	52.94
				Agreement Subtotal:	2,752.95
				Tax:	226.85
				Total:	2,979.80

COMMENTS/NOTES:

DRIVER PLS CALL JUNIOR 979-574-0761 FOR EXACT DROP LOCATION. MUST CALL BEFORE SLAUGHTER LN

BILLED FOR FOUR WEEKS 11/28/18 THRU 12/26/18 12:00 PM

TO SCHEDULE EQUIPMENT FOR PICKUP, CALL 800-UR-RENTS (800-877-3687) WE ARE AVAILABLE 24/7 TO SUPPLY YOU WITH A CONFIRMATION # IN ORDER TO CLOSE THIS CONTRACT

THIS 4 WEEK BILLING INVOICE IS ISSUED SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE RENTAL AGREEMENT, WHICH ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE. A COPY OF THE RENTAL AGREEMENT IS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

You Can Now Access Invoice History and Update Purchase Orders Online  
To Sign Up, contact URControlSupport@ur.com





PARTIAL RETURN INVOICE

# 155560145-012

BRANCH DB1  
3506 CHAPMAN LANE  
AUSTIN TX 78744-1216  
512-442-1600  
512-442-5251 FAX

Job Site Address  
SH45/MOPAC  
11853-11999 MOPAC EXPRESSWAY  
x:.@.  
AUSTIN TX 78749  
Office: Cell: 832-720-2857

Customer # : 1086145  
Invoice Date : 01/07/19  
Rental Out : 03/21/18 12:00 PM  
Rental In : 01/04/19 09:45 AM  
UR Job Loc : 11853-11999 MOPAC EX  
UR Job # : 92  
Customer Job ID:  
P.O. # : 2113  
Requested By : KURT GERNERD  
Reserved By : SEAN SULLIVAN  
Salesperson : SEAN SULLIVAN

MCCARTHY BUILDING - TEXAS  
15415 MARKET ST  
CHANNELVIEW TX 77530-4234

Invoice Amount: \$1,056.11

Terms: Due Upon Receipt  
Payment options: Contact our credit office 704-916-4156  
REMIT TO: UNITED RENTALS (NORTH AMERICA), INC.  
PO BOX 840514  
DALLAS TX 75284-0514

RENTAL ITEMS:		Minimum	Day	Week	4 Week	Amount
Qty	Equipment	Description				
1	10641790	SKID STEER BREAKER Make: ATLASCOPCO Model: SBU 220 Serial: BES082498	192.00	574.00	1125.00	958.00
Rental Subtotal:						958.00
SALES/MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS:		Price	Unit of Measure	Extended Amt.		
Qty	Item					
1	TX UNIT PROPERTY TAX	[DRSURT/MCI]	EACH	N/C		
1	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICE CHARGE	[ENV/MCI]	EACH	17.62	17.62	
Sales/Misc Subtotal:						17.62
Agreement Subtotal:						975.62
Tax:						80.49
Total:						1,056.11

COMMENTS/NOTES:

DRIVER PLS CALL JUNIOR 979-574-0761 FOR EXACT DROP LOCATION. MUST CALL BEFORE SLAUGHTER LN

Billing period: 12/26/18 12:00 PM THRU 1/04/19 09:45 AM.

THIS INVOICE IS ISSUED SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE RENTAL AGREEMENT, WHICH ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE. A COPY OF THE RENTAL AGREEMENT IS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

You Can Now Access Invoice History and Update Purchase Orders Online  
To Sign Up, contact URControlSupport@ur.com



**# 150267313-001**

BRANCH DB1  
3506 CHAPMAN LANE  
AUSTIN TX 78744-1216  
512-442-1600  
512-442-5251 FAX

**Job Site**

SH 45/ MOPAC  
11853-11999 MOPAC EXPY  
x:.@.  
AUSTIN TX 78652  
**Office:** **Cell:** 214-914-9815

Customer # : 1086145  
Invoice Date : 10/04/17  
Date Out : 09/18/17 10:00 AM  
Billed Through : 10/16/17 00:00  
UR Job Loc : 11853-11999 MOPAC EX  
UR Job # : 76  
Customer Job ID:  
P.O. # : 2113  
Requested By : WILLIAM MINYARD  
Reserved By : JILL SHIFFLETT  
Salesperson : SEAN SULLIVAN

MCCARTHY BUILDING - TEXAS  
11335 CUTTEN RD  
HOUSTON TX 77066-3705

**Invoice Amount: \$1,913.51**

Terms: Due Upon Receipt  
Payment options: Contact our credit office 704-916-4156  
REMIT TO: UNITED RENTALS (NORTH AMERICA), INC.  
PO BOX 840514  
DALLAS TX 75284-0514

**RENTAL ITEMS:**

Qty	Equipment	Description	Minimum	Day	Week	4 Week	Amount
1	10397039	BACKHOE BREAKER Make: KENT Model: KF9FSP Serial: F9-7195	250.00	250.00	745.00	1745.00	1,745.00

Rental Subtotal: 1,745.00

**SALES/MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS:**

Qty	Item	Price	Unit of Measure	Extended Amt.
1	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICE CHARGE	[ENV/MCI] 22.680	EACH	22.68

Sales/Misc Subtotal: 22.68

Agreement Subtotal: 1,767.68  
Tax: 145.83  
Total: 1,913.51

**COMMENTS/NOTES:**

JOB SITE CONTACT: CHRIS PROCOPIO  
PHONE: 214 914-9815

BILLED FOR FOUR WEEKS 9/18/17 THRU 10/16/17 10:00 AM

TO SCHEDULE EQUIPMENT FOR PICKUP, CALL 800-UR-RENTS (800-877-3687)  
WE ARE AVAILABLE 24/7 TO SUPPLY YOU WITH A CONFIRMATION #  
IN ORDER TO CLOSE THIS CONTRACT



# 150267313-002

BRANCH 081  
3506 CHAPMAN LANE  
AUSTIN TX 78744-1216  
512-442-1600  
512-442-5251 FAX

**Job Site**  
SH 45/ MOPAC  
11853-11999 MOPAC EXPY  
x:.@.  
AUSTIN TX 78652  
**Office:** **Cell:** 214-914-9815

**Customer #** : 1086145  
**Invoice Date** : 10/20/17  
**Rental Out** : 09/18/17 10:00 AM  
**Rental In** : 10/19/17 01:13 PM  
**UR Job Loc** : 11853-11999 MOPAC EX  
**UR Job #** : 76  
**Customer Job ID:**  
**P.O. #** : 2113  
**Requested By** : WILLIAM MINYARD  
**Reserved By** : JILL SHIFFLETT  
**Salesperson** : SEAN SULLIVAN

MCCARTHY BUILDING - TEXAS  
11335 CUTTEN RD  
HOUSTON TX 77066-3705

**Invoice Amount: \$816.94**

**Terms:** Due Upon Receipt  
**Payment options:** Contact our credit office 704-916-4156  
**REMIT TO:** UNITED RENTALS (NORTH AMERICA), INC.  
PO BOX 840514  
DALLAS TX 75284-0514

RENTAL ITEMS:							
Qty	Equipment	Description	Minimum	Day	Week	4 Week	Amount
1	10397039	BACKHOE BREAKER Make: KENT Model: KF9FSP Serial: F9-7195	250.00	250.00	745.00	1745.00	745.00
						Rental Subtotal:	745.00
SALES/MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS:							
Qty	Item		Price		Unit of Measure		Extended Amt.
1	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICE CHARGE		[ENV/MCI]	9.680	EACH		9.68
						Sales/Misc Subtotal:	9.68
						Agreement Subtotal:	754.68
						Tax:	62.26
						<b>Total:</b>	<b>816.94</b>

**COMMENTS/NOTES:**

JOB SITE CONTACT: CHRIS PROCOPIO  
PHONE: 214 914-9815

FINAL BILL: 10/16/17 10:00 AM THRU 10/19/17 01:13 PM.

THIS INVOICE IS ISSUED SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE RENTAL AGREEMENT, WHICH ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.  
A COPY OF THE RENTAL AGREEMENT IS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED), WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 71 Service Rd  
Bastrop, TX 78602  
Ph: (512) 303-7368  
Fax: (512) 321-2206

740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy  
Bryan, TX 77807  
Ph: (979) 823-0085  
Fax: (979) 779-8351

16536 South IH 35  
Buda, TX 78610  
Ph: (512) 312-1990  
Fax: (512) 312-1991

110364 I-37  
Pleasanton, TX 78064  
Ph: (830) 569-5500  
Fax: (830) 569-5501

18115 IH 35 N  
Schertz, TX 78154  
Ph: (210) 229-7900  
Fax: (210) 651-0300

RENTED TO		JOB LOCATION		Org# 279660-RB1	
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRSSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243		45 TOLL RD OLD BLISS PILLAR RD & 1626 AUSTIN TX 78652		Inv# 282039 INV DATE 08/14/18 Loc 700	
DL/ID #	ID#2	PHONE	DATE	TIME	
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500	OUT 07/30/18	8:00 AM DME	
SALES PERSON: LANCE HALL		F (972) 991-9240			
ID#3	PO/JOB #	ORDERED BY			
	TBD	MICHAEL	BILL THRU 08/27/18	8:00 AM DME	

RENEWAL BILL INVOICE

Page: 1

QTY	ITEM#	MIN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: MICHAEL BOND

JOB PHONE: (979) 204-1039

1	0350-0027		BREAKER BACKHOE 1500# QC						1500.00	1500.00
	\$280.00/0				275.00	525.00	1500.00			
	Serial # 10933		Manufacturer: STRIKER HYD. BREAKERS Model: TNB6E 2015							
1	BRY		DELIVERY/PICKUP						150.00	150.00

----- Payments -----

Location 700 Buda

RENT	1500.00
SALES	0.00
OTHER	150.00
DW/FEES	195.00
HVY EQ TAX	0.00
ENV FEE	22.50
DSL TAX	0.00
SALES TAX	152.22
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	2019.72
AMT BILLED	2019.72

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RENTER'S  
EQUIPMENT BY  
  
SIGNATURE  
  
THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT. READ BOTH SIDES

15-AUG-18 08:17:35

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806

**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 71 Service Rd  
Bastrop, TX 78602  
Ph: (512) 303-7368  
Fax: (512) 321-2206

740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy  
Bryan, TX 77807  
Ph: (979) 823-0085  
Fax: (979) 779-8351

16536 South IH 35  
Buda, TX 78610  
Ph: (512) 312-1990  
Fax: (512) 312-1991

110364 I-37  
Pleasanton, TX 78064  
Ph: (830) 569-5500  
Fax: (830) 569-5501

18115 IH 35 N  
Schertz, TX 78154  
Ph: (210) 229-7900  
Fax: (210) 651-0300

RENTED TO		JOB LOCATION		Org# 279660-RB2	
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRSSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243		45 TOLL RD OLD BLISS PILLAR RD & 1626 AUSTIN TX 78652		Inv# 285868 INV DATE 09/11/18 Loc 700	
DL/ID #	ID#2	PHONE	DATE	TIME	
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500	OUT 08/27/18	8:00 AM DME	
SALES PERSON: LANCE HALL		F (972) 991-9240			
ID#3	PO/JOB #	ORDERED BY			
	TBD	MICHAEL	BILL THRU 09/24/18	8:00 AM DME	

RENEWAL BILL INVOICE

Page: 1

QTY	ITEM#	MIN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: MICHAEL BOND

JOB PHONE: (979) 204-1039

1	0350-0027				BREAKER BACKHOE 1500# QC				1500.00	1500.00
		\$280.00/0				275.00	525.00	1500.00		
		Serial # 10933			Manufacturer: STRIKER HYD. BREAKERS					Model: TNB6E 2015
1	/NAPG25120-1010				HYDRAULIC HOSE FITTING				20.85	20.85
1	/NAPG25225-1012				HYDRAULIC HOSE FITTINGS				29.99	29.99
7	/NAP85605				HYDRAULIC HOSE				139.58	139.58
2	LABOR				LABOR				190.00	190.00

Rental Text : 8/16/18; Customer reported that breaker #0350-0027 had a hydraulic leak. Mechanic had to replaced a damaged hose.

----- Payments -----

Location 700 Buda

RENT	1500.00
SALES	380.42
OTHER	0.00
DW/FEES	195.00
HVY EQ TAX	0.00
ENV FEE	22.50
DSL TAX	0.00
SALES TAX	171.22
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	2269.14
AMT BILLED	2269.14

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RETURN EQUIPMENT BY \_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE  
THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT. READ BOTH SIDES

12-SEP-18 08:09:47

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806

**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 71 Service Rd  
Baastrop, TX 78602  
Ph: (512) 303-7368  
Fax: (512) 321-2206

740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy  
Bryan, TX 77807  
Ph: (979) 823-0085  
Fax: (979) 779-8351

16536 South IH 35  
Buda, TX 78610  
Ph: (512) 312-1990  
Fax: (512) 312-1991

110364 I-37  
Pleasanton, TX 78064  
Ph: (830) 569-5500  
Fax: (830) 569-5501

18115 IH 35 N  
Schertz, TX 78154  
Ph: (210) 229-7900  
Fax: (210) 651-0300

RENTED TO		JOB LOCATION		Org# 279660-RE3	
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRSSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243		45 TOLL RD OLD BLISS PILLAR RD & 1626 AUSTIN TX 78652		Inv# 289867 INV DATE 10/09/18 Loc 700	
DL/ID #	ID#2	PHONE	DATE	TIME	
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500	OUT 09/24/18	8:00 AM DME	
SALES PERSON: LANCE HALL		F (972) 991-9240			
ID#3	PO/JOB #	ORDERED BY			
TBD	PO 2113	MICHAEL	BILL THRU 10/22/18	8:00 AM DME	

RENEWAL BILL INVOICE

Page: 1

QTY	ITEM#	MIN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: MICHAEL BOND

JOB PHONE: (979) 204-1039

1	0350-0027		BREAKER BACKHOE 1500# QC						1500.00	1500.00
	\$280.00/0				275.00	525.00	1500.00			
	Serial # 10933		Manufacturer: STRIKER HYD. BREAKERS Model: TNB6E 2015							
	Rental Text :		8/16/18; Customer reported that breaker #0350-0027 had a hydraulic leak. Mechanic had to replaced a damaged hose.							

----- Payments -----

Location 700 Buda

RENT	1500.00
SALES	0.00
OTHER	0.00
DW/FEES	195.00
HVY EQ TAX	0.00
ENV FEE	22.50
DSL TAX	0.00
SALES TAX	139.84
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	1857.34
AMT BILLED	1857.34

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RETURN EQUIPMENT BY

10-OCT-18 08:41:27

THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT. READ BOTH SIDES

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806

**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 71 Service Rd  
Bastrop, TX 78602  
Ph: (512) 303-7368  
Fax: (512) 321-2206

740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy  
Bryan, TX 77807  
Ph: (979) 823-0085  
Fax: (979) 779-8351

16536 South IH 35  
Buda, TX 78610  
Ph: (512) 312-1990  
Fax: (512) 312-1991

110364 I-37  
Pleasanton, TX 78064  
Ph: (830) 569-5500  
Fax: (830) 569-5501

18115 IH 35 N  
Schertz, TX 78154  
Ph: (210) 229-7900  
Fax: (210) 651-0300

RENTED TO		JOB LOCATION		Org# 279660-RB4	
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRSSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243		45 TOLL RD OLD BLISS PILLAR RD & 1626 AUSTIN TX 78652		Inv# 293838 INV DATE 11/06/18 Loc 700	
DL/ID #	ID#2	PHONE	DATE	TIME	
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500	OUT 10/22/18	8:00 AM DME	
SALES PERSON: LANCE HALL		F (972) 991-9240			
ID#3	PO/JOB #	ORDERED BY			
	TBD	MICHAEL	BILL THRU 11/19/18	8:00 AM DME	

RENEWAL BILL INVOICE

Page: 1

QTY	ITEM#	MIN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: MICHAEL BOND

JOB PHONE: (979) 204-1039

1	0350-0027		BREAKER BACKHOE 1500# QC						1500.00	1500.00
		\$280.00/0			275.00	525.00	1500.00			
		Serial # 10933	Manufacturer: STRIKER HYD. BREAKERS Model: TNB6E 2015							
		Rental Text :	8/16/18; Customer reported that breaker #0350-0027 had a hydraulic leak. Mechanic had to replaced a damaged hose.							

----- Payments -----

Location 700 Buda

RENT	1500.00
SALES	0.00
OTHER	0.00
DW/FEES	195.00
HVY EQ TAX	0.00
ENV FEE	22.50
DSL TAX	0.00
SALES TAX	139.84
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	1857.34
AMT BILLED	1857.34

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RETURN  
EQUIPMENT BY

07-NOV-18 08:35:49

THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT READ BOTH SIDES

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806

**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 71 Service Rd  
Bastrop, TX 78602  
Ph: (512) 303-7368  
Fax: (512) 321-2206

740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy  
Bryan, TX 77807  
Ph: (979) 823-0085  
Fax: (979) 779-8351

16536 South IH 35  
Buda, TX 78610  
Ph: (512) 312-1990  
Fax: (512) 312-1991

110364 I-37  
Pleasanton, TX 78064  
Ph: (830) 569-5500  
Fax: (830) 569-5501

18115 IH 35 N  
Schertz, TX 78154  
Ph: (210) 229-7900  
Fax: (210) 651-0300

RENTED TO		JOB LOCATION		Olg# 279660 RB5	
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRSSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243		45 TOLL RD OLD BLISS PILLAR RD & 1626 AUSTIN TX 78652		Inv# 297986 INV DATE 12/06/18 Loc 700	
DL/ID #	ID#2	PHONE	DATE	TIME	
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500	OUT 11/19/18	8:00 AM	DME
SALES PERSON: LANCE HALL		F (972) 991-9240			
ID#3	PO/JOB #	ORDERED BY			
	2113	MICHAEL	BILL THRU 12/17/18	8:00 AM	DME

RENEWAL BILL INVOICE

Page: 1

QTY	ITEM#	MIN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: MICHAEL BOND

JOB PHONE: (979) 204-1039

1	0350-0027				BREAKER BACKHOE 1500# QC				1500.00	1500.00
	\$280.00/0					275.00	525.00	1500.00		
	Serial # 10933				Manufacturer: STRIKER HYD. BREAKERS Model: TNB6E 2015					
	Rental Text :				8/16/18; Customer reported that breaker #0350-0027 had a hydraulic leak. Mechanic had to replaced a damaged hose.					

----- Payments -----

Location 700 Buda

RENT	1500.00
SALES	0.00
OTHER	0.00
DW/FEES	195.00
HVY EQ TAX	0.00
ENV FEE	22.50
DSL TAX	0.00
SALES TAX	139.84
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	1857.34
AMT BILLED	1857.34

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
 I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
 I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RETURN EQUIPMENT BY

07-DEC-18 08:30:41

THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT. READ BOTH SIDES

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806



**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 71 Service Rd Bastrop, TX 78602 Ph: (512) 303-7368 Fax: (512) 321-2206	740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy Bryan, TX 77807 Ph: (979) 823-0085 Fax: (979) 779-8351	16536 South IH 35 Buda, TX 78610 Ph: (512) 312-1990 Fax: (512) 312-1991	110364 I-37 Pleasanton, TX 78064 Ph: (830) 569-5500 Fax: (830) 569-5501	18115 IH 35 N Schertz, TX 78154 Ph: (210) 229-7900 Fax: (210) 651-0300
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>RENTED TO</b>		<b>JOB LOCATION</b>		Orig# 279660-RB6	
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRSSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243		45 TOLL RD OLD BLISS PILLAR RD & 1626 AUSTIN TX 78652		Inv# 301058 INV DATE 01/02/19 Loc 700	
<b>DL/ID #</b>	<b>ID#2</b>	<b>PHONE</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>TIME</b>	
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500	OUT 12/17/18	8:00 AM DME	
SALES PERSON: BUDA 1		F (972) 991-9240			
<b>ID#3</b>	<b>PO/JOB #</b>	<b>ORDERED BY</b>			
	2113	MICHAEL	BILL THRU 01/14/19 8:00 AM RD		

RENEWAL BILL INVOICE

Page: 1

QTY	ITEM#	MIN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: MICHAEL BOND

JOB PHONE: (979) 204-1039

1	0350-0027	BREAKER BACKHOE 1500# QC							1500.00	1500.00
		\$280.00/0							275.00	525.00
		Serial # 10933	Manufacturer: STRIKER HYD. BREAKERS Model: TNB6E, 2015							
		Rental Text :	8/16/18; Customer reported that breaker #0350-0027 had a hydraulic leak. Mechanic had to replaced a damaged hose.							

----- Payments -----

Location 700 Buda

RENT	1500.00
SALES	0.00
OTHER	0.00
DW/FEES	195.00
HVY EQ TAX	0.00
ENV FEE	22.50
DSL TAX	0.00
SALES TAX	139.84
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	1857.34
AMT BILLED	1857.34

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.

I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.

I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RETURN EQUIPMENT BY

X \_\_\_\_\_

THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT READ BOTH SIDES

03-JAN-19 08:20:11

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806

**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 71 Service Rd  
Bastrop, TX 78602  
Ph: (512) 303-7368  
Fax: (512) 321-2208

740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy  
Bryan, TX 77807  
Ph: (979) 823-0085  
Fax: (979) 779-8351

16536 South IH 35  
Buda, TX 78610  
Ph: (512) 312-1990  
Fax: (512) 312-1991

110364 I-37  
Pleasanton, TX 78064  
Ph: (830) 569-5500  
Fax: (830) 569-5501

18115 IH 35 N  
Schertz, TX 78154  
Ph: (210) 229-7900  
Fax: (210) 651-0300

RENTED TO		JOB LOCATION		Org# 279660 RB7	
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRSSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243		45 TOLL RD OLD BLISS PILLAR RD & 1626 AUSTIN TX 78652		Inv# 305165 INV DATE 01/30/19 Loc 700	
DL/ID #	ID#2	PHONE	DATE	TIME	
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500	OUT 01/14/19	8:00 AM DME	
SALES PERSON: BUDA 1		F (972) 991-9240			
ID#3	PO/JOB #	ORDERED BY	BILL THRU 02/11/19 8:00 AM DME		
	2113	MICHAEL			

RENEWAL BILL INVOICE

Page: 1

QTY	ITEM#	MIN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: DAVID

JOB PHONE: (979) 200-8177

1	0350-0027								0.00	0.00
	Serial # 10933									
	EXCHANGED 29-JAN-2019 09:27:16 for item 0350-0033									
1	0350-0033								1500.00	1500.00
	\$280.00/0								275.00	525.00
	Serial # 11014									
	Rental Text :	8/16/18; Customer reported that breaker #0350-0027 had a hydraulic leak. Mechanic had to replaced a damaged hose.								

----- Payments -----

Location 700 Buda

RENT	1500.00
SALES	0.00
OTHER	0.00
DW/FEES	195.00
HVY EQ TAX	0.00
ENV FEE	22.50
DSL TAX	0.00
SALES TAX	139.84
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	1857.34
AMT BILLED	1857.34

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RETURN EQUIPMENT BY:

\_\_\_\_\_

THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT. READ BOTH SIDES

31-JAN-19 09:42:17

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806

**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 71 Service Rd  
Basstrop, TX 78602  
Ph: (512) 303-7368  
Fax: (512) 321-2206

740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy  
Bryan, TX 77807  
Ph: (979) 823-0085  
Fax: (979) 779-8351

16536 South IH 35  
Buda, TX 78610  
Ph: (512) 312-1990  
Fax: (512) 312-1981

110364 I-37  
Pleasanton, TX 78064  
Ph: (830) 569-5500  
Fax: (830) 569-5501

18115 IH 35 N  
Schertz, TX 78154  
Ph: (210) 229-7900  
Fax: (210) 651-0300

RENTED TO		JOB LOCATION		Org# 279660-RB8	
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRSSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243		45 TOLL RD OLD BLISS PILLAR RD & 1626 AUSTIN TX 78652		Inv# 308783 INV DATE 02/26/19 Loc 700	
DL/ID #	ID#2	PHONE	DATE	TIME	
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500	OUT 02/11/19	8:00 AM	DME
SALES PERSON: BUDA 1		F (972) 991-9240			
ID#3	PO/JOB #	ORDERED BY			
	2113	MICHAEL	BILL THRU 03/11/19		8:00 AM DME

RENEWAL BILL INVOICE

Page: 1

QTY	ITEM#	MIN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: DAVID

JOB PHONE: (979) 200-8177

1	0350-0027		BREAKER BACKHOE 1500# QC						0.00	0.00
	Serial # 10933		Manufacturer: STRIKER HYD. BREAKERS Model: TNB6E 2015							
	EXCHANGED 29-JAN-2019 09:27:16 for item 0350-0033									
1	0350-0033		BREAKER BACKHOE 1500# QC						1500.00	1500.00
	\$280.00/0				275.00	525.00	1500.00			
	Serial # 11014		Manufacturer: STRIKER HYD. BREAKERS Model: TNB6E							
	Rental Text :	8/16/18; Customer reported that breaker #0350-0027 had a hydraulic leak. Mechanic had to replaced a damaged hose. 1/29/19: Customer reported that breaker #0350-0027 was leaking hydraulic fluid. Swapped out with #0350-0033.								

----- Payments -----

Location 700 Buda

RENT	1500.00
SALES	0.00
OTHER	0.00
DW/FEES	225.00
HVY EQ TAX	0.00
ENV FEE	22.50
DSL TAX	0.00
SALES TAX	142.31
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	1889.81
AMT BILLED	1889.81

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RETURN  
EQUIPMENT BY

X

Signature

THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT. READ BOTH SIDES

27-FEB-19 10:32:45

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806



**# 151855638-001**

BRANCH D81  
3506 CHAPMAN LANE  
AUSTIN TX 78744-1216  
512-442-1600  
512-442-5251 FAX

**Job Site Address**  
SH 45/ MOPAC  
11853-11999 MOPAC EXPY  
x:.@.  
AUSTIN TX 78652  
**Office:**

**Cell:** 214-914-9815

**Customer #** : 1086145  
**Invoice Date** : 11/21/17  
**Date Out** : 11/06/17 08:00 AM  
**Billed Through** : 12/04/17 00:00  
**UR Job Loc** : 11853-11999 MOPAC EX  
**UR Job #** : 76  
**Customer Job ID:**  
**P.O. #** : 2113  
**Requested By** : WILLIAM MINYARD  
**Reserved By** : JILL SHIFFLETT  
**Salesperson** : SEAN SULLIVAN

MCCARTHY BUILDING - TEXAS  
11335 CUTTEN RD  
HOUSTON TX 77066-3705

**Invoice Amount: \$1,537.28**

**Terms:** Due Upon Receipt  
**Payment options:** Contact our credit office 704-916-4156  
**REMIT TO:** UNITED RENTALS (NORTH AMERICA), INC.  
PO BOX 840514  
DALLAS TX 75284-0514

RENTAL ITEMS:							
Qty	Equipment	Description	Minimum	Day	Week	4 Week	Amount
1	10639168	SKID STEER BREAKER Make: ATLASCOPCO Model: SBU 220 Serial: BES075388	192.00	192.00	574.00	1125.00	1,125.00
						Rental Subtotal:	1,125.00
SALES/MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS:							
Qty	Item		Price		Unit of Measure		Extended Amt.
1	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICE CHARGE	[ENV/MCI]	14.620		EACH		14.62
1	DELIVERY CHARGE		140.250		EACH		140.25
1	PICKUP CHARGE		140.250		EACH		140.25
						Sales/Misc Subtotal:	295.12
						Agreement Subtotal:	1,420.12
						Tax:	117.16
						Total:	1,537.28

**COMMENTS/NOTES:**

BILLED FOR FOUR WEEKS 11/06/17 THRU 12/04/17 08:00 AM  
TO SCHEDULE EQUIPMENT FOR PICKUP, CALL 800-UR-RENTS (800-877-3687)  
WE ARE AVAILABLE 24/7 TO SUPPLY YOU WITH A CONFIRMATION #  
IN ORDER TO CLOSE THIS CONTRACT

THIS 4 WEEK BILLING INVOICE IS ISSUED SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE RENTAL AGREEMENT, WHICH ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.  
A COPY OF THE RENTAL AGREEMENT IS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.



**# 151855638-003**

BRANCH D81  
3506 CHAPMAN LANE  
AUSTIN TX 78744-1216  
512-442-1600  
512-442-5251 FAX

**Job Site  
Address**

SH 45/ MOPAC  
11853-11999 MOPAC EXPY  
x:.@.  
AUSTIN TX 78652  
**Office:**

**Cell:** 214-914-9815

**Customer #** : 1086145  
**Invoice Date** : 12/19/17  
**Date Out** : 11/06/17 08:00 AM  
**Billed Through** : 01/01/18 00:00  
**UR Job Loc** : 11853-11999 MOPAC EX  
**UR Job #** : 76  
**Customer Job ID:**  
**P.O. #** : 2113  
**Requested By** : WILLIAM MINYARD  
**Reserved By** : JILL SHIFFLETT  
**Salesperson** : SEAN SULLIVAN

MCCARTHY BUILDING - TEXAS  
11335 CUTTEN RD  
HOUSTON TX 77066-3705

**Invoice Amount: \$1,233.64**

**Terms:** Due Upon Receipt  
**Payment options:** Contact our credit office 704-916-4158  
**REMIT TO:** UNITED RENTALS (NORTH AMERICA), INC.  
PO BOX 840514  
DALLAS TX 75284-0514

RENTAL ITEMS:		Minimum	Day	Week	4 Week	Amount	
Qty	Equipment	Description					
1	10464468	SKID STEER BREAKER Make: ATLASCOPCO Model: SBU220 Serial: BES058441	192.00	192.00	574.00	1125.00	1,125.00
						Rental Subtotal:	1,125.00
SALES/MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS:		Price	Unit of Measure	Extended Amt.			
Qty	Item						
1	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICE CHARGE	[ENV/MCI] 14.620	EACH	14.62			
						Sales/Misc Subtotal:	14.62
						Agreement Subtotal:	1,139.62
						Tax:	94.02
						<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,233.64</b>

**COMMENTS/NOTES:**

BILLED FOR FOUR WEEKS 12/04/17 THRU 1/01/18 08:00 AM  
TO SCHEDULE EQUIPMENT FOR PICKUP, CALL 800-UR-RENTS (800-877-3687)  
WE ARE AVAILABLE 24/7 TO SUPPLY YOU WITH A CONFIRMATION #  
IN ORDER TO CLOSE THIS CONTRACT

THIS 4 WEEK BILLING INVOICE IS ISSUED SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE RENTAL AGREEMENT, WHICH ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.  
A COPY OF THE RENTAL AGREEMENT IS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.



**# 151855638-004**

BRANCH D81  
3506 CHAPMAN LANE  
AUSTIN TX 78744-1216  
512-442-1600  
512-442-5251 FAX

**Job Site  
Address**

SH 45/ MOPAC  
11853-11999 MOPAC EXPY  
x:.@.  
AUSTIN TX 78652  
**Office:**

**Cell:** 214-914-9815

**Customer #** : 1086145  
**Invoice Date** : 01/16/18  
**Date Out** : 11/06/17 08:00 AM  
**Billed Through** : 01/29/18 00:00  
**UR Job Loc** : 11853-11999 MOPAC EX  
**UR Job #** : 76  
**Customer Job ID:**  
**P.O. #** : 2113  
**Requested By** : WILLIAM MINYARD  
**Reserved By** : JILL SHIFFLETT  
**Salesperson** : SEAN SULLIVAN

MCCARTHY BUILDING - TEXAS  
11335 CUTTEN RD  
HOUSTON TX 77066-3705

**Invoice Amount: \$1,233.64**

**Terms:** Due Upon Receipt  
**Payment options:** Contact our credit office 704-916-4156  
**REMIT TO:** UNITED RENTALS (NORTH AMERICA), INC.  
PO BOX 840514  
DALLAS TX 75284-0514

**RENTAL ITEMS:**

Qty	Equipment	Description	Minimum	Day	Week	4 Week	Amount
1	1046446B	SKID STEER BREAKER Make: ATLASCOPCO Model: SBU220 Serial: BES058441	192.00	192.00	574.00	1125.00	1,125.00

Rental Subtotal: 1,125.00

**SALES/MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS:**

Qty	Item	Price	Unit of Measure	Extended Amt.
1	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICE CHARGE	[ENV/MCI] 14.620	EACH	14.62

Sales/Misc Subtotal: 14.62

Agreement Subtotal: 1,139.62  
Tax: 94.02  
Total: 1,233.64

**COMMENTS/NOTES:**

BILLED FOR FOUR WEEKS 1/01/18 THRU 1/29/18 08:00 AM  
TO SCHEDULE EQUIPMENT FOR PICKUP, CALL 800-UR-RENTS (800-877-3687)  
WE ARE AVAILABLE 24/7 TO SUPPLY YOU WITH A CONFIRMATION #  
IN ORDER TO CLOSE THIS CONTRACT

**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 71 Service Rd  
Bastrop, TX 78602  
Ph: (512) 303-7368  
Fax: (512) 324-2206

740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy  
Bryan, TX 77807  
Ph: (979) 823-0085  
Fax: (979) 779-0351

16536 South IH 35  
Buda, TX 78610  
Ph: (512) 312-1990  
Fax: (512) 312-1991

110364 I-37  
Pleasanton, TX 78064  
Ph: (830) 569-5500  
Fax: (830) 569-5501

18115 IH 35 N  
Schertz, TX 78154  
Ph: (210) 229-7900  
Fax: (210) 661-0300

8810 North IH 35  
Georgetown, TX 78626  
Ph: (512) 748-1800  
Fax: (512) 748-8020

<b>RENTED TO</b>		<b>JOB LOCATION</b>		Org# 230860-RB1
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243		45 TOLL ROAD CONSTRUCTION 5622 S MOPAC EXPRESSWAY AUSTIN TX 78739		Inv# 231303 INV DATE 08/21/17 Loc 700
<b>DL/ID #</b>	<b>ID#2</b>	<b>PHONE</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>TIME</b>
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500 F (972) 991-9240	OUT 08/03/17	10:00 AM DME
SALES PERSON: LANCE HALL				
<b>ID#3</b>	<b>PO/JOB #</b>	<b>ORDERED BY</b>	BILL THRU 08/31/17 10:00 AM DME	
0	2113	ALFREDO		

**RENEWAL BILL INVOICE**

Page: 1

QTY	ITEM#	MIN	HOURLY	OVNITE	B-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: ALFREDO

JOB PHONE: (737) 266-9248

1	0411-0014		EXCAVATOR 48000# WET/QC						4900.00	4900.00
	\$605.00/0					605.00	1650.00	4900.00		
	Serial # 1FFDCJ70VEE330606		Manufacturer: HITACHI							Model: ZX210 '14
	Meter In: 0.00		Meter Out: 2368.30							
1	MIN		DELIVERY/PICKUP					500.00	500.00	500.00

----- Payments -----

RECEIVED BY: [Signature]  
PRINTED NAME: [Name]  
SIGNATURE: [Signature]

Location 700 Buda

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, understand that I am responsible for any theft and/or damages to rented equipment until the equipment is back in the physical possession of We Rent It.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RENT	4900.00
SALES	0.00
OTHER	500.00
DW/FEES	637.00
HVY EQ TAX	10.70
ENV FEE	73.50
DSL TAX	73.50
SALES TAX	407.50
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	6602.20
AMT BILLED	6602.20

21-AUG-17 08:37:14

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806

Rev. 4/5/17

THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT. READ BOTH SIDES

Grande Equipment Rental  
 PO BOX 595  
 Manchaca, TX 78652  
 adriane@grandeequipment.com

Invoice



**BILL TO**  
 McCarthy Building Companies Inc.  
 2715 N. FM 1626  
 Manchaca, TX 78652 USA

INVOICE #	DATE	TOTAL DUE	DUE DATE	TERMS	ENCLOSED
1458	06/12/2017	\$6,495.00	07/12/2017	Net 30	

PO 2113

ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
Rent HH-1 Kent FX475 Hydraulic Hammer - s/n: FX475-1127 06/05/17 to 07/03/17 start date: 06/05/17	1	6,000.00	6,000.00
Sales: Sales Tax Sales / Rent Tax 8.25%	1	495.00	495.00

Payment terms are Net 30. Accounts over 30 days are subject to a 1.75% service charge on the unpaid balance if not paid within terms.

**BALANCE DUE \$6,495.00**

RECEIVED

JUN 14 2017

MCCARTHY



Equipment to support Breaker Equipment

Task Number	EC	Expenditur Item Date	PA Date	Source	Description	Referenc e	Invoice Date	Hours	Amount
02231.0005.00.00	R	10/4/2017	9/30/2017	Grande Equipment Rentals	Rental-CAT320 Excavator frm 9/11-10/9	1672	09/26/2017	0	4938.75
02231.0005.00.00	R	11/7/2017	10/31/2017	Grande Equipment Rentals	Rental-CAT 320 Excavator frm 10/10-11/07	1736	10/27/2017	0	4938.75
02231.0005.00.00	R	5/1/2018	5/31/2018	Grande Equipment Rentals	Rental-CAT 320FL Excavator from 4/12-5/10	2071	04/25/2018	0	4938.75
02231.0005.00.00	R	6/1/2018	6/30/2018	Grande Equipment Rentals	Rental-320FL Excavator from 5/11-5/23	2130R	05/26/2018	0	3292.5
02231.0005.00.00	R	12/1/2018	12/31/2018	Opifex LLC	Rental-Bobcat Skidsteer	100017F	11/29/2018	0	1500
02231.0005.00.00	R	1/24/2019	1/31/2019	Opifex LLC	Rental-Bobcat Skid Steer	100017H	1/24/2019	0	1500
02231.0005.00.00	R	2/1/2019	2/28/2019	Opifex LLC	Rental-Bobcat Skid Steer	100017G	01/02/2019	0	1500
02275.0005.00.00	R	8/28/2018	8/31/2018	We-Rent-It	Rental-Backhoe from 8/13-9/10	284097	08/28/2018	0	2257.64
02275.0005.00.00	R	10/1/2018	10/31/2018	We-Rent-It	Rental-Backhoe from 9/10-10/08	287760	09/25/2018	0	1883.09
02275.0005.00.00	R	11/1/2018	11/30/2018	We-Rent-It	Rental-Backhoe from 10/08-11/05	291801	10/23/2018	0	1883.09
02275.0005.00.00	R	12/1/2018	12/31/2018	We-Rent-It	Rental-Backhoe from 11/05-12/03	296317	11/26/2018	0	1883.09
02275.0005.00.00	R	12/18/2018	12/31/2018	We-Rent-It	Rental-Backhoe from 12/03-12/31	299585	12/18/2018	0	1883.09

32398.75

**Grande Equipment Rental**

PO BOX 595

Manchaca, TX 78652

adriane@grandeequipment.com

**Invoice**



**BILL TO**

McCarthy Building Companies Inc.

2715 N. FM 1626

Manchaca, TX 78652 USA

INVOICE #	DATE	TOTAL DUE	DUE DATE	TERMS	ENCLOSED
1672	09/26/2017	\$4,938.75	10/26/2017	Net 30	

**P. O. NUMBER**

2113

ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
<b>Rent</b>	HEX-3 CAT320 Excavator - s/n: YBM10039 09/11/17 to 10/09/17	1	4,500.00	4,500.00
<b>Sales:Sales Tax</b>	Sales / Rent Tax 8.25%	1	371.25	371.25
<b>Tax:Emissions Tax</b>	Emissions Tax 1.5%	1	67.50	67.50

Payment terms are Net 30. Accounts over 30 days are subject to a 1.75% service charge on the unpaid balance if not paid within terms.

**BALANCE DUE**

**\$4,938.75**

Grande Equipment Rental  
 PO BOX 595  
 Manchaca, TX 78652  
 adriane@grandeequipment.com

# Invoice



**BILL TO:**  
 McCarthy Building Companies Inc.  
 2715 N. FM 1626  
 Manchaca, TX 78652 USA

INVOICE #	DATE	TOTAL DUE	DUE DATE	TERMS	ENCLOSED
1736	10/27/2017	\$4,938.75	11/26/2017	Net 30	

**P. O. NUMBER**  
 2113

ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
<b>Rent</b>	HEX-3 CAT320 Excavator - s/n: YBM10039 10/10/17 to 11/07/17	1	4,500.00	4,500.00
<b>Sales:Sales Tax</b>	Sales / Rent Tax 8.25%	1	371.25	371.25
<b>Tax:Emissions Tax</b>	Emissions Tax 1.5%	1	67.50	67.50

Payment terms are Net 30. Accounts over 30 days are subject to a 1.75% service charge on the unpaid balance if not paid within terms.

**BALANCE DUE**

**\$4,938.75**

Grande Equipment Rental  
 PO BOX 595  
 Manchaca, TX 78652  
 lauren@grandeequipment.com

# Invoice



**BILL TO**  
 McCarthy Building Companies Inc.  
 2715 N. FM 1626  
 Manchaca, TX 78652 USA

INVOICE #	DATE	TOTAL DUE	DUE DATE	TERMS	ENCLOSED
2071	04/25/2018	\$4,938.75	05/25/2018	Net 30	

**P. O. NUMBER**  
 2113

ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
HEX-3 2016 CAT 320FL EXCAVATOR s/n: YBM10039 04/12/18 to 05/10/18	<b>Rent</b>	1	4,500.00	4,500.00
Sales / Rent Tax 8.25%	<b>Sales Tax</b>	1	371.25	371.25
Emissions Tax 1.5%	<b>Emissions Tax</b>	1	67.50	67.50

Payment terms are Net 30. Accounts over 30 days are subject to a 1.75% service charge on the unpaid balance if not paid within terms.

**BALANCE DUE**

**\$4,938.75**

Grande Equipment Rental  
 PO BOX 595  
 Manchaca, TX 78652  
 lauren@grandeequipment.com

# Invoice



**BILL TO**  
 McCarthy Building Companies Inc.  
 2715 N. FM 1626  
 Manchaca, TX 78652 USA

INVOICE #	DATE	TOTAL DUE	DUE DATE	TERMS	ENCLOSED
2130R	05/26/2018	\$3,292.50	06/25/2018	Net 30	

**P. O. NUMBER**  
 2113

ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
HEX-3 2016 CAT 320FL EXCAVATOR s/n: YBM10039 05/11/18 to 05/23/18 OFF RENT: 05/23/18 2 WEEK RENTAL - FINAL INVOICE	<b>Rent</b>	1	3,000.00	3,000.00
Sales / Rent Tax 8.25%	<b>Sales Tax</b>	1	247.50	247.50
Emissions Tax 1.5%	<b>Emissions Tax</b>	1	45.00	45.00

Payment terms are Net 30. Accounts over 30 days are subject to a 1.75% service charge on the unpaid balance if not paid within terms.

**BALANCE DUE**

**\$3,292.50**

**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 71 Service Rd Bastrop, TX 78602 Ph: (512) 303-7368 Fax: (512) 321-2206	740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy Bryan, TX 77807 Ph: (979) 823-0085 Fax: (979) 779-8351	16536 South IH 35 Buda, TX 78610 Ph: (512) 312-1990 Fax: (512) 312-1991	110364 I-37 Pleasanton, TX 78064 Ph: (830) 569-5500 Fax: (830) 569-5501	18115 IH 35 N Schertz, TX 78154 Ph: (210) 229-7900 Fax: (210) 651-0300
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------

RENTED TO		JOB LOCATION		Org# 281960-RB1	
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243		45 TOLL RD OLD BLISS PILLAR RD & 1626 AUSTIN TX 78652		Inv# 284097 INV DATE 08/28/18 Loc 700	
DL/ID #	ID#2	PHONE	DATE	TIME	
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500 F (972) 991-9240	OUT 08/13/18	8:00 AM DME	
SALES PERSON: LANCE HALL					
ID#3	PO/JOB #	ORDERED BY	BILL THRU 09/10/18 8:00 AM DME		
	TBD PO 2113	MICHAEL			

RENEWAL BILL INVOICE

Page: 1

QTY	ITEM#	MIN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: MICHAEL BOND

JOB PHONE: (979) 204-1039

1	0141-0068	BACKHOE, FULL 4WD WET/QC							1500.00	1500.00
	\$275.00/0		275.00	525.00	1500.00					
	Serial # 1TO310KXTEE273109 Manufacturer: JOHN DEERE Model: 310K 2014									
	Meter In: 0.00 Meter Out: 1915.00									
	THIS EQUIPMENT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CLEARING BRUSH OR TIMBER. ANY AND ALL DAMAGES DUE TO THE MISUSE OF THIS EQUIPMENT WILL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE LEASEE									
1	0150-0000	BUCKET, BACKHOE, 24"							0.00	0.00
	Manufacturer: PALADIN									
1	BRY	DELIVERY/PICKUP							150.00	150.00
1	/202702-6-6S	ORB / MALE JIC							6.00	6.00
2	LABOR	LABOR							190.00	190.00
	Rental Text : 8/25/18: Customer reported a hydraulic leak. Mechanic had to replace a damaged fitting on the left outrigger cylinder.									

----- Payments -----

Location 700 Buda

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RETURN EQUIPMENT BY

X \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT. READ BOTH SIDES

RENT	1500.00
SALES	196.00
OTHER	150.00
DW/FEES	195.00
HVY EQ TAX	3.25
ENV FEE	22.50
DSL TAX	22.50
SALES TAX	168.39
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	2257.64
AMT BILLED	2257.64

29-AUG-18 08:26:33

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77805



**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 71 Service Rd  
Bastrop, TX 78602  
Ph: (512) 303-7368  
Fax: (512) 321-2206

740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy  
Bryan, TX 77807  
Ph: (979) 823-0085  
Fax: (979) 779-8351

16536 South IH 35  
Buda, TX 78610  
Ph: (512) 312-1990  
Fax: (512) 312-1991

110364 I-37  
Pleasanton, TX 78064  
Ph: (830) 569-5500  
Fax: (830) 569-5501

18115 IH 35 N  
Schertz, TX 78154  
Ph: (210) 229-7900  
Fax: (210) 651-0300

RENTED TO		JOB LOCATION		Org# 281960-RB3	
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243		45 TOLL RD OLD BLISS PILLAR RD & 1626 AUSTIN TX 78652		Inv# 291801 INV DATE 10/23/18 Loc 700	
DL/ID #	ID#2	PHONE	DATE	TIME	
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500	OUT 10/08/18	8:00 AM DME	
SALES PERSON: LANCE HALL		F (972) 991-9240			
ID#3	PO/JOB #	ORDERED BY	BILL THRU 11/05/18 8:00 AM DME		
	TBD	MICHAEL			

RENEWAL BILL INVOICE

Page: 1

QTY	ITEM#	MIN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: MICHAEL BOND

JOB PHONE: (979) 204-1039

1	0141-0068		BACKHOE, FULL 4WD WET/QC						1500.00	1500.00
		\$275.00/0			275.00	525.00	1500.00			

Serial # 1TO310KXTEE273109 Manufacturer: JOHN DEERE

Model: 310K 2014

Meter In: 0.00 Meter Out: 1915.00

THIS EQUIPMENT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CLEARING BRUSH OR TIMBER. ANY AND ALL DAMAGES DUE TO THE MISUSE OF THIS EQUIPMENT WILL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE LEASEE

1	0150-0000		BUCKET, BACKHOE, 24"						0.00	0.00
---	-----------	--	----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	------	------

Manufacturer: PALADIN

Rental Text : 8/25/18: Customer reported a hydraulic leak. Mechanic had to replace a damaged fitting on the left outrigger cylinder.

----- Payments -----

Location 700 Buda

RENT	1500.00
SALES	0.00
OTHER	0.00
DW/FEES	195.00
HVY EQ TAX	3.25
ENV FEE	22.50
DSL TAX	22.50
SALES TAX	139.84
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	1883.09
AMT BILLED	1883.09

24-OCT-18 09:00:41

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RETURN EQUIPMENT BY

X \_\_\_\_\_

THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT. READ BOTH SIDES

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806



**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 71 Service Rd  
Bastrop, TX 78602  
Ph: (512) 303-7368  
Fax: (512) 321-2206

740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy  
Bryan, TX 77807  
Ph: (979) 823-0085  
Fax: (979) 779-8351

16536 South IH 35  
Buda, TX 78610  
Ph: (512) 312-1990  
Fax: (512) 312-1991

110364 I-37  
Pleasanton, TX 78064  
Ph: (830) 569-5500  
Fax: (830) 569-5501

18115 IH 35 N  
Schertz, TX 78154  
Ph: (210) 229-7900  
Fax: (210) 851-0300

RENTED TO		JOB LOCATION		Org# 281960-RB4	
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRSSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243		45 TOLL RD OLD BLISS PILLAR RD & 1626 AUSTIN TX 78652		Inv# 296317 INV DATE 11/26/18 Loc 700	
DL/ID #	ID#2	PHONE	DATE	TIME	
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500	OUT 11/05/18	8:00 AM DME	
SALES PERSON: LANCE HALL		F (972) 991-9240			
ID#3	PO/JOB #	ORDERED BY	BILL THRU 12/03/18		8:00 AM DME
	2113	MICHAEL			

RENEWAL BILL INVOICE

Page: 1

QTY	ITEM#	MIN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: MICHAEL BOND

JOB PHONE: (979) 204-1039

1	0141-0068	BACKHOE, FULL 4WD WET/QC							1500.00	1500.00
		\$275.00/0			275.00	525.00	1500.00			

Serial # 1T0310KXTEE273109 Manufacturer: JOHN DEERE  
Meter In: 0.00 Meter Out: 1915.00

Model: 310K 2014

THIS EQUIPMENT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CLEARING BRUSH OR TIMBER. ANY AND ALL DAMAGES DUE TO THE MISUSE OF THIS EQUIPMENT WILL BE THE SOLE RESPOSIBILTY OF THE LEASEE

1	0150-0000	BUCKET, BACKHOE, 24"							0.00	0.00
---	-----------	----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	------

Manufacturer: PALADIN

Rental Text : 8/25/18: Customer reported a hydraulic leak. Mechanic had to replace a damaged fitting on the left outrigger cylinder.

----- Payments -----

Location 700 Buda

RENT	1500.00
SALES	0.00
OTHER	0.00
DW/FEES	195.00
HVY EQ TAX	3.25
ENV FEE	22.50
DSL TAX	22.50
SALES TAX	139.84
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	1883.09
AMT BILLED	1883.09

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
 I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
 I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RETURN EQUIPMENT BY

X

Signature

THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT READ BOTH SIDES

27-NOV-18 08:03:39

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806

**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED), WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 71 Service Rd Bastrop, TX 78602 Ph: (512) 303-7368 Fax: (512) 321-2206	740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy Bryan, TX 77807 Ph: (979) 823-0085 Fax: (979) 779-8351	16536 South IH 35 Buda, TX 78610 Ph: (512) 312-1990 Fax: (512) 312-1991	110364 I-37 Pleasanton, TX 78064 Ph: (830) 569-5500 Fax: (830) 569-5501	18115 IH 35 N Schertz, TX 78154 Ph: (210) 229-7900 Fax: (210) 651-0300
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------

RENTED TO		JOB LOCATION		Org# 281960-RB5	
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRSSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243		45 TOLL RD OLD BLISS PILLAR RD & 1626 AUSTIN TX 78652		Inv# 299585 INV DATE 12/18/18 Loc 700	
DL/ID #	ID#2	PHONE	DATE	TIME	
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500	OUT 12/03/18	8:00 AM DME	
SALES PERSON: LANCE HALL		F (972) 991-9240			
ID#3	PO/JOB #	ORDERED BY			
	2113	MICHAEL	BILL THRU 12/31/18	8:00 AM DME	

RENEWAL BILL INVOICE

Page: 1

QTY	ITEM#	MIN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: MICHAEL BOND

JOB PHONE: (979) 204-1039

1	0141-0068	BACKHOE, FULL 4WD WET/QC							1500.00	1500.00
		\$275.00/0			275.00	525.00	1500.00			

Serial # 1TO310KXTEE273109 Manufacturer: JOHN DEERE Model: 310K 2014

Meter In: 0.00 Meter Out: 1915.00

THIS EQUIPMENT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CLEARING BRUSH OR TIMBER. ANY AND ALL DAMAGES DUE TO THE MISUSE OF THIS EQUIPMENT WILL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE LEASEE

1	0150-0000	BUCKET, BACKHOE, 24"							0.00	0.00
---	-----------	----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	------

Manufacturer: PALADIN

Rental Text : 8/25/18: Customer reported a hydraulic leak. Mechanic had to replace a damaged fitting on the left outrigger cylinder.

----- Payments -----

Location 700 Buda

RENT	1500.00
SALES	0.00
OTHER	0.00
DW/FEES	195.00
HVY EQ TAX	3.25
ENV FEE	22.50
DSL TAX	22.50
SALES TAX	139.84
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	1883.09
AMT BILLED	1883.09

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RETURN EQUIPMENT BY

19-DEC-18 08:08:09

THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT. READ BOTH SIDES.

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806

Remit To:

Opifex, LLC.  
6448 E HWY 290 Suite A-105  
Austin, Texas 78723  
www.opifexenterprises.com

# Invoice

Continued	Invoice#
Thu 11/29/2018	100017F

Customer #: 10022

**McCarthy Building Companies Inc.**  
2715 N FM 1626  
  
BUDA, TX 78610

Job No: 2609 Bliss Spillar  
Date Out Thu 11/ 1/2018

Terms	Aging Date
NET 30	Thu 11/29/2018

.....Fold Here.....Fold Here.....

Salesman: Jay Vaughn 832-232-1377 jvaughn@opifexenterprises.com

Qty	Items Rented	Disc%	Status	Billed To	Price
1	BOBCAT T590 Skid Steer 1day \$350.00 1week \$850.00 4weeks \$1,385.68 Unit: Jerome Bellis		Billed To	Thu 11/29/2018 10:00AM	\$1,385.68

Current On Account  
Please pay from this invoice.

Rental and Sales:					ales Tax Travis County:
\$1,385.68					\$114.32
Total Amount:	\$1,500.00		Total Paid	\$0.00	Total Due \$1,500.00

832-232-1377 Phone

www.opifexenterprises.com

Opifex, LLC.  
 6448 E HWY 290 Suite A-105  
 Austin, Texas 78723  
 www.opifexenterprises.com

Continued	Invoice #
Wed 1/ 2/2019	100017G

Bill to: Customer# 10022

McCarthy Building Companies Inc.  
 Accounts Payable  
 2715 N FM 1626  
 BUDA, TX 78610

Job Descr:

Date Out: Thu 11/29/2018

Terms	Aging Date
NET 30	Wed 1/ 2/2019

Salesman: Jay Vaughn  
 Used at Address: ;

Phone: 832-232-1377

IE-Mail: jvaughn@opifexenterprises.com

Qty	Item	Description	Date	Amount	Rate
1	1001	BOBCAT T590 Skid Steer 1Day \$350.00 1Week \$850.00 4Wks \$1,385.68	Thu 12/27/2018	1,385.68	1,385.68

**Please pay from this invoice.**

Rental and Sales:	Misc Charges:			Sales Tax Travis County
\$1,385.68	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$114.32

**30+ Days aged**

<b>Total Amount :</b>	<b>\$1,500.00</b>	<b>Total Paid:</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>Total Due:</b>	<b>\$1,500.00</b>
832-232-1377					

Remit To:

Opifex, LLC.  
6448 E HWY 290 Suite A-105  
Austin, Texas 78723  
www.opifexenterprises.com

# Invoice

Continued	Invoice#
Thu 1/24/2019	100017H

Customer #: 10022

**McCarthy Building Companies Inc.**  
2715 N FM 1626  
  
BUDA, TX 78610

Date Out Thu 12/27/2018

Terms	Aging Date
NET 30	Thu 1/24/2019

.....Fold Here .....Fold Here .....  
**Salesman: Jay Vaughn 832-232-1377 jvaughn@opifexenterprises.com**

Qty	Items Rented	Disc%	Status	Billed To	Price
1	BOBCAT T590 Skid Steer 1day \$350.00 1week \$850.00 4weeks \$1,385.68		Billed To	Thu 1/24/2019 10:00AM	\$1,385.68

Current On Account  
**Please pay from this invoice.**

Rental and Sales:					ales Tax Travis County:
\$1,385.68					\$114.32
<b>Total Amount:</b>	<b>\$1,500.00</b>		<b>Total Paid</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>Total Due \$1,500.00</b>

832-232-1377 Phone

www.opifexenterprises.com

Invoices For Rock Crushing

Expenditure Item

Task Number	Task Name	EC	Date	PA Date	Source	Description	Reference	Invoice Date	Hours	Amount
01400.0474.00.00	MCCARTHY TRUCKING	M	5/30/2017	5/31/2017	Texas Highway Headers LLC	Equip Head of Dozer & Crane	1640	05/10/2017	0	1192
01400.0474.00.00	MCCARTHY TRUCKING	M	5/14/2018	5/31/2018	Lonestar Crushers LLC	Transport Jaw Crusher to Georgetown	7680	05/14/2018	0	1328.13
02221.0005.00.00	EXCAV EQPT	R	3/5/2018	3/31/2018	Lonestar Crushers LLC	Rental-Jaw Crusher frm 3/05-4/05(partial credit ap	7508	03/05/2018	0	5666.31
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	M	2/22/2018	2/28/2018	Grande Equipment Rentals	Rental-CAT 320FL Excavator from 2/13-3/13	1943	02/22/2018	0	4938.75
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	R	7/25/2017	7/31/2017	We-Rent-It	Rental-Excavator with Breaker frm 6/14-7/12	224576	07/05/2017	0	11745.51
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	R	8/8/2017	8/31/2017	Grande Equipment Rentals	HAMMER 6/5/17-7/3/17	1458	06/12/2017	0	6495
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	R	9/11/2017	9/30/2017	Grande Equipment Rentals	Credit-Hammer (paid twice)	1640	09/07/2017	0	-6495
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	R	1/1/2018	1/31/2018	Lonestar Crushers LLC	ROCK CRUSHER 12/5/17-1/4/17	7219	12/05/2017	0	18583.13
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	R	1/3/2018	1/31/2018	Lonestar Crushers LLC	Rental-Jaw Crusher from 1/05-02/04	7293	01/03/2018	0	18317.5
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	R	1/19/2018	1/31/2018	Lonestar Crushers LLC	Tax on invoice 7219 that was missed	7357	01/19/2018	0	1062.5
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	R	1/22/2018	1/31/2018	Grande Equipment Rentals	Rental-320FL Excavator from 1/15-2/12	1881	01/22/2018	0	4938.75
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	R	2/5/2018	2/28/2018	Lonestar Crushers LLC	Rental-Portafill Jaw Crusher from 2/05-03/04	7397	02/05/2018	0	18317.5
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	R	3/25/2018	3/31/2018	Grande Equipment Rentals	Rental-CAT 320FL Excavator from 3/14-4/11	2009	03/25/2018	0	4938.75
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	R	4/4/2018	4/30/2018	Lonestar Crushers LLC	Rental-Portafill Jaw Crusher from 4/05-5/04	7574	04/04/2018	0	18317.5
02221.0144.00.00	CRUSH ROCK	R	4/20/2018	4/30/2018	We-Rent-It	Rental-Breaker Excavator from 4/04-5/02	265097	04/20/2018	0	6067.3

115413-6

114,221.60

Grande Equipment Rental  
 PO BOX 595  
 Manchaca, TX 78652  
 adriane@grandeequipment.com

# Invoice



**BILL TO**  
 McCarthy Building Companies Inc.  
 2715 N. FM 1626  
 Manchaca, TX 78652 USA

INVOICE #	DATE	TOTAL DUE	DUE DATE	TERMS	ENCLOSED
1943	02/22/2018	\$4,938.75	03/24/2018	Net 30	

**P. O. NUMBER**  
 2113

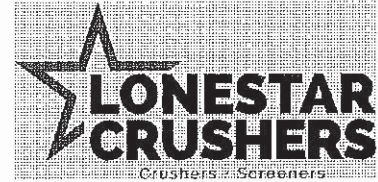
ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
Hex-3 2016 CAT 320FL EXCAVATOR s/n: YBM10039 02/13/18 to 03/13/18	<b>Rent</b>	1	4,500.00	4,500.00
Sales / Rent Tax 8.25%	<b>Sales Tax</b>	1	371.25	371.25
Emissions Tax 1.5%	<b>Emissions Tax</b>	1	67.50	67.50

BALANCE DUE

**\$4,938.75**

**Lonestar Crushers, LLC**

Mail Only, No Checks  
 1801 Red Bud Lane Ste B - 238  
 Round Rock, TX 78664



	Invoice #
5/14/2018	7680

<b>Bill To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

<b>Ship To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

P.O. Number	Terms

PLEASE NOTICE OUR NEW REMIT TO ADDRESS

Quantity	Item Code	Description	Price Each	Amount
1	TRANSPORT ...	Transport from Mopac & SH45 Austin to Georgetown, TX Portafill 9000 Jaw Crusher S/N JC102	1,250.00	1,250.00T

PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:

Lonestar Crushers, LLC  
 P. O. Box 733815  
 Dallas, TX 75373-3815

Phone # 512-251-4443  
 Fax # 512-519-1805

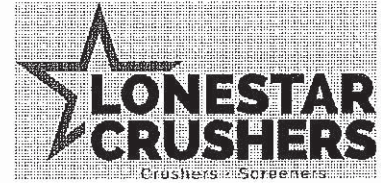
<b>Subtotal</b>	\$1,250.00
<b>Sales Tax (6.25%)</b>	\$78.13
<b>Payments/Credits</b>	\$0.00
<b>Balance Due</b>	\$1,328.13

<b>E-mail</b>
accounting@lonestarcrushers.com



# Lonestar Crushers, LLC

Mail Only, No Checks  
 1801 Red Bud Lane Ste B - 238  
 Round Rock, TX 78664



	Invoice #
3/5/2018	7508

<b>Bill To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

<b>Ship To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

P.O. Number	Terms

PLEASE NOTICE OUR NEW REMIT TO ADDRESS

Quantity	Item Code	Description	Price Each	Amount
1	SXT104 PT 60...	Portafill 9000JC Jaw Crusher S/N JC102	17,000.00	17,000.00T
1	New Texas Stat...	1.5% State Heavy Duty Tax Rental 3/05/18 - 4/04/18	1.50%	255.00

PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:

Lonestar Crushers, LLC  
 P. O. Box 733815  
 Dallas, TX 75373-3815

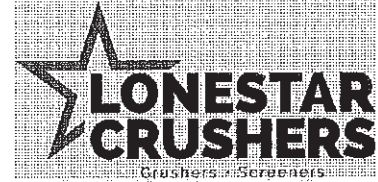
Phone # 512-251-4443  
 Fax # 512-519-1805

<b>Subtotal</b>	\$17,255.00
<b>Sales Tax (6.25%)</b>	\$1,062.50
<b>Payments/Credits</b>	-\$12,651.19
<b>Balance Due</b>	\$5,666.31

<b>E-mail</b>
accounting@lonestarcrushers.com

# Lonestar Crushers, LLC

Mail Only, No Checks  
 3720 Gattis School Road  
 Suite 800-238  
 Round Rock, TX 78664



	Invoice #
12/5/2017	7219

<b>Bill To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

<b>Ship To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

<b>P.O. Number</b>	<b>Terms</b>

PLEASE NOTICE OUR NEW REMIT TO ADDRESS

Quantity	Item Code	Description	Price Each	Amount
1	Equipment Leas...	Portafill 9000JC Jaw Crusher S/N JC102	17,000.00	17,000.00
1	New Texas Stat...	1.5% State Heavy Duty Tax Rental 12/05/17 - 1/04/18 Starting Hours = 77	1.50%	255.00
1	TRANSPORT ...	Transport to Mopac and SH45 SE	1,250.00	1,250.00

**Tax was paid via invoice 7357 in Feb 2018. Do not accrue. RJG 2/6/2018**

PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:

Lonestar Crushers, LLC  
 P. O. Box 733815  
 Dallas, TX 75373-3815

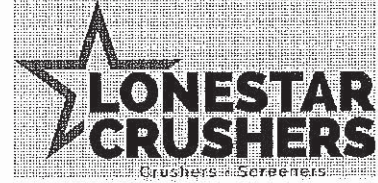
Phone # 512-251-4443  
 Fax # 512-519-1805

<b>Subtotal</b>	\$18,505.00
<b>Sales Tax (6.25%)</b>	\$78.13
<b>Payments/Credits</b>	\$0.00
<b>Balance Due</b>	\$18,583.13

<b>E-mail</b>
accounting@lonestarcrushers.com

# Lonestar Crushers, LLC

Mail Only, No Checks  
 3720 Gattis School Road  
 Suite 800-238  
 Round Rock, TX 78664



	Invoice #
1/3/2018	7293

<b>Bill To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

<b>Ship To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

<b>P.O. Number</b>	<b>Terms</b>

PLEASE NOTICE OUR NEW REMIT TO ADDRESS

Quantity	Item Code	Description	Price Each	Amount
1	Equipment Leas...	Portafill 9000JC Jaw Crusher S/N JC102	17,000.00	17,000.00T
1	New Texas Stat...	1.5% State Heavy Duty Tax Rental 1/05/18 - 2/04/18	1:50%	255.00

PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:

Lonestar Crushers, LLC  
 P. O. Box 733815  
 Dallas, TX 75373-3815

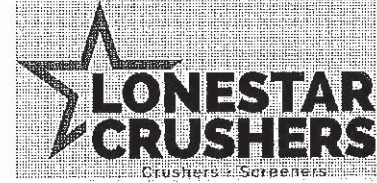
Phone # 512-251-4443  
 Fax # 512-519-1805

<b>Subtotal</b>	\$17,255.00
<b>Sales Tax (6.25%)</b>	\$1,062.50
<b>Payments/Credits</b>	\$0.00
<b>Balance Due</b>	\$18,317.50

<b>E-mail</b>
accounting@lonestarcrushers.com

**Lonestar Crushers, LLC**

Mail Only, No Checks  
 1801 Red Bud Lane Ste B - 238  
 Round Rock, TX 78664



	Invoice #
1/19/2018	7357

<b>Bill To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

<b>Ship To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

<b>P.O. Number</b>	<b>Terms</b>

PLEASE NOTICE OUR NEW REMIT TO ADDRESS

Quantity	Item Code	Description	Price Each	Amount
1	Parts	Tax on invoice 7219- not previously billed	17,000.00	17,000.00T
-1	Parts	Tax on Invoice 7219- not previously billed	17,000.00	-17,000.00

PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:

Lonestar Crushers, LLC  
 P. O. Box 733815  
 Dallas, TX 75373-3815

Phone # 512-251-4443  
 Fax # 512-519-1805

<b>Subtotal</b>	\$0.00
<b>Sales Tax (6.25%)</b>	\$1,062.50
<b>Payments/Credits</b>	\$0.00
<b>Balance Due</b>	\$1,062.50

<b>E-mail</b>
accounting@lonestarcrushers.com

# Lonestar Crushers, LLC

Mail Only, No Checks  
 1801 Red Bud Lane Ste B - 238  
 Round Rock, TX 78664



	Invoice #
2/5/2018	7397

<b>Bill To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

<b>Ship To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

<b>P.O. Number</b>	<b>Terms</b>

PLEASE NOTICE OUR NEW REMIT TO ADDRESS

Quantity	Item Code	Description	Price Each	Amount
1	SXT104 PT 60...	Portafill 9000JC Jaw Crusher S/N JC102	17,000.00	17,000.00T
1	New Texas Stat...	1.5% State Heavy Duty Tax Rental 2/05/18 - 3/04/18	1.50%	255.00

PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:

Lonestar Crushers, LLC  
 P. O. Box 733815  
 Dallas, TX 75373-3815

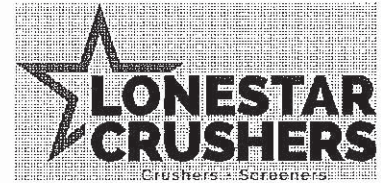
Phone # 512-251-4443  
 Fax # 512-519-1805

<b>Subtotal</b>	\$17,255.00
<b>Sales Tax (6.25%)</b>	\$1,062.50
<b>Payments/Credits</b>	\$0.00
<b>Balance Due</b>	\$18,317.50

<b>E-mail</b>
accounting@lonestarcrushers.com

# Lonestar Crushers, LLC

Mail Only, No Checks  
 1801 Red Bud Lane Ste B - 238  
 Round Rock, TX 78664



	Invoice #
4/4/2018	7574

<b>Bill To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

<b>Ship To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

<b>P.O. Number</b>	<b>Terms</b>

PLEASE NOTICE OUR NEW REMIT TO ADDRESS

Quantity	Item Code	Description	Price Each	Amount
1	SXT104 PT 60...	Portafill 9000JC Jaw Crusher S/N JC102	17,000.00	17,000.00T
1	New Texas Stat...	1.5% State Heavy Duty Tax Rental 4/05/18 - 5/04/18	1.50%	255.00

PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:

Lonestar Crushers, LLC  
 P. O. Box 733815  
 Dallas, TX 75373-3815

Phone # 512-251-4443  
 Fax # 512-519-1805

<b>E-mail</b>
accounting@lonestarcrushers.com

<b>Subtotal</b>	\$17,255.00
<b>Sales Tax (6.25%)</b>	\$1,062.50
<b>Payments/Credits</b>	\$0.00
<b>Balance Due</b>	\$18,317.50

**Grande Equipment Rental**  
 PO BOX 595  
 Manchaca, TX 78652  
 adriane@grandeequipment.com

# Invoice



BILL TO
McCarthy Building Companies Inc. 2715 N. FM 1626 Manchaca, TX 78652 USA

INVOICE #	DATE	TOTAL DUE	DUE DATE	TERMS	ENCLOSED
2009	03/25/2018	\$4,938.75	04/24/2018	Net 30	

**P. O. NUMBER**  
2113

ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
Hex-3 2016 CAT 320FL EXCAVATOR s/n: YBM10039 03/14/18 to 04/11/18	<b>Rent</b>	1	4,500.00	4,500.00
Sales / Rent Tax 8.25%	<b>Sales Tax</b>	1	371.25	371.25
Emissions Tax 1.5%	<b>Emissions Tax</b>	1	67.50	67.50

Payment terms are Net 30. Accounts over 30 days are subject to a 1.75% service charge on the unpaid balance if not paid within terms.

**BALANCE DUE**

**\$4,938.75**

Grande Equipment Rental  
 PO BOX 595  
 Manchaca, TX 78652  
 adriane@grandeequipment.com

# Invoice



**BILL TO**  
 McCarthy Building Companies Inc.  
 2715 N. FM 1626  
 Manchaca, TX 78652 USA

INVOICE #	DATE	TOTAL DUE	DUE DATE	TERMS	ENCLOSED
1881	01/22/2018	\$4,938.75	02/21/2018	Net 30	

**P. O. NUMBER**  
 2113

ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
<b>Rent</b>	Hex-3 2016 CAT 320FL EXCAVATOR s/n: YBM10039 01/15/18 to 02/12/18 start date: 01/15/18 hrs: 875.7	1	4,500.00	4,500.00
<b>Sales:Sales Tax</b>	Sales / Rent Tax 8.25%	1	371.25	371.25
<b>Tax:Emissions Tax</b>	Emissions Tax 1.5%	1	67.50	67.50

BALANCE DUE

**\$4,938.75**



Grande Equipment Rental  
 PO BOX 595  
 Manchaca, TX 78652  
 adriane@grandeequipment.com

Invoice



BILL TO  
 McCarthy Building Companies Inc.  
 2715 N. FM 1626  
 Manchaca, TX 78652 USA

INVOICE #	DATE	TOTAL DUE	DUE DATE	TERMS	ENCLOSED
1458	06/12/2017	\$6,495.00	07/12/2017	Net 30	

PO 2113

ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
Rent HH-1 Kent FX475 Hydraulic Hammer - s/n: FX475-1127 06/05/17 to 07/03/17 start date: 06/05/17	1	6,000.00	6,000.00
Sales:Sales Tax Sales / Rent Tax 8.25%	1	495.00	495.00

Payment terms are Net 30. Accounts over 30 days are subject to a 1.75% service charge on the unpaid balance if not paid within terms.

BALANCE DUE **\$6,495.00**

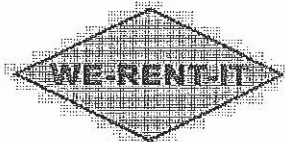
RECEIVED

JUN 14 2017

MCCARTHY

**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT.



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

881 Texas 71 Service Rd  
Bastrop, TX 78602  
Ph: (512) 303-7369  
Fax: (512) 321-2286

740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy  
Bryan, TX 77807  
Ph: (879) 823-0085  
Fax: (979) 779-8351

16538 South IH 35  
Buda, TX 78610  
Ph: (512) 612-1090  
Fax: (512) 312-1991

110584 I-37  
Pleasanton, TX 78064  
Ph: (830) 569-5500  
Fax: (830) 569-5501

18115 IH 35 N  
Schertz, TX 78154  
Ph: (210) 229-7900  
Fax: (210) 651-0300

RENTED TO	JOB LOCATION	Orig#		
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRSSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243	45 TOLL RD OLD BLISS PILLAR RD & 1626 MANCHACA TX 78652	247167 RRS Inv# 265097 INV DATE 04/20/18 Loc 700		
DL/ID #	ID#2	PHONE	DATE	TIME
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500 F (972) 991-9240	OUT 04/04/18	8:00 AM DME
ID#3	PO/JOB #	ORDERED BY		
	2113	BRAD	BILL THRU 05/02/18	8:00 AM DME

RENEWAL BILL INVOICE

QTY	ITEM#	MTN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8 HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: BRAD

JOB PHONE: (214) 717-9698

1	0351-0006		BREAKER EXCAVATOR 5000#						4900.00	4900.00
	\$605.00/0				605.00	1650.00	4900.00			
	Serial # 151-10354		Manufacturer: STRIKER HYD. BREAKERS Model: TNB-151LU-ST							
1	/STR415186432		CHISEL, 1230MM (TBN-151)						1525.87	1525.87
2	LABOR		LABOR						190.00	190.00
-1	/STR415186432		CHISEL, 1230MM (TBN-151)						-1525.87	-1525.87
-2	LABOR		LABOR						-190.00	-190.00

Rental Text : Breaker is going out with Excavator # 411-0009  
Contract #247155

----- Payments -----

Location 700 Buda

RENT	4900.00
SALES	0.00
OTHER	0.00
DW/FEES	637.00
HVY EQ TAX	0.00
ENV FEE	73.50
DSL TAX	0.00
SALES TAX	456.80
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	6067.30
AMT BILLED	6067.30

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rented equipment.  
I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
I, the undersigned renter, acknowledges that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RETURN  
EQUIPMENT BY:

23-APR-18 08:04:27

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806

THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT READ BOTH SIDES

**THIS IS A CONTRACT**

THE WORDS RENTER, BUYER, YOU, AND YOURS MEANS THE PERSON WHO SIGNS THIS CONTRACT (OR ARE OBLIGATED). WE, OUR, AND THE DEALER REFER TO THE BUSINESS NAMED AT RIGHT

HHN: S Ramirez



**TERMS CASH IN ADVANCE**

ESTABLISHED OPEN ACCOUNTS ARE DUE AND PAYABLE NET 10TH OF MONTH. PAST DUE ACCOUNTS BEAR LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES AT 1-1/2% PER MONTH.

**RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE • SUPPLIES**

861 Texas 71 Service Rd Bastrop, TX 78602 Ph: (512) 303-7368 Fax: (512) 321-2208  
 740 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy Bryan, TX 77807 Ph: (979) 823-0085 Fax: (979) 779-8351  
 18536 South IH 35 Buda, TX 78610 Ph: (512) 312-1990 Fax: (512) 312-1991  
 110364 I-37 Pleasanton, TX 78064 Ph: (830) 568-5500 Fax: (830) 568-5501  
 18115 IH 35 N Schertz, TX 78154 Ph: (210) 229-7900 Fax: (210) 651-0300

<b>RENTED TO</b>		<b>JOB LOCATION</b>		Org# 222002-RB1	
MCCARTHY BUILDING CO, INC. 12001 N. CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY SUITE 400 DALLAS TX 75243		TBD 2222 FM 1626 BUDA TX 78610		Inv# 224576 INV DATE 07/05/17 Loc 700	
<b>DL/ID #</b>	<b>ID#2</b>	<b>PHONE</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>TIME</b>	
MC5500		W (972) 991-5500	OUT 06/14/17	1:00 PM DME	
SALES PERSON: MIGUEL GARZA		F (972) 991-9240			
<b>ID#3</b>	<b>PO/JOB #</b>	<b>ORDERED BY</b>			
0	2113,	BRAD MINYARD		BILL THRU 07/12/17 1:00 PM DME	

**RENEWAL BILL INVOICE**

Page: 1

QTY	ITEM#	MIN	HOURLY	OVNITE	8-HOUR	DAY	WEEK	4 WEEK	EXT AMT	NET AMT
-----	-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	--------	---------	---------

JOB CONTACT: BRAD

JOB PHONE: (214) 717-9698

1	0411-0027		EXCAVATOR 48000#		WET/QC/THUMB				4301.55	4301.55
	\$605.00/0					605.00	1633.00	4301.55		
	Serial #	1FFDC571CFF340011	Manufacturer: HITACHI						Model: ZX210 2016	
	Meter In:	0.00	Meter Out:	1190.00						
1	0351-0004		BREAKER EXCVATOR 5000#						4900.00	4900.00
	\$605.00/0					605.00	1633.00	4900.00		
	Serial #	X170C50251	Manufacturer: TRAMAC - BREAKERS						Model: N5000	
1	0399-0045		BUCKET, 210 EXCAVATOR 42"						0.00	0.00
	Serial #	25618-17 S	Model: 210HD 36"							
1	MIN		DELIVERY/PICKUP						400.00	400.00

Payments

RECEIVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
 PRINTED NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
 SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

Location 700 Buda

RENT	9201.55
SALES	0.00
OTHER	400.00
DW/FEEES	1104.19
HVY EQ TAX	0.00
ENV FEE	92.02
DSL TAX	64.52
SALES TAX	883.23
DEPOSIT	0.00
TOTAL DUE	11745.51
AMT BILLED	11745.51

06-JUL-17 09:23:44

I, the undersigned renter, specifically acknowledge that I have received and understand the instructions regarding the use and operation of the rental equipment.  
 I, the undersigned renter, understand that I am responsible for any theft and/or damages to rented equipment until the equipment is back in the physical possession of We Rent It.  
 I, the undersigned renter, further acknowledge that I have read and fully understand the attached equipment rental contract and agree to be bound by all the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.  
 I, the undersigned renter, acknowledge that I have received a true and correct copy of this agreement at the time of execution.

RECEIVED BY

PRINTED NAME

SIGNATURE

THIS IS YOUR CONTRACT. READ BOTH SIDES

Remit to: P.O. Box 512, Bryan, TX 77806

Excavator to Feed Crusher

Task Number	EC	Expenditur Item Date	PA Date	Source	Description	Referenc e	Invoice Date	Hours	Amount
02221.0005.00.00	R	12/27/2017	12/31/2017	Grande Equipment Rentals	Rental-Komatsu Excavator from 12/04-01/01/18	1824	12/17/2017	0	10151.88
02221.0005.00.00	R	1/17/2018	1/31/2018	Grande Equipment Rentals	Rental-Excavator from 1/02-1/30	1868	01/17/2018	0	10151.88
02221.0005.00.00	R	2/17/2018	2/28/2018	Grande Equipment Rentals	Rental-Komastu Hydraulic Excavator from 1/31-2/28	1932	02/17/2018	0	10151.88
02221.0005.00.00	R	3/20/2018	3/31/2018	Grande Equipment Rentals	Rental-Hydraulic Excavator from 3/01-3/29	1991	03/20/2018	0	10151.88
02221.0005.00.00	R	4/20/2018	4/30/2018	Grande Equipment Rentals	Rental-Hydraulic Excavator from 3/30-4/27/18	2054	04/20/2018	0	10151.88

50759.4

**Grande Equipment Rental**

PO BOX 595

Manchaca, TX 78652

adriane@grandeequipment.com

**Invoice**



**BILL TO**

McCarthy Building Companies Inc.

2715 N. FM 1626

Manchaca, TX 78652 USA

INVOICE #	DATE	TOTAL DUE	DUE DATE	TERMS	ENCLOSED
1824	12/17/2017	\$10,151.88	01/16/2018	Net 30	

**P. O. NUMBER**

2113

ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
<b>Rent</b>	HEX-7: 2013 KOMATSU PC490 LC-10 Hydraulic Excavator s/n: K12101318 12/04/17 to 01/01/18	1	9,250.00	9,250.00
<b>Sales:Sales Tax</b>	Sales / Rent Tax 8.25%	1	763.13	763.13
<b>Tax:Emissions Tax</b>	Emissions Tax 1.5%	1	138.75	138.75

Payment terms are Net 30. Accounts over 30 days are subject to a 1.75% service charge on the unpaid balance if not paid within terms.

**BALANCE DUE**

**\$10,151.88**

Grande Equipment Rental  
 PO BOX 595  
 Manchaca, TX 78652  
 adriane@grandeequipment.com

# Invoice



**BILL TO**  
 McCarthy Building Companies Inc.  
 2715 N. FM 1626  
 Manchaca, TX 78652 USA

INVOICE #	DATE	TOTAL DUE	DUE DATE	TERMS	ENCLOSED
1868	01/17/2018	\$10,151.88	02/16/2018	Net 30	

**P. O. NUMBER**  
 2113

ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
<b>Rent</b>	HEX-7: 2013 KOMATSU PC490 LC-10 Hydraulic Excavator s/n: K12101318 01/02/18 to 01/30/18	1	9,250.00	9,250.00
<b>Sales:Sales Tax</b>	Sales / Rent Tax 8.25%	1	763.13	763.13
<b>Tax:Emissions Tax</b>	Emissions Tax 1.5%	1	138.75	138.75

Payment terms are Net 30. Accounts over 30 days are subject to a 1.75% service charge on the unpaid balance if not paid within terms.

**BALANCE DUE**

**\$10,151.88**

Grande Equipment Rental  
 PO BOX 595  
 Manchaca, TX 78652  
 adriane@grandeequipment.com

# Invoice



**BILL TO**  
 McCarthy Building Companies Inc.  
 2715 N. FM 1626  
 Manchaca, TX 78652 USA

INVOICE #	DATE	TOTAL DUE	DUE DATE	TERMS	ENCLOSED
1932	02/17/2018	\$10,151.88	03/19/2018	Net 30	

**P. O. NUMBER**  
 2113

ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
HEX-7: 2013 KOMATSU PC490 LC-10 Hydraulic Excavator s/n: K12101318 01/31/18 to 02/28/18	<b>Rent</b>	1	9,250.00	9,250.00
Sales / Rent Tax 8.25%	<b>Sales Tax</b>	1	763.13	763.13
Emissions Tax 1.5%	<b>Emissions Tax</b>	1	138.75	138.75

Payment terms are Net 30. Accounts over 30 days are subject to a 1.75% service charge on the unpaid balance if not paid within terms.

**BALANCE DUE**

**\$10,151.88**

Grande Equipment Rental  
 PO BOX 595  
 Manchaca, TX 78652  
 adriane@grandeequipment.com

# Invoice



**BILL TO:**  
 McCarthy Building Companies Inc.  
 2715 N. FM 1626  
 Manchaca, TX 78652 USA

INVOICE #	DATE	TOTAL DUE	DUE DATE	TERMS	ENCLOSED
1991	03/20/2018	\$10,151.88	04/19/2018	Net 30	

**P. O. NUMBER**  
 2113

ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
HEX-7: 2013 KOMATSU PC490 LC-10 Hydraulic Excavator s/n: K12101318 03/01/18 to 03/29/18	<b>Rent</b>	1	9,250.00	9,250.00
Sales / Rent Tax 8.25%	<b>Sales Tax</b>	1	763.13	763.13
Emissions Tax 1.5%	<b>Emissions Tax</b>	1	138.75	138.75

Payment terms are Net 30. Accounts over 30 days are subject to a 1.75% service charge on the unpaid balance if not paid within terms.

**BALANCE DUE**

**\$10,151.88**



Grande Equipment Rental  
 PO BOX 595  
 Manchaca, TX 78652  
 lauren@grandeequipment.com

# Invoice



**BILL TO**  
 McCarthy Building Companies Inc.  
 2715 N. FM 1626  
 Manchaca, TX 78652 USA

INVOICE #	DATE	TOTAL DUE	DUE DATE	TERMS	ENCLOSED
2054	04/20/2018	\$10,151.88	05/20/2018	Net 30	

**P. O. NUMBER**  
 2113

ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
HEX-7: 2013 KOMATSU PC490 LC-10 Hydraulic Excavator s/n: K12101318 03/30/18 to 04/27/18	<b>Rent</b>	1	9,250.00	9,250.00
Sales / Rent Tax 8.25%	<b>Sales Tax</b>	1	763.13	763.13
Emissions Tax 1.5%	<b>Emissions Tax</b>	1	138.75	138.75

Payment terms are Net 30. Accounts over 30 days are subject to a 1.75% service charge on the unpaid balance if not paid within terms.

**BALANCE DUE**

**\$10,151.88**

Bucket Crusher Invoices

Task Number	Task Name	EC	Item	Date	PA Date	Source	Description	Reference	Invoice Date	Hours	Amount
02221.0005.00.00	EXCAV EQPT R			9/7/2017	8/31/2017	Lonestar Crushers LLC	Rental-Bucket Crusher frm 7/18-8/17	6788	07/18/2017	0	7035
02221.0005.00.00	EXCAV EQPT R			9/27/2017	9/30/2017	Lonestar Crushers LLC	Rental-Crusher Bucket frm 9/11-10/10	6953	09/11/2017	0	6585
02221.0005.00.00	EXCAV EQPT R			10/31/2017	10/31/2017	Lonestar Crushers LLC	Rental-Bucket Crusher from 10/11-11/10	7013	10/10/2017	0	6585

20205

**Lonestar Crushers, LLC**

Mail Only, No Checks  
 3720 Gattis School Road  
 Suite 800-238  
 Round Rock, TX 78664



	Invoice #
7/18/2017	6788

<b>Bill To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

<b>Ship To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

P.O. Number	Terms

PLEASE NOTICE OUR NEW REMIT TO ADDRESS

Quantity	Item Code	Description	Price Each	Amount
1	10317 BF 90.3	MB Bucket Crusher BF90.3 S/N10317	6,000.00	6,000.00T
1	STATE HEAV...	1.5% STATE HEAVY DUTY USE TAX	1.50%	90.00
	TRANSPORT ...	Rental Dates 7/18/17 - 8/17/17 Transport to Jobsite	450.00	450.00

PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:

Lonestar Crushers, LLC  
 P. O. Box 733815  
 Dallas, TX 75373-3815

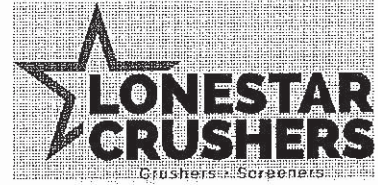
Phone # 512-251-4443  
 Fax # 512-519-1805

<b>Subtotal</b>	\$6,540.00
<b>Sales Tax (8.25%)</b>	\$495.00
<b>Payments/Credits</b>	\$0.00
<b>Balance Due</b>	\$7,035.00

<b>E-mail</b>
accounting@lonestarcrushers.com

# Lonestar Crushers, LLC

Mail Only, No Checks  
 3720 Gattis School Road  
 Suite 800-238  
 Round Rock, TX 78664



	Invoice #
10/10/2017	7013

<b>Bill To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

<b>Ship To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

P.O. Number	Terms

PLEASE NOTICE OUR NEW REMIT TO ADDRESS

Quantity	Item Code	Description	Price Each	Amount
1	10317 BF 90.3	Equipment Rental MB BF90.3 Crusher Bucket	6,000.00	6,000.00T
1		Rental 10/11 - 11/10/17	0.00	0.00
	New Texas Stat...	1.5% State Heavy Duty Tax	1.50%	90.00

PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:

Lonestar Crushers, LLC  
 P. O. Box 733815  
 Dallas, TX 75373-3815

Phone # 512-251-4443  
 Fax # 512-519-1805

<b>Subtotal</b>	\$6,090.00
<b>Sales Tax (8.25%)</b>	\$495.00
<b>Payments/Credits</b>	\$0.00
<b>Balance Due</b>	\$6,585.00

<b>E-mail</b>
accounting@lonestarcrushers.com

**Lonestar Crushers, LLC**

Mail Only, No Checks  
 3720 Gattis School Road  
 Suite 800-238  
 Round Rock, TX 78664

RECEIVED

SEP 13 2017



McCARTHY

	Invoice #
9/11/2017	6953

<b>Bill To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

<b>Ship To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

P.O. Number	Terms
2113	

PLEASE NOTICE OUR NEW REMIT TO ADDRESS

Quantity	Item Code	Description	Price Each	Amount
1	10317 BF 90.3	Equipment Rental MB BF90.3 Crusher Bucket	6,000.00	6,000.00T
1		Rental 9/11 - 10/10/17	0.00	0.00
	New Texns Stat...	1.5% State Heavy Duty Tax	1.50%	90.00

PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:

Lonestar Crushers, LLC  
 P. O. Box 733815  
 Dallas, TX 75373-3815

Phone # 512-251-4443  
 Fax # 512-519-1805

<b>Subtotal</b>	\$6,090.00
<b>Sales Tax (8.25%)</b>	\$495.00
<b>Payments/Credits</b>	\$0.00
<b>Balance Due</b>	\$6,585.00

<b>E-mail</b>
accounting@lonestarcrushers.com

Bucket Crusher Support Equipment - Excavator to run Bucket Crusher

Task Number	EC	Date	PA Date	Source	Description	Reference	Invoice Date	Hours	Amount
02231.0005.00.00	R	8/15/2017	8/31/2017	Grande Equipment Rentals	Rental-Hex-3 CAT320 Excav frm 7/15-8/12	1545	07/26/201	0	4938.75
02231.0005.00.00	R	10/4/2017	9/30/2017	Grande Equipment Rentals	Rental-CAT320 Excavator frm 9/11-10/9	1672	09/26/201	0	4938.75
02231.0005.00.00	R	11/7/2017	10/31/2017	Grande Equipment Rentals	Rental-CAT 320 Excavator frm 10/10-11/07	1736	10/27/201	0	4938.75
									14816.25

**Grande Equipment Rental**

PO BOX 595

Manchaca, TX 78652

adriane@grandeequipment.com

**Invoice**



**BILL TO**

McCarthy Building Companies Inc.

2715 N. FM 1626

Manchaca, TX 78652 USA

INVOICE #	DATE	TOTAL DUE	DUE DATE	TERMS	ENCLOSED
1545	07/26/2017	\$4,938.75	08/25/2017	Net 30	

**P. O. NUMBER**

2113

ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
<b>Rent</b>	HEX-3 CAT320 Excavator - s/n: YBM10039 07/15/17 to 08/12/17	1	4,500.00	4,500.00
<b>Sales:Sales Tax</b>	Sales / Rent Tax 8.25%	1	371.25	371.25
<b>Tax:Emissions Tax</b>	Emissions Tax 1.5%	1	67.50	67.50

Payment terms are Net 30. Accounts over 30 days are subject to a 1.75% service charge on the unpaid balance if not paid within terms.

**BALANCE DUE**

**\$4,938.75**

Grande Equipment Rental  
 PO BOX 595  
 Manchaca, TX 78652  
 adriane@grandeequipment.com

# Invoice



**BILL TO:**  
 McCarthy Building Companies Inc.  
 2715 N. FM 1626  
 Manchaca, TX 78652 USA

INVOICE #	DATE	TOTAL DUE	DUE DATE	TERMS	ENCLOSED
1672	09/26/2017	\$4,938.75	10/26/2017	Net 30	

**P. O. NUMBER**  
 2113

ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
<b>Rent</b>	HEX-3 CAT320 Excavator - s/n: YBM10039 09/11/17 to 10/09/17	1	4,500.00	4,500.00
<b>Sales:Sales Tax</b>	Sales / Rent Tax 8.25%	1	371.25	371.25
<b>Tax:Emissions Tax</b>	Emissions Tax 1.5%	1	67.50	67.50

Payment terms are Net 30. Accounts over 30 days are subject to a 1.75% service charge on the unpaid balance if not paid within terms.

**BALANCE DUE**

**\$4,938.75**



Grande Equipment Rental  
 PO BOX 595  
 Manchaca, TX 78652  
 adriane@grandeequipment.com

# Invoice



BILL TO
McCarthy Building Companies Inc. 2715 N. FM 1626 Manchaca, TX 78652 USA

INVOICE #	DATE	TOTAL DUE	DUE DATE	TERMS	ENCLOSED
1736	10/27/2017	\$4,938.75	11/26/2017	Net 30	

**P. O. NUMBER**  
 2113

ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
<b>Rent</b>	HEX-3 CAT320 Excavator - s/n: YBM10039 10/10/17 to 11/07/17	1	4,500.00	4,500.00
<b>Sales:Sales Tax</b>	Sales / Rent Tax 8.25%	1	371.25	371.25
<b>Tax:Emissions Tax</b>	Emissions Tax 1.5%	1	67.50	67.50

Payment terms are Net 30. Accounts over 30 days are subject to a 1.75% service charge on the unpaid balance if not paid within terms.

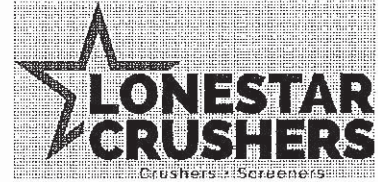
**BALANCE DUE**

**\$4,938.75**



# Lonestar Crushers, LLC

Mail Only, No Checks  
 1801 Red Bud Lane Ste B - 238  
 Round Rock, TX 78664



	Invoice #
4/21/2018	7633

<b>Bill To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

<b>Ship To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

P.O. Number	Terms

PLEASE NOTICE OUR NEW REMIT TO ADDRESS

Quantity	Item Code	Description	Price Each	Amount
1	TRANSPORT ...	Transport Portafill 2000 Screener from Austin to Georgetown, TX Transport 4/25/18	950.00	950.00T

PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:

Lonestar Crushers, LLC  
 P. O. Box 733815  
 Dallas, TX 75373-3815

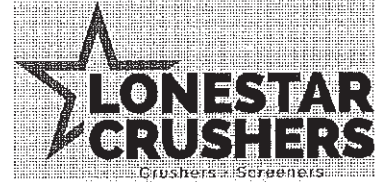
Phone # 512-251-4443  
 Fax # 512-519-1805

<b>Subtotal</b>	\$950.00
<b>Sales Tax (6.25%)</b>	\$59.38
<b>Payments/Credits</b>	\$0.00
<b>Balance Due</b>	\$1,009.38

<b>E-mail</b>
accounting@lonestarcrushers.com

# Lonestar Crushers, LLC

Mail Only, No Checks  
 3720 Gattis School Road  
 Suite 800-238  
 Round Rock, TX 78664



	Invoice #
11/16/2017	7159

<b>Bill To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

<b>Ship To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

P.O. Number	Terms

PLEASE NOTICE OUR NEW REMIT TO ADDRESS

Quantity	Item Code	Description	Price Each	Amount
1	SCT452 PT 200...	Portafill 2000CT Screener S/N SCT452	7,000.00	7,000.00T
1	New Texas Stat...	1.5% State Heavy Duty Tax Rental 11/16/17 - 12/15/17 Starting Hours = 44	1.50%	105.00
1	TRANSPORT ...	Transport to Mopac and SH45 SE	1,000.00	1,000.00T

PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:

Lonestar Crushers, LLC  
 P. O. Box 733815  
 Dallas, TX 75373-3815

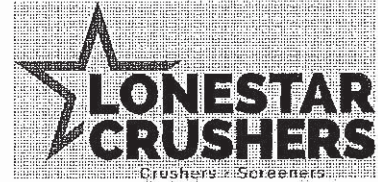
Phone # 512-251-4443  
 Fax # 512-519-1805

<b>Subtotal</b>	\$8,105.00
<b>Sales Tax (6.25%)</b>	\$500.00
<b>Payments/Credits</b>	\$0.00
<b>Balance Due</b>	\$8,605.00

<b>E-mail</b>
accounting@lonestarcrushers.com

# Lonestar Crushers, LLC

Mail Only, No Checks  
 3720 Gattis School Road  
 Suite 800-238  
 Round Rock, TX 78664



	Invoice #
12/13/2017	7252

<b>Bill To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

<b>Ship To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

P.O. Number	Terms

PLEASE NOTICE OUR NEW REMIT TO ADDRESS

Quantity	Item Code	Description	Price Each	Amount
1	SCT452 PT 200...	Portafill 2000CT Screener S/N SCT452	7,000.00	7,000.00
1	New Texas Stat...	1.5% State Heavy Duty Tax Rental 12/16/17 - 1/15/18	1.50%	105.00

PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:

Lonestar Crushers, LLC  
 P. O. Box 733815  
 Dallas, TX 75373-3815

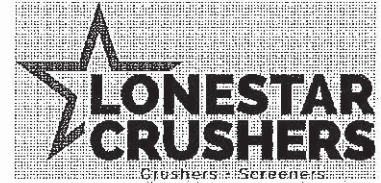
Phone # 512-251-4443  
 Fax # 512-519-1805

<b>E-mail</b>
accounting@lonestarcrushers.com

<b>Subtotal</b>	\$7,105.00
<b>Sales Tax (6.25%)</b>	\$437.50
<b>Payments/Credits</b>	\$0.00
<b>Balance Due</b>	\$7,542.50

# Lonestar Crushers, LLC

Mail Only, No Checks  
 3720 Gattis School Road  
 Suite 800-238  
 Round Rock, TX 78664



	Invoice #
1/15/2018	7339

<b>Bill To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

<b>Ship To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

P.O. Number	Terms

PLEASE NOTICE OUR NEW REMIT TO ADDRESS

Quantity	Item Code	Description	Price Each	Amount
1	SCT452 PT 200...	Portafill 2000CT Screener S/N SCT452	7,000.00	7,000.00T
1	New Texas Stat...	1.5% State Heavy Duty Tax Rental 1/16/18 - 2/15/18	1.50%	105.00

PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:

Lonestar Crushers, LLC  
 P. O. Box 733815  
 Dallas, TX 75373-3815

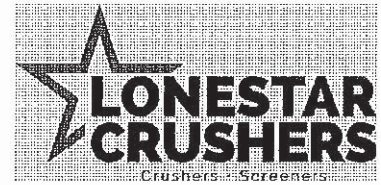
Phone # 512-251-4443  
 Fax # 512-519-1805

E-mail
accounting@lonestarcrushers.com

<b>Subtotal</b>	\$7,105.00
<b>Sales Tax (6.25%)</b>	\$437.50
<b>Payments/Credits</b>	\$0.00
<b>Balance Due</b>	\$7,542.50

# Lonestar Crushers, LLC

Mail Only, No Checks  
 1801 Red Bud Lane Ste B - 238  
 Round Rock, TX 78664



	Invoice #
2/16/2018	7506

<b>Bill To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

<b>Ship To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

P.O. Number	Terms

PLEASE NOTICE OUR NEW REMIT TO ADDRESS

Quantity	Item Code	Description	Price Each	Amount
1	SCT452 PT 200...	Portafill 2000CT Screener S/N SCT452	7,000.00	7,000.00T
1	New Texas Stat...	1.5% State Heavy Duty Tax Rental 2/16/18 - 3/15/18	1.50%	105.00

PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:

Lonestar Crushers, LLC  
 P. O. Box 733815  
 Dallas, TX 75373-3815

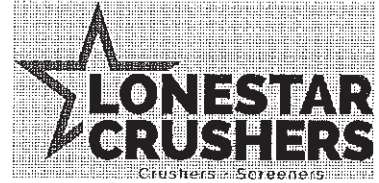
Phone # 512-251-4443  
 Fax # 512-519-1805

E-mail
accounting@lonestarcrushers.com

<b>Subtotal</b>	\$7,105.00
<b>Sales Tax (6.25%)</b>	\$437.50
<b>Payments/Credits</b>	-\$5,221.13
<b>Balance Due</b>	\$2,321.37

# Lonestar Crushers, LLC

Mail Only, No Checks  
 1801 Red Bud Lane Ste B - 238  
 Round Rock, TX 78664



	Invoice #
3/12/2018	7507

<b>Bill To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

<b>Ship To</b>
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc SH-45 SW Project #2113 2715 N. FM 1626 Buda, TX 78752

P.O. Number	Terms

PLEASE NOTICE OUR NEW REMIT TO ADDRESS

Quantity	Item Code	Description	Price Each	Amount
1	SCT452 PT 200...	Portafill 2000CT Screener S/N SCT452	7,000.00	7,000.00T
1	New Texas Stat...	1.5% State Heavy Duty Tax Rental 3/16/18 - 4/15/18	1.50%	105.00

PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:

Lonestar Crushers, LLC  
 P. O. Box 733815  
 Dallas, TX 75373-3815

Phone # 512-251-4443  
 Fax # 512-519-1805

<b>E-mail</b>
accounting@lonestarcrushers.com

<b>Subtotal</b>	\$7,105.00
<b>Sales Tax (6.25%)</b>	\$437.50
<b>Payments/Credits</b>	\$0.00
<b>Balance Due</b>	\$7,542.50



Loader to Support Screener

Task Number	Expenditure Item	EC	Item	Date	PA	Date	Source	Description	Reference	Invoice Date	Hours	Amount
02080.0005.00.00	R	12/19/2017	12/31/2017	Grande Equipment Rentals	Rental-CAT 930k Wheel Loader from 11/13-12/11	1816	12/10/2017	0	4390			
02080.0005.00.00	R	2/10/2018	2/28/2018	Grande Equipment Rentals	Rental-930k Wheel Loader from 1/10-2/07	1918	02/10/2018	0	4390			
02231.0005.00.00	R	1/10/2018	1/31/2018	Grande Equipment Rentals	Rental-930k Wheel Loader from 12-12-1/09	1851	01/10/2018	0	4390			
02231.0005.00.00	R	4/13/2018	4/30/2018	Grande Equipment Rentals	Rental-930k Wheel Loader from 3/09-4/06	2034	04/13/2018	0	4390			
02442.0005.00.00	R	3/13/2018	3/31/2018	Grande Equipment Rentals	Rental-930k Wheel Loader from 2/08-3/08	1976	03/13/2018	0	4390			
21950												

**Grande Equipment Rental**

PO BOX 595

Manchaca, TX 78652

adriane@grandeequipment.com

**Invoice**



**BILL TO**

McCarthy Building Companies Inc.  
2715 N. FM 1626  
Manchaca, TX 78652 USA

INVOICE #	DATE	TOTAL DUE	DUE DATE	TERMS	ENCLOSED
1816	12/10/2017	\$4,390.00	01/09/2018	Net 30	

**P. O. NUMBER**

2113

ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
<b>Rent</b>	WL-2: CAT 930K WHEEL LOADER - s/n: RHN01459 11/13/17 to 12/11/17	1	4,000.00	4,000.00
<b>Sales:Sales Tax</b>	Sales / Rent Tax 8.25%	1	330.00	330.00
<b>Tax:Emissions Tax</b>	Emissions Tax 1.5%	1	60.00	60.00

Payment terms are Net 30. Accounts over 30 days are subject to a 1.75% service charge on the unpaid balance if not paid within terms.

**BALANCE DUE**

**\$4,390.00**

Grande Equipment Rental  
 PO BOX 595  
 Manchaca, TX 78652  
 adriane@grandeequipment.com

# Invoice



<b>BILL TO</b>
McCarthy Building Companies Inc. 2715 N. FM 1626 Manchaca, TX 78652 USA

INVOICE #	DATE	TOTAL DUE	DUE DATE	TERMS	ENCLOSED
1851	01/10/2018	\$4,390.00	02/09/2018	Net 30	

**P. O. NUMBER**  
 2113

ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
<b>Rent</b>	WL-2: CAT 930K WHEEL LOADER - s/n: RHN01459 12/12/17 to 01/09/18	1	4,000.00	4,000.00
<b>Sales:Sales Tax</b>	Sales / Rent Tax 8.25%	1	330.00	330.00
<b>Tax:Emissions Tax</b>	Emissions Tax 1.5%	1	60.00	60.00

Payment terms are Net 30. Accounts over 30 days are subject to a 1.75% service charge on the unpaid balance if not paid within terms.

**BALANCE DUE**

**\$4,390.00**

Grande Equipment Rental  
 PO BOX 595  
 Manchaca, TX 78652  
 adriane@grandeequipment.com

# Invoice



BILL TO
McCarthy Building Companies Inc. 2715 N. FM 1626 Manchaca, TX 78652 USA

INVOICE #	DATE	TOTAL DUE	DUE DATE	TERMS	ENCLOSED
1918	02/10/2018	\$4,390.00	03/12/2018	Net 30	

**P. O. NUMBER**  
 2113

ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
<b>Rent</b>	WL-2: CAT 930K WHEEL LOADER - s/n: RHN01459 01/10/18 to 02/07/18	1	4,000.00	4,000.00
<b>Sales:Sales Tax</b>	Sales / Rent Tax 8.25%	1	330.00	330.00
<b>Tax:Emissions Tax</b>	Emissions Tax 1.5%	1	60.00	60.00

Payment terms are Net 30. Accounts over 30 days are subject to a 1.75% service charge on the unpaid balance if not paid within terms.

**BALANCE DUE**

**\$4,390.00**

Grande Equipment Rental  
 PO BOX 595  
 Manchaca, TX 78652  
 adriane@grandeequipment.com

# Invoice



**BILL TO**  
 McCarthy Building Companies Inc.  
 2715 N. FM 1626  
 Manchaca, TX 78652 USA

INVOICE #	DATE	TOTAL DUE	DUE DATE	TERMS	ENCLOSED
1976	03/13/2018	\$4,390.00	04/12/2018	Net 30	

**P. O. NUMBER**  
 2113

ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
WL-02: CAT 930K WHEEL LOADER - s/n: RHN01459 02/08/18 to 03/08/18	<b>Rent</b>	1	4,000.00	4,000.00
Sales / Rent Tax 8.25%	<b>Sales Tax</b>	1	330.00	330.00
Emissions Tax 1.5%	<b>Emissions Tax</b>	1	60.00	60.00

Payment terms are Net 30. Accounts over 30 days are subject to a 1.75% service charge on the unpaid balance if not paid within terms. **BALANCE DUE**

**\$4,390.00**

Grande Equipment Rental  
 PO BOX 595  
 Manchaca, TX 78652  
 adriane@grandeequipment.com

# Invoice



BILL TO
McCarthy Building Companies Inc. 2715 N. FM 1626 Manchaca, TX 78652 USA

INVOICE #	DATE	TOTAL DUE	DUE DATE	TERMS	ENCLOSED
2034	04/13/2018	\$4,390.00	05/13/2018	Net 30	

**P. O. NUMBER**  
 2113

ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
WL-02: CAT 930K WHEEL LOADER - s/n: RHN01459 03/09/18 to 04/06/18	<b>Rent</b>	1	4,000.00	4,000.00
Sales / Rent Tax 8.25%	<b>Sales Tax</b>	1	330.00	330.00
Emissions Tax 1.5%	<b>Emissions Tax</b>	1	60.00	60.00

Payment terms are Net 30. Accounts over 30 days are subject to a 1.75% service charge on the unpaid balance if not paid within terms. **BALANCE DUE**

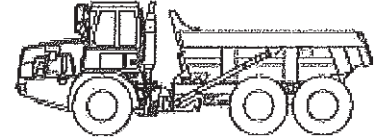
**\$4,390.00**

**Rental Rate Blue Book®**

January 30, 2019

**Volvo A40E (disc. 2012)**

Articulated Rear Dumps


 Size Class:  
 35 MTons & Over  
 Weight:  
 66,580 lbs.

**Configuration for A40E (disc. 2012)**

Body Capacity (Struck--Heaped)	24.1 cu yd - 31.4 cu yd	Axle Configuration	6 X 6
Power Mode	Diesel	Net Horsepower	464 hp
Rated Payload	39.009 mt		

**Blue Book Rates**

\*\* FHWA Rate is equal to the monthly ownership cost divided by 176 plus the hourly estimated operating cost.

	Ownership Costs				Estimated Operating Costs Hourly	FHWA Rate** Hourly
	Monthly	Weekly	Daily	Hourly		
Published Rates	\$13,955.00	\$3,905.00	\$975.00	\$145.00	\$72.40	\$151.69
<b>Adjustments</b>						
Region ( Texas: 91.4%)	(\$1,200.13)	(\$335.83)	(\$83.85)	(\$12.47)		
Model Year (2012: 100%)	-	-	-	-		
Adjusted Hourly Ownership Cost (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Hourly Operating Cost (100%)						
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$12,754.87</b>	<b>\$3,569.17</b>	<b>\$891.15</b>	<b>\$132.53</b>	<b>\$72.40</b>	<b>\$144.87</b>

**Non-Active Use Rates**

	<b>Hourly</b>
Standby Rate	\$36.96
Idling Rate	\$102.82

**Rate Element Allocation**

Element	Percentage	Value
Depreciation (ownership)	36%	\$5,023.80/mo
Overhaul (ownership)	49%	\$6,837.95/mo
CFC (ownership)	9%	\$1,255.95/mo
Indirect (ownership)	6%	\$837.30/mo
Fuel (operating) @ 3.27	42%	\$30.35/hr

Revised Date: 1st Half 2019

These are the most accurate rates for the selected Revision Date(s). However, due to more frequent online updates, these rates may not match Rental Rate Blue Book Print. Visit the Cost Recovery Product Guide on our Help page for more information.

The equipment represented in this report has been exclusively prepared for BART EBERLE (beberte@mccarthy.com)



CIC Environmental

P.O. Box 151000  
Austin, TX 78715-1000

# Invoice

<b>Bill To:</b>
Mr. David Requena McCarthy Building Companies, Inc. 12001 N Central Expressway, Suite 400 Dallas, TX 75243

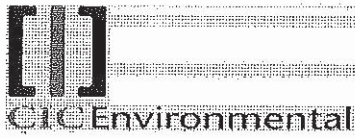
Date	Invoice No.	P.O. Number
11/02/17	2182	

Terms
Due on receipt

Project

Item	Description	Quantity	Rate	Amount
Tier I Air Application	Preparation and Submittal of TCEQ Notification - Phase 1 - Loop 1 S and IH-45		800.00	800.00
Tier I Air Application	Preparation and Submittal of TCEQ Notification - Phase 2 - FM 1626 and IH-45		800.00	800.00
	PAYMENT IS DUE PRIOR TO SUBMITTAL OF PHASE 2 NOTIFICATION.			
It's a pleasure working with you!		<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,600.00</b>





# Invoice

P.O. Box 151000  
 Austin, TX 78715-1000

<b>Bill To:</b>
Mr. David Requena McCarthy Building Companies, Inc. 12001 N Central Expressway, Suite 400 Dallas, TX 75243

Date	Invoice No.	P.O. Number
01/09/18	2198	

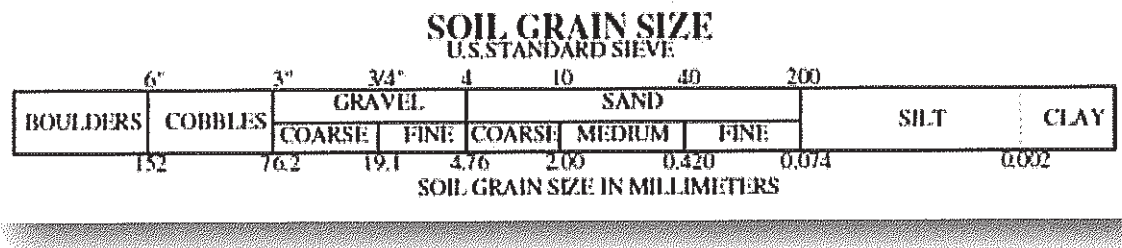
Terms
Due on receipt

Project
Tier II IH-45

Item	Description	Quantity	Rate	Amount
Tier II Air Application	Preparation and Submittal of Tier II Application - Extention for the IH-45 Toll Road project		775.00	775.00
It's a pleasure working with you!			<b>Total</b>	<b>\$775.00</b>

## Geotech Representation Explanation

- The TxDOT Geotechnical Manual lists the material description order, one of which is “descriptive adjectives”. There is no guidance what adjectives to use and no definitions are given. As the descriptive adjectives are “engineer dependent”, without definitions we would have no way of knowing what these adjectives are intended to mean.
- The Geotechnical Report and soil borings for SH45 Southwest prepared by Fugro make no mention of “boulders”, other than in the “Terms and Symbols Used on TxDOT Boring Logs” legend page describing soil grain size. On this scale, the largest soil grain size mentioned in the borings is “gravel” which is up to 3” sieve.



- The TxDOT Geotechnical Manual refers to ASTM D2487, Tex-141-E, and Tex-142-E for guidance on standard classifications based on the Unified Soil Classification System
  - ASTM D2487
    - Makes no mention of “fractured”, “fragments”, or “weathered” and does not provide examples of “descriptive adjectives”.
    - Defines “boulders” as particles of rock not passing a 12” square opening.
    - A footnote to the table in 4. Summary states, “if field sample contained cobbles or boulders, or both, add ‘with cobbles or boulders, or both’ to the group name of the soil.”
    - The procedure for classifying coarse-grained soil note. 12.7 states, “If the field sample contained any cobbles or boulders or both, the words ‘with cobbles’ or ‘with cobbles and boulders’ shall be added to the group name.” The TxDOT Glossary defines “shall or will” as “a mandatory requirement”.
    - Examples in X1 and X5 indicate that a “b” should be included in the soil classification if boulders are present and the presence of boulders or cobbles are to be listed in the group name.
  - Tex-141-E
    - Makes no mention of “fractured”, “fragments”, or “weathered”
    - Includes in Table 1 “Soil Description Information” for descriptions that the shape of gravel, cobbles, and boulders defined by their dimensions and dimensional ratios should be included

Tex-142-E relates to laboratory soil testing, thus contains no information pertinent to the field observation of cobbles and

**Work over or near Bodies of Water (Lakes, Rivers, Ponds, Creeks, etc.)**  
Keep on site a universal spill kit adequate for the body of water and the work being performed. No debris is allowed to fall into the body of water. Debris that falls into the water must be removed at the end of each work day. Debris that falls into the floodway must be removed at the end of each work week or prior to a rain event. This work is subsidiary.

**DSHS Absestos and Demolition Notification.**  
The Department of State Health Services (DSHS) notification form to the Engineer at least 30 calendar days prior to bridge or bridge class culvert removal or renovation. Notify the Engineer via email of any changes to the work start date.

**Migratory Birds and Bats.**  
Migratory birds and bats may be nesting within the project limits and concentrated on roadway structures such as bridges and culverts. Remove all old and unoccupied nests by January 31st. Present migratory birds from re-nesting or perform construction activities between February 1st and October 1st.

All methods used for the removal of old bird or bat nesting areas and the prevention of re-nesting must be approved by the Engineer well in advance of the planned use.

In the event that any active nests are encountered on-site during construction, all nests of the next must cease immediately. Contact the Engineer to determine how to proceed.

No extension of time or compensation payment will be granted for a delay or suspension of work caused by migratory birds or bats. This work is subsidiary.

**Law Enforcement Personnel.**  
Submit charge summary and invoices using the Department forms.

Patrol vehicles must be clearly marked to correspond with the officer's agency and equipped with appropriate lights to identify them as law enforcement. For patrol vehicles not owned by a law enforcement agency, markings will be retroreflective and legible from 100 ft. from both sides and the rear of the vehicle. Lights will be high intensity and visible from all angles.

No payment will be made for law enforcement personnel needed for moving equipment, or payment for drive time to/from the event site.

If the Contractor has a field office, provide an office location for a supervisory officer when event requires a supervising officer. This work is subsidiary.

A maximum combined rate of \$70 per hour for the law enforcement personnel and the patrol vehicle will be allowed. Any scheduling fee is subsidiary per Standard Specification section 502.42.

Cancel law enforcement personnel when the event is canceled. Cancellation, minimums or "show up" fees will not be paid when cancellation is made 12 hours prior to beginning of the event. Failure to cancel within 12 hours will not be cause for payment for cancellation, minimums, or "show up" time. Payment of actual "show up" time to the event site due to cancellation will be on a case by case basis at a maximum of 2 hours per officer.

Allocations to the cancellation and rate guide must be approved by the Engineer or as pre-determined by the official policy of the officers governing authority.

**ITEM 8 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS**  
Working days will be charged in accordance with 8.3.1.4, "Standard Workweek."

A CRMI schedule in Primavera format and a PSR is required. Use software fully compatible with Primavera P6.

**ITEM 100 - PREPARING RIGHT OF WAY**  
Prep ROW must not begin until trees designated for preservation have been protected, items listed in the EPIC have been addressed, and SW3P controls installed. Burning brush is not allowed.

Tree/Vegetative clearing activities shall take place in two phases: Initial Phase and Final Phase. Refer to sequence of Construction Narrative for additional information.

Submit "Initial Phase" tree/vegetative clearing activities plan for review no later than one month before clearing activities. Include the following in the plan:

- Name and experience record of superintendent who will be in charge of the clearing operations for this project.
- Details of overall construction operation sequence, including proposed stockpile locations, methods to prevent obscuring the ground surface prior to sensitive feature inspection and methods to stabilize the cleared area to prevent erosion (including the use of erosion control blankets).
- List of proposed equipment to be used. Chain saws, light rubber tire equipment, etc. is required for the initial phase.

Clearing of trees and brush in the ROW shall be initially performed with the least disruption possible. Cleared trees and brush shall be stockpiled in areas exhibiting no discharge features. Mulch from mechanical means of tree removal may not be widely used. It must be piled or removed from the area to allow for the sensitive feature survey in each segment. After initial clearing, the ROW shall be surveyed, in cooperation with the Barton Springs-Edwards Aquifer Conservation District, for any additional sensitive features. Any additional sensitive features are located they shall be noted on the survey and the Segment Control Plan sheets. The Engineer and the Segment Control Plan sheets. Contractor may not proceed with construction within the segment limits until the sensitive feature survey has been completed for the specified segment.

All vegetation in the ROW that cannot be preserved in place will be removed between October 1 and February 15 in order for vegetation removal activities to occur outside the primary bird nesting season. RDOT's oak with non-emergency reasons will be followed by the Contractor. Cutting of oak trees for non-emergency reasons will be limited to October 1 thru January 31.

Prune or remove vegetation along sidewalks, along paths, along guard fence, along rails, around signs, markers, and structures to provide visibility to traveling public, line of sight for travelers, and 5' of clearance. Prune to provide a minimum of 14' vertical clearance under all trees. Use work methods described in Item 752. Felling equipment is not allowed on oak trees. This work is subsidiary except as required for the proposed shared use path.

Use hand methods or other means of removal if doing work by mechanical methods is impractical. This work is subsidiary.

The Contractor shall not export any fill, topsoil, or clearing and grubbing materials from the project, with the exception of materials that are required to be removed elsewhere in the plans or contract documents.

The Contractor shall remove any invasive species, such as Bermuda grass, encountered within any disturbed areas on the project.

All existing debris piles located within ROW are to be removed prior to construction.

**ITEM 110 EXCAVATION**  
The Engineer will define unsuitable material.

A qualified geoscientist and a qualified karst biologist will be contracted by the CRMA and will be made available to inspect all excavations and will be available to respond to void discoveries within four (4) hours of notification. The Contractor is responsible to notify the geoscientist and biologist 48 hours before excavation begins. Notification will include the excavation's approximate location (elevation), its extent (length, width and depth) and its expected duration (number of days). Refer to the Environmental Compliance Management Plan and Void Mitigation plan sheets for additional information.

**ITEM 132 ALL EMBANKMENT**  
CRMA and/or their designated representative will conduct surveys for red imported fire ants and crazy tawny ants in sites proposed to be used as sources for roadway fill material. Survey results and selection of fill sites will be approved by the CRMA prior to material extraction.

Backfill material will be Type B Embankment using ordinary compaction.

Type B Embankment shall have maximum PI of 25.

At no time will the retaining wall backfill material exceed the adjacent embankment operation by more than one lift. At no time will the embankment adjacent to the retaining wall backfill exceed the wall backfill by any elevation.

The Engineer will define unsuitable material. Material which the Contractor might deem to be unsuitable due to moisture content will not be considered unsuitable material.

Prior to begin embankment of existing area, correct or replace unstable material to a depth of 6" below existing grade. Embankment areas will be inspected prior to beginning work.

Rock or broken concrete produced by the project is allowed in earth embankments. The size of the rock or broken concrete will not exceed the layer thickness requirements in Section 132.3.4, "Compaction Methods." The material will not be placed vertically within 5' of the finished subgrade elevation.

Track All embankment slopes left idle for more than 14 days, within or at the end of the 14-day idle period to prevent erosion. Tracking consist of operating a tracked vehicle or equipment up and down the slope, leaving track marks perpendicular to the direction of the tracking slopes to prevent erosion is considered subsidiary to the pertinent items.

**ITEM 160 - TOPSOIL**  
Salvage topsoil from the ROW at sites of excavation and embankment. Maximum salvaged depth is 6 inches.

Secure additional topsoil, if necessary, from approved sources. Additional topsoil shall be within the "D" classification of hydrologic soil groups (EX: Crawford, Speck and Tarrant Series Soils), CTRMA and/or its designated sources. Topsoil shall be stored in a clean, dry area and protected from erosion. Topsoil shall be used as sources for off-site topsoil. Survey results and selection of topsoil sites will be approved by the CTRMA prior to material extraction.

No Sandy Loam allowed.

Obtain approval of the actual depth of the topsoil for off-site sources.

Construct topsoil stockpiles of no more than five (5) feet in height.

Seed and track All topsoil slopes left idle for more than 14 days, within or at the end of the 14-day idle period to prevent erosion. Tracking consist of operating a tracked vehicle or equipment up and down the slope, leaving track marks perpendicular to the direction of the slope. Tracking slopes to prevent erosion is considered subsidiary to the pertinent items.

Perform topsoil depth measurements with the Engineer, as directed. Consider subsidiary to the pertinent items.

**ITEM 164 SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL**  
Temporary and permanent seeding for erosion control shall be as described below.

**Permanent Seed Mix**

Common Name	Scientific Name	Habit	Lbs. PLS per acre
Prairie Wildrye	<i>Elymus Canadensis</i>	grass	2
Green Sprangletop	<i>Leptochloa Dubia</i>	grass	1
Little Bluestem	<i>Schizachyrium Scaparium</i>	grass	3
Sideoats Grama	<i>Bouteloua Curtipendula</i>	grass	7
Buffalgrass	<i>Bouteloua Ocurivoides</i>	grass	15
Curly Mesquite	<i>Hirtella Belangeri</i>	grass	1
Purple Threeween	<i>Aristida Purpurea Var. Purpurea</i>	grass	1
Hull's Panicum	<i>Panicum Hulli Var. Hullii</i>	grass	0.5
Yellow Indiangrass	<i>Sorghastrum Nutans</i>	grass	2.5
			<b>33</b>

Illinois Bundleflower	<i>Desmanthus Illinoensis</i>	forb	6
Indian Blanket	<i>Gaillardia Pulchella</i>	forb	6
Lemon Mint	<i>Mentaria Canadaria</i>	forb	1
Bluebonnet	<i>Lupinus Texensis</i>	forb	12
Pink Evening Primrose	<i>Oenothera Speciosa</i>	forb	1
Black-Eyed Susan	<i>Rudbeckia Hirta</i>	forb	1
Texas Star	<i>Lindheimeria Texana</i>	forb	1
Mealy Blue Sage	<i>Salvia Farinacea</i>	forb	1.5
Partridge Pea	<i>Cassia (Chamaecrista) Fasciculata</i>	forb	8
Plains Coreopsis	<i>Coreopsis Tractoria</i>	forb	1
			<b>38.5</b>

Note: 19 species total

**Temporary Seeding**  
Season and Fossil Millet at 10 lbs/acre for Warm Season Vegetative establishment of all seeded areas including adequate coverage will be required before all other plantings are made. In all other areas, time shall be allowed for grass to grow at least 2-inches high with 95% coverage, provided no bare spots larger than one (1) square foot exist.

**ITEM 168 VEGETATIVE WATERING**  
Water all areas of project to be seeded or sodded.

Maintain this seedbed in a condition favorable for the growth of grass. Watering can be postponed immediately after rainfall on the site of 1/2 inch or greater, but will be resumed before the soil dries out. Continue watering until final acceptance.

Vegetative watering rates and quantities are based on 1/4 inch of watering per acre over a 3-month watering cycle. The actual rates used and paid for will be as directed and will be based on prevailing weather conditions to maintain the seedbed.

Rainwater (i.e. stormwater), rather than chlorinated water should be collected and used when practical. Maximize the use of rainwater harvested on site for irrigation on plantings.

Obtain water at a source that is metered (furnish a current certification of the meter being used) or furnish the manufacturer's specifications showing the tank capacity for each truck used. Notify the Engineer, each day that watering takes place, before watering, so that meter readings or truck counts can be verified.

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE




SH 45 SW  
GENERAL NOTES

6/29/2016	DESIGNED	STATE	STATE PROJECT NO.	SHEET 2 OF 6
	CHECKED	6 TEXAS	C1200-6-4	SH 45
	DRAWN			
	CHECKED	AUS	1200 06 1474	41A

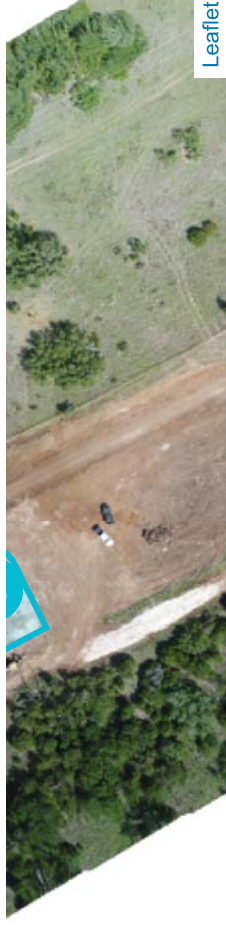
See RFI-0017-0

# GS2 2017.09.21

Report: September 22, 2017

 Print or Save as PDF





## Table of Annotations

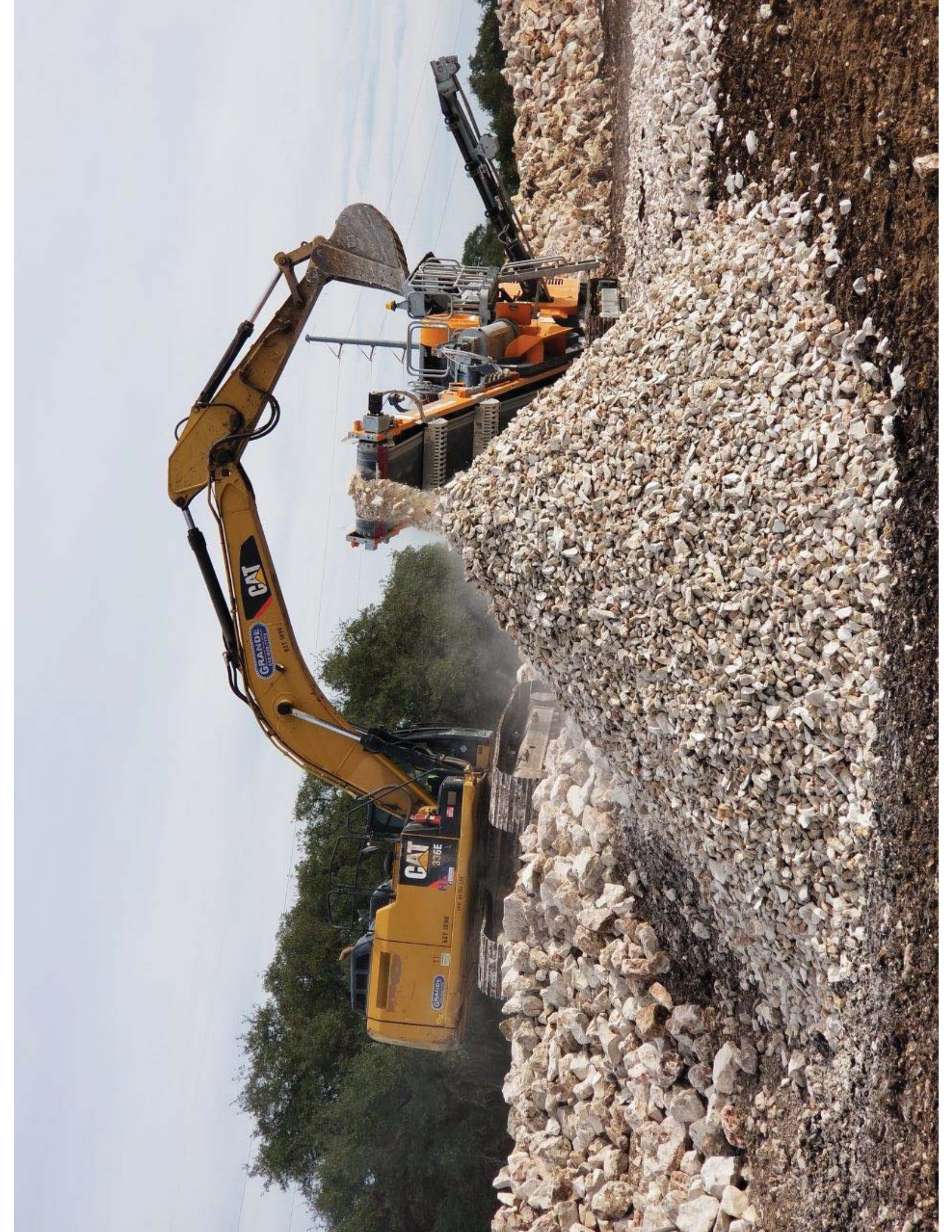
	Distance	Area	Volume	Cut	Fill
1	Boulders	6644.89 ft <sup>2</sup>	2241.36 yd <sup>3</sup>	2241.36 yd <sup>3</sup>	0.00 yd <sup>3</sup>
2	Boulders	868.00 ft <sup>2</sup>	111.37 yd <sup>3</sup>	111.46 yd <sup>3</sup>	-0.10 yd <sup>3</sup>
3	Boulders	2968.26 ft <sup>2</sup>	619.55 yd <sup>3</sup>	619.55 yd <sup>3</sup>	0.00 yd <sup>3</sup>
4	Crushed Rock	2944.25 ft <sup>2</sup>	840.31 yd <sup>3</sup>	840.31 yd <sup>3</sup>	0.00 yd <sup>3</sup>
5	Crushed Rock	1841.06 ft <sup>2</sup>	322.49 yd <sup>3</sup>	322.49 yd <sup>3</sup>	0.00 yd <sup>3</sup>
6	Boulders	28462.47 ft <sup>2</sup>	7328.81 yd <sup>3</sup>	7391.15 yd <sup>3</sup>	-62.35 yd <sup>3</sup>
7	Crushed Rock	5668.06 ft <sup>2</sup>	1608.53 yd <sup>3</sup>	1608.53 yd <sup>3</sup>	0.00 yd <sup>3</sup>

**10,300 CY Boulders**

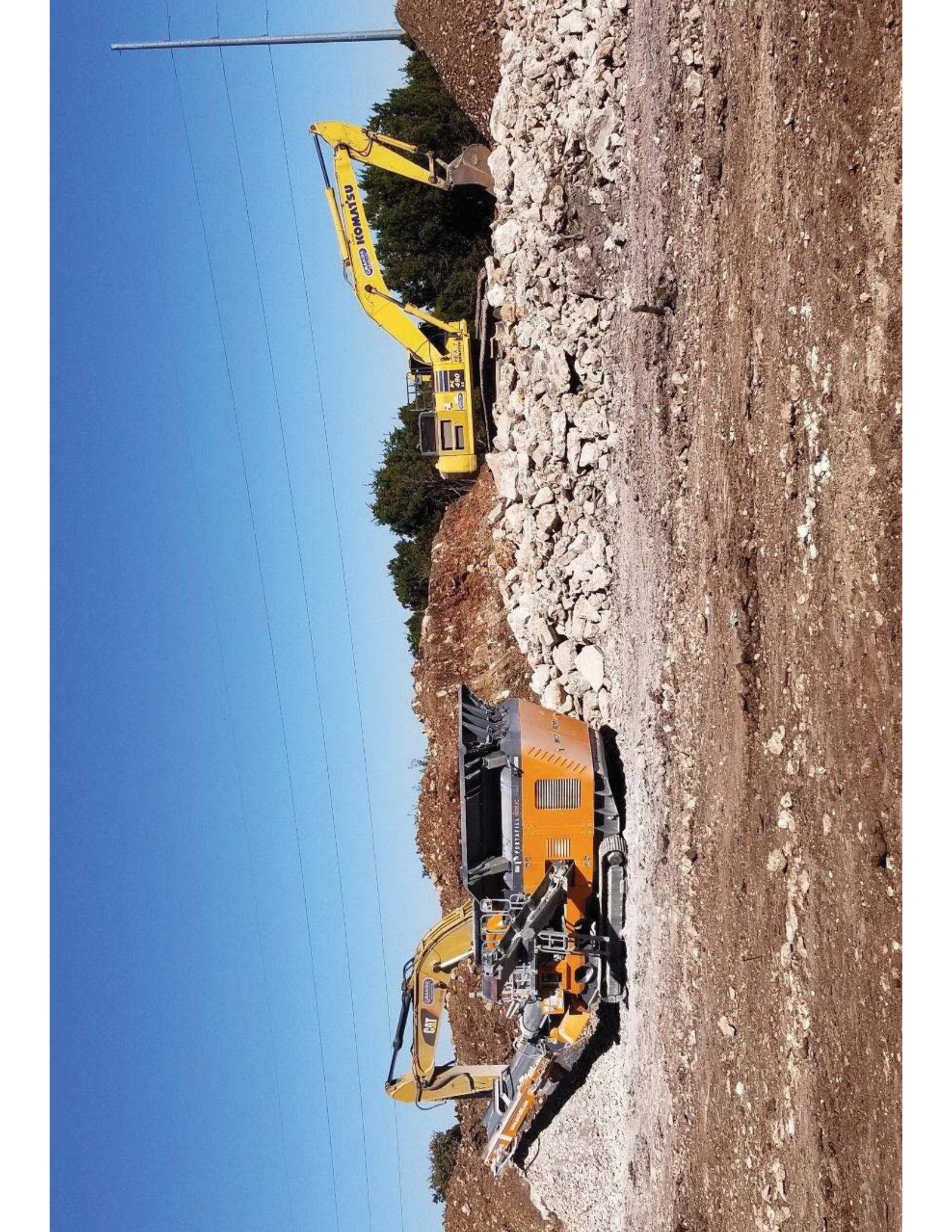
**2,770 CY Crushed Rock**

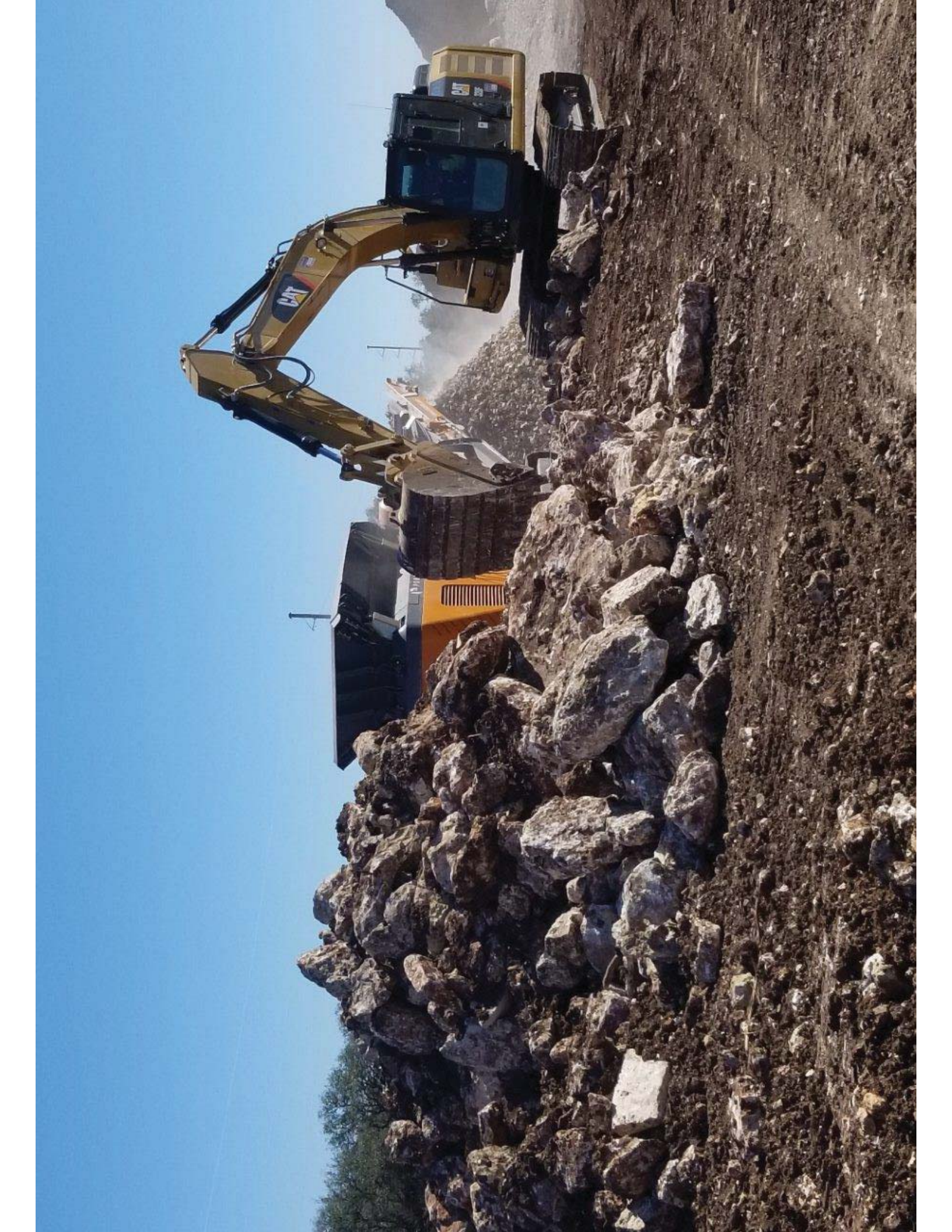
**Exhibit C – Pictures of Excessive Rock/Boulders During  
Construction**

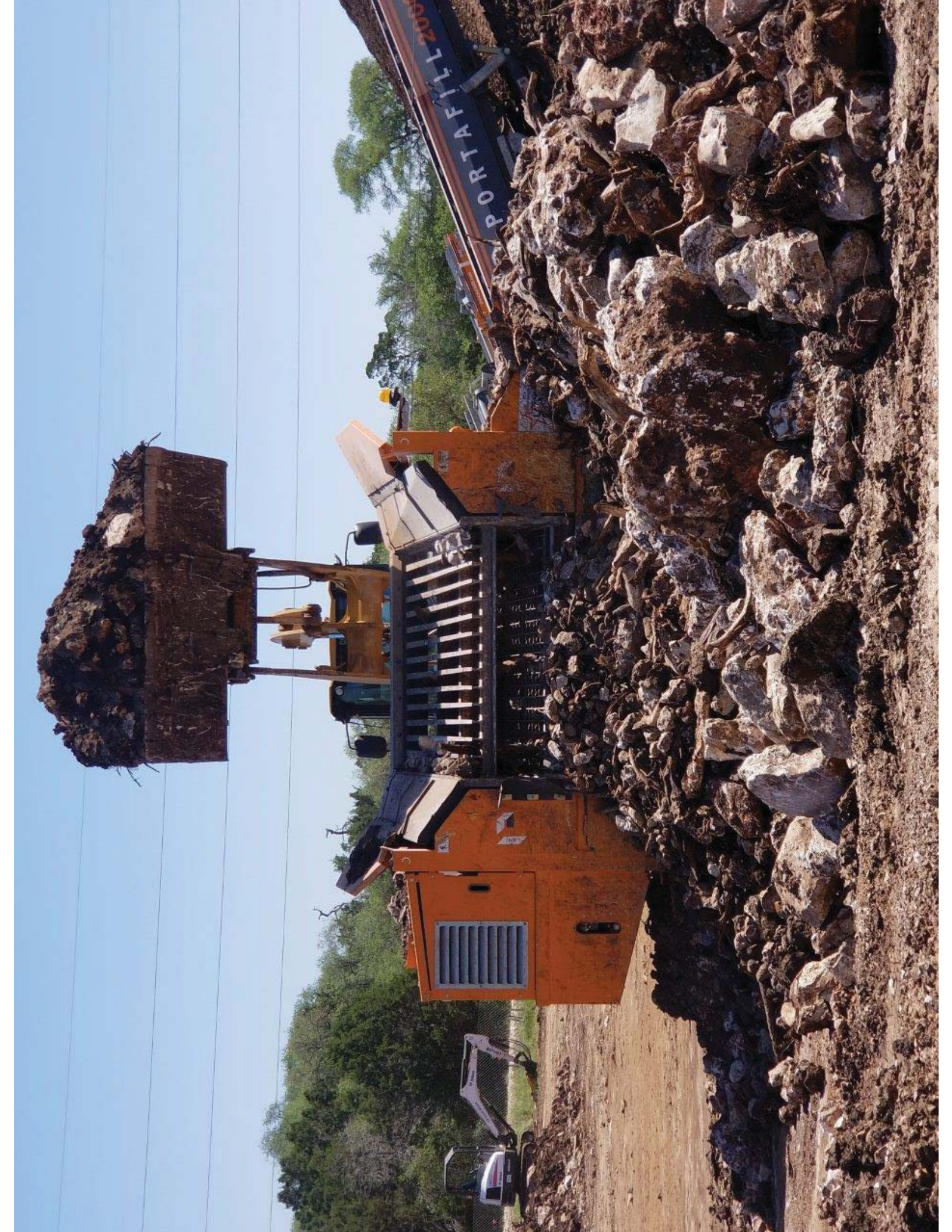














CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL  
**MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

September 11, 2019  
**AGENDA ITEM #14**

---

Authorize the Executive Director to execute  
Work Authorizations for previously approved  
contracts with the Mobility Authority

Strategic Plan Relevance:            Transparency/Accountability  
Department:                            Administration  
Contact:                                 Robert Goode, Deputy Executive Director  
Associated Costs:                    NA  
Funding Source:                      NA  
Action Requested:                    Consider and act on draft resolution

**Background** – CTRMA procures goods and services in compliance with Chapter 4 of the Mobility Authority Policy Code (“Policy Code”), the Transportation Code Chapter 370 Regional Mobility Authorities, and applicable Federal Regulations. These policies require the approval of the Board for procurement of goods and services unless the Board has designated that authority specifically to the Executive Director.

After the Board approves procurements, authorizations are issued to vendors/consultants/contractors to initiate the work. In certain cases, staff has brought these work authorizations to the Board for approval. This practice has evolved over time as CTRMA matured and now needs to be clarified.

**Previous Actions** - The Board has considered and approved contracts and then subsequently approved issuing work authorizations.

**Action Requested** – Staff recommends that the Board authorize the Executive Director, or his/her designee, to execute work authorizations to vendors/consultants/contractors to initiate work within the amount/item/scope in the contract previously approved by the Board work authorizations for existing contracts. Future contracts will be drafted to allow the Executive Director, or his/her designee, to issue work authorizations in the same manner.

Backup Provided:                    Draft Resolution

**GENERAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE  
CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**RESOLUTION NO. 19-0XX**

**AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR TO EXECUTE WORK AUTHORIZATIONS  
FOR PREVIOUSLY APPROVED CONTRACTS WITH THE MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

WHEREAS, the Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority (“Mobility Authority”) was created in 2002 pursuant to the request of Travis and Williamson Counties and in accordance with the provisions of the Transportation Code and the petition approval process established in 43 TAC 26.01, et seq.; and

WHEREAS, at its inception, the Mobility Authority did not have a staff, so the majority of agency operations were performed by consultants under the direct oversight of the Board of Directors; and

WHEREAS, in 2003, the Board of Directors hired an Executive Director to be the chief administrator responsible for the general management, hiring and termination of employees, and day-to-day operations of the Mobility Authority; and

WHEREAS, over time the Mobility Authority has continued to grow and currently has a staff of twenty-eight professionals with specialized skills carrying out agency operations; and

WHEREAS, today Mobility Authority staff directly oversee the work performed by agency contractors and consultants, including the implementation of work authorizations and task orders pursuant to contracts approved by the Board of Directors; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and appropriate for the Board of Directors to establish budgets for all Mobility Authority Activities and to approve contracts and other actions that result in a commitment of Mobility Authority funds as described in the Mobility Authority Policy Code; and

WHEREAS, once the Board of Directors has approved an action and established a budget through the approval of a contract, the work to be performed under the contract could be more efficiently be administered by allowing the Executive Director to approve work authorizations and task orders prepared by Mobility Authority staff; and

WHEREAS, in the interest of administrative efficiency, the Executive Director requests authorization to execute work authorizations on behalf of the Mobility Authority for contracts executed prior to the date of this Resolution and within the budget, term and scope of the contract previously approved by the Board of Directors; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that, for current Mobility Authority contracts, the Board of Directors hereby authorizes the Executive Director to act on behalf of the Mobility Authority to execute and issue work authorizations that are within the budget, term and scope of the contract previously approved by the Board of Directors; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, for work authorizations for Mobility Authority contracts and master agreements that do not include an approved budget or “not to exceed” amount for the work, the Executive Director will continue to obtain approval from the Board of Directors prior to the execution and issuance of any work authorization for that contract or master agreement.

Adopted by the Board of Directors of the Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority on the 11<sup>th</sup> day of September 2019.

Submitted and reviewed by:

Approved:

---

Geoffrey Petrov, General Counsel

---

Bobby Jenkins  
Chairman, Board of Director



September 11, 2019  
AGENDA ITEM #15

---

Approve Work Authorization No. 9 with Fagan Consulting LLC for general systems consulting services related to procurement of a toll system integrator, and ITS integrator, monthly lane audits, and support for prepaid account and transponder tag initiatives

Strategic Plan Relevance: Regional Mobility  
Department: Operations  
Contact: Tracie Brown, Director of Operations  
Associated Costs: not to exceed \$1,318,626  
Funding Source: Operations Budget  
Action Requested: Consider and act on draft resolution

**Summary:**

**Background** - Fagan Consulting LLC has served as the Authority's general system consultant under a competitively-bid contract since 2014. Fagan Consulting provides a wide range of services to the Mobility Authority in the areas of systems expertise, strategic guidance and operational recommendations. Recent projects include assisting in the procurement and deployment of the Cofiroute back office solution in which Fagan documented system requirements and business rules; participated in negotiating and establishing the third-party back office processing flow; led system testing; and monitored key billing and customer communication process. Finally, Fagan Consulting continues to monitor the Cofiroute system to ensure that it meets the Authority's business objectives and needs.

Fagan has also been instrumental in evaluating products such as automated license plate readers (ALPRs) to support the Authority's habitual violator program; performing costs analyses; conducting monthly audits of the Authority's lane system in the areas of vehicle detection and classification; benchmarking industry best practices to aid in the development of toll system integrator key performance indicators; and advising on national interoperability matters.

More recently Fagan assisted in developing a long-range vision for replacing the Authority's toll management system and developing a modular toll host that will allow other entities such as RMAs and third-party vendors to plug into CTRMA's toll system to facilitate transaction processing and promote data sharing with consultants and the general public.

**Current Action** - Under the proposed work authorizations Fagan Consulting will continue to provide qualified technical and professional personnel to perform duties and responsibilities at the request of the Mobility Authority. Specific projects covered under each work authorization is as follows:

- Assist in the procurement of a toll system integrator
- Assist in the procurement of an intelligent transportation systems (ITS) integrator and deployment of select ITS projects
- Perform monthly auditing of CTRMA's toll system and the performance metrics related to its restated toll system maintenance agreement with Kapsch TrafficCom, USA
- Review the technical requirements associated with facilitating interoperability for the Authority's prepaid Pay By Mail accounts and support the initiative's deployment
- Support the deployment of the Authority's tag services provider initiative
- Provide general toll systems consulting services and support in the areas of system analysis, industry research, cost analysis and other ad hoc projects.

These initiatives and their estimated costs are outlined in the respective Work Authorizations.

**Previous Actions** - At its July 24, 2019 meeting the CTRMA Board approved a one-year contract extension of the agreement with Fagan Consulting in an amount not to exceed \$1,318,626 - the amount specified in the FY 2020 budget.

**Staff Recommendation** - Staff recommends approval of Work Authorizations #9 under the Fagan Consulting contract.

**Backup Provided** - Draft Resolution  
Work Authorization No. 9



**GENERAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE  
CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**RESOLUTION NO. 19-0XX**

**APPROVE WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 9 WITH FAGAN CONSULTING LLC  
FOR GENERAL SYSTEMS CONSULTING SERVICES**

WHEREAS; Fagan Consulting LLC (“Fagan”) serves as the general systems consultant to the Mobility Authority under the General Systems Consulting Services agreement effective October 1, 2014 (the “Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 19-039 dated July 24, 2019, the Board of Directors approved Amendment No. 1 to the General Systems Consulting Services Agreement with Fagan Consulting LLC to extend the term to September 30, 2020; and

WHEREAS, the Executive Director and Fagan have negotiated proposed Work Authorization No. 9 in an amount not to exceed \$1,318,626 for general systems consulting services related to procurement of a system integrator, procurement of an ITS integrator, monthly lane audits, and prepaid account and transponder tag initiatives; and

WHEREAS, the Executive Director recommends approval of proposed Work Authorization No. 9 in the form or substantially in the same form as attached hereto as Exhibit A.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that proposed Work Authorization No. 9 with Fagan Consulting LLC is hereby approved; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Executive Director may finalize and execute Work Authorization No. 9 with Fagan Consulting LLC on behalf of the Mobility Authority, in the form or substantially in the same form as attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Adopted by the Board of Directors of the Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority on the 11<sup>th</sup> day of September 2019.

Submitted and reviewed by:

Approved:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Geoffrey Petrov, General Counsel

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bobby Jenkins  
Chairman, Board of Directors

**Exhibit A**

**CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

\*\*\*\*\*

**WORK AUTHORIZATION  
WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 9  
WITH FAGAN CONSULTING, LLC TO PROVIDE GENERAL TOLL SYSTEMS  
CONSULTING SERVICES FOR FY 2019-2020**

This Work Authorization is made effective as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019, under the terms and conditions established in the AGREEMENT FOR GENERAL SYSTEMS CONSULTANT SERVICES, effective October 1, 2014 (the “Agreement”), between the Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority (“Authority”) and Fagan Consulting, LLC (“Consultant”).

This Work Authorization is made for the following purpose, consistent with the services defined in the Agreement:

The Consultant shall provide technical assistance and advice to the Authority related to its Authority’s toll system and other operational activities.

**Section A. - Scope of Services**

A.1. Consultant shall provide oversight and support as directed by CTRMA in support of the following initiatives:

- I. CTRMA’s Toll System Integrator (TSI) Procurement (\$444,308.80)
  - General Project Management and Contractor oversight as needed including communication, coordination, schedules, and project archive documentation
  - Updates to CTRMA Business Rules as needed
  - Updates to business process documentation and process flows as needed
  - Development of the Request for Proposals (RFP) including technical requirements, instructions to proposers, price sheets, and all supporting documentation
  - Assistance in review and scoring of received proposals
  - Support in contract review and price negotiation as needed
  - Support of TSI requirements gathering process including design workshops
  - Support of TSI development and design process including reviews of sample materials, mock-ups, system demonstrations, and preliminary design documents
  - Review and approval cycles of TSI deliverables including, but not limited to the following:
    - Project Schedule
    - Project Management Plan

- Detailed Design Document
- Requirements Traceability Matrix
- Quality Management Plan
- Reporting proposal and reports
- Master Test Plan
- Monitor the systems' Design Testing and Acceptance Testing and advise the Authority regarding test process, progress, and results
- Review detailed development and implementation schedules and assist with progress reporting
- Oversee and participate in system accuracy testing
- Advise regarding systems contract performance standards

## II. Lane performance & Monthly Maintenance Performance Audits (\$354,500.00)

- Verification of automatic vehicle detection using a combination of video and reports
- Verification of automatic vehicle classification using a combination of video and reports
- Annual image-based toll (iToll) and Image Code-off reports
- Submit a comprehensive system accuracy assessment report upon completion of audit data review including
  - Summary of data used for each metric
  - Description of sample of observed errors
  - Recommendations for resolving observed errors
  - Recommendations for possible improvements, if applicable
- Track and report on monthly key performance metrics (KPIs) associated with the restated CTRMA / Kapsch toll system maintenance agreement.

## III. Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Integrator Procurement (\$183,520.00)

- General Project Management and Contractor oversight as needed including communication, coordination, schedules, and project archive documentation
- Support of TSI requirements gathering process including design workshops
- Support of TSI development and design process including reviews of sample materials, mock-ups, system demonstrations, and preliminary design documents
- Review and approval cycles of TSI deliverables including, but not limited to the following:
  - Project Schedule
  - Project Management Plan
  - Detailed Design Document
  - Requirements Traceability Matrix
  - Quality Management Plan
  - Reporting proposal and reports
  - Master Test Plan
- Monitor the systems' Design Testing and Acceptance Testing and advise the Authority regarding test process, progress, and results
- Review detailed development and implementation schedules and assist with progress reporting
- Oversee and participate in system accuracy testing

- Advise regarding systems contract performance standards

#### IV. Prepaid Account Interoperability Initiative (\$71,453.48)

- Updates to CTRMA business rules as needed
- Updates to business process documentation and process flows as needed
- Review change order scope, pricing, and schedule related to contracts with Pay By Mail services Contractor to support implementation of required software and/or hardware changes
- Support in change order price negotiation as needed
- Support of Contractor requirements gathering process including design workshops
- Support of Contractor design process including reviews of sample materials, mock-ups, system demonstrations, customer correspondence, interface control documents, and preliminary design documents
- Review and approval cycles of Contractor deliverables including, but not limited to the following:
  - Project Schedule
  - Detailed Design Document updates
  - Requirements Traceability Matrix updates
  - New and revised reports
  - Test Plans
- Monitor the systems' Design Testing and Acceptance Testing and advise the Authority regarding test process, progress, and results
- Review detailed development and implementation schedules and assist with progress reporting
- Coordination with Central US Interoperability partners as needed to coordinate testing and implementation
- Support of other CTRMA efforts including partner agency and customer communication in preparation for implementation

#### V. Prepaid Account and Tag Services Initiative (\$134,962.24)

- Updates to CTRMA business rules as needed
- Updates to business process documentation and process flows as needed
- Review change order scope, pricing, and schedule related to contracts with Pay By Mail services Contractor to support implementation of required software and/or hardware changes
- Support in change order price negotiation as needed
- Support of transponder provider requirements and purchasing as needed
- Support of Contractor requirements gathering process including design workshops
- Support of Contractor design process including reviews of sample materials, mock-ups, system demonstrations, customer correspondence, interface control documents, and preliminary design documents
- Review and approval cycles of Contractor deliverables including, but not limited to the following:
  - Project Schedule
  - Detailed Design Document updates
  - Requirements Traceability Matrix updates

- New and revised reports
- Test Plans
- Monitor the systems' Design Testing and Acceptance Testing and advise the Authority regarding test process, progress, and results
- Review detailed development and implementation schedules and assist with progress reporting
- Coordination with Central US Interoperability partners as needed to coordinate testing and implementation
- Support of other CTRMA efforts including partner agency and customer communication in preparation for implementation

VI. General Consulting services (\$129,814.00)

Provide oversight and ad hoc support as directed by CTRMA in support of CTRMA's Toll Collection System to include the following:

- General Project Management and Contractor oversight as needed including communication, coordination, schedules, and project archive documentation
- Updates to CTRMA Business Rules as needed
- Updates to business process documentation and process flows as needed
- Support of requirements gathering process including design workshops
- Support of development and design process including reviews of sample materials, mock-ups, system demonstrations, and preliminary design documents
- Review and approval cycles of project deliverables as needed
- Monitor the systems' Design Testing and Acceptance Testing and advise the Authority regarding test process, progress, and results
- Review detailed development and implementation schedules and assist with progress reporting
- Oversee and participate in system accuracy testing
- Advise regarding systems contract performance standards
- Perform various costs analysis and/or other cost benefit analysis as directed by the Authority
- Research toll industry best practices and provide recommendations based on findings
- Perform ad hoc analysis, research, or Toll Collection Systems oversight and support as directed by the Authority
- Perform other services as directed

A.2. Additional Services may be provided if authorized or confirmed in writing by the Authority.

A.3. In conjunction with the performance of the foregoing Services, Consultant shall provide the following submittals/deliverables ("Documents") to the Authority:

1. technical information as requested/required by/for Contractors and other partners;
2. project artifacts including meeting agendas & minutes, project charter, project plan, project schedule, and status reports as required;
3. development of technical requirements, business rules, and operating procedures as needed by CTRMA;
4. comments related to all submitted documentation regarding efforts described above; and

5. as may be identified in writing by the Authority from time to time.

**Section B. – Service Providers**

Service Providers are identified in article 2, subsection C of the Agreement.

**Section C. - Schedule**

Consultant shall perform the Services and deliver the related Documents (if any) according to the schedule identified in writing by the Authority relative to each initiative.

**Section D. - Compensation**

D.1. In return for the performance of the foregoing obligations, the Authority shall pay to Consultant an amount not to exceed \$1,318,558.52 for Services provided through June 30, 2020, calculated using the Service Providers' respective hourly rates identified in article 2, subsection C of the Agreement. Compensation shall be in accordance with the Agreement.

D.2. Compensation for Additional Services (if any) shall be paid by the Authority to Consultant according to the terms of a future Work Authorization.

**Section E. - Authority's Responsibilities**

The Authority shall perform and/or provide the following in a timely manner so as not to delay the Services of the Consultant. Unless otherwise provided in this Work Authorization, the Authority shall bear all costs incident to compliance with the following:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Work Authorization No. 4 to be effective on the date and year first written above.

**CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL  
MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**FAGAN CONSULTING, LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mike Heiligenstein, Executive Director

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Ron Fagan, Managing Member





CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL  
**MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

September 11, 2019  
**AGENDA ITEM #16**

---

Qualified Veteran Discount  
Program Update

Strategic Plan Relevance: Regional Mobility  
Department: Operations  
Contact: Tracie Brown, Director of Operations  
Associated Costs: N / A  
Funding Source: N/A  
Action Requested: Update and Board Discussion

Summary:

Background: The CTRMA Qualified Veterans Discount Program provides toll-free travel on select roadways to recipients of the Congressional Medal of Honor, Legion of Valor, Purple Heart and qualifying Disabled Veterans license plates. CTRMA's Qualified Veteran Discount program was implemented on November 1, 2018. It requires qualified veterans to register using the Mobility Authority's online portal and be associated to an electronic tag. Outstanding tolls must be resolved before acceptance into the program.

Current Action: Staff will present an update on CTRMA's Qualified Veteran Discount Program, as of July 2019.

Backup Provided: Veteran Stats  
Presentation



CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL  
**MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

September 11, 2019  
**AGENDA ITEM #17**

---

Executive Director Board Report

Strategic Plan Relevance: Regional Mobility  
Department: Executive  
Contact: Mike Heiligenstein, Executive Director  
Associated Costs: N/A  
Funding Source: N/A  
Action Requested: Briefing and Board Discussion Only

Executive Director Board Report:

- A. Board Workshop
- B. 183 South Phase I Opening
- C. Regional Infrastructure Fund Payment
- D. SH 45SW Loan Refinancing
- E. 183A Phase III Environmental Approval
- F. Austin Chamber Transportation Summit - October 7, 2019
- G. Frances B. Allen Memorial Plaque, MoPac

Backup Provided: Presentation



CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL  
**MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

September 11, 2019  
AGENDA ITEM #18

---

Executive Session

*Executive Session:*

Discuss legal issues related to claims by or against the Mobility Authority; pending or contemplated litigation and any related settlement offers; or other matters as authorized by §551.071 (Consultation with Attorney).



CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL  
**MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

September 11, 2019  
AGENDA ITEM #19

---

Executive Session

*Executive Session:*

Discuss legal issues relating to procurement and financing of Mobility Authority transportation projects, as authorized by §551.071 (Consultation with Attorney).



CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL  
**MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

September 11, 2019  
AGENDA ITEM #20

---

Executive Session

*Executive Session:*

Discuss personnel matters as authorized by §551.074 (Personnel Matters).



CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL  
**MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

September 11, 2018  
**AGENDA ITEM #21**

---

Adjourn Board Meeting

Strategic Plan Relevance:	Regional Mobility/Economic Vitality/ Sustainability
Department:	Executive
Contact:	Mike Heiligenstein, Executive Director
Associated Costs:	N/A
Funding Source:	N/A
Action Requested:	Discussion only

Summary:

Adjourn Board Meeting.